AMQ
Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 202.D (U.S.) and 157.D (Canada), dated December 15, 2025.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Trademarks contained herein are the property of AMQ Solutions, LLC or their respective owner.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to line-one@steelcase.com.

General 2

Furniture 19

Seating 419

Resources 511

- **Furniture Finishes** 512
- **Seating Finishes** 514
- **Style Number Index** 516

Orders

Orders
Please send P.O.s to orders@amqsolutions.com.

Cancellations
Orders may be cancelled within 48 hours of order placement in writing via email to orders@amqsolutions.com. Please note that orders are not officially cancelled until a confirmation is sent via email from AMQ. Custom or made-to-order products are not eligible for cancellation.

Returns and Exchanges
We do not accept returns or exchanges on products; sales are final once acknowledgments are sent. If a product is ordered by mistake or other issue arises, contact us at orders@amqsolutions.com.

Change Orders
Orders may be changed within 48 hours of order placement. The request must be made via email to orders@amqsolutions.com. The change order is subject to approval and is not accepted until an AMQ acknowledgment is sent to the dealer. In the event that a change order is accepted, change fees may apply. Lead time starts on the day of approval of changes.

Pricing/Order Entry Errors
Claims for pricing or order entry errors must be made no later than 48 hours from receipt of an AMQ acknowledgment. After the 48 hour grace period, customers will be responsible for orders as they are acknowledged.

Please send emails to orders@amqsolutions.com along with your order acknowledgment number, line number with error and detail of the error.

Lead Times
Lead times vary by product - refer to our Lead Time table. Lead time begins the day after receipt of a clean P.O., including receipt of deposit if applicable. When your order is shipped, a tracking notification will be emailed to the contact specified on your purchase order.

Order Fulfillment
We make every attempt to ship all of our orders complete. In the event of a partial or split shipment, you will be notified and an estimated date will be provided for the backordered items. We cannot guarantee which warehouse the product will ship from.

Customer has 10 calendar days after delivery at the specified location to file a claim with AMQ for missing items or AMQ errors not obvious at the time of delivery. If AMQ determines missing items or error was made by AMQ, AMQ's sole obligation is to replace the missing items or correct error and ship at AMQ's expense. AMQ does not cover labor or trip charges. Customer waives right to file a claim if filed after 10 calendar days of receipt of shipment.

Warranties

Product warranties vary; refer to the Warranty sheet in Dealer Tools.

AMQ's obligation under this warranty is limited to replacing any product or part that it determines to be defective after inspection by its authorized representative, following receipt of written notice of the defect from the purchaser within the warranty period. This warranty shall apply to the original purchaser only, is non-transferable, and is not applicable outside the United States, Canada, and Mexico.

This warranty is based on normal installation and use of the product in an 8-hour shift. This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage in shipment caused by a carrier
- Defects caused by improper installation
- Products subject to improper use and conditions
- Customer modifications to the product
- Any product that has been modified, altered, tampered with or repaired by any person other than an authorized representative of AMQ
- Normal wear and tear

Labor charges and/or damage incurred in the installation, repair, or replacement of any products are excluded; AMQ will replace the product if the claim is approved.

Product Design
The right is reserved by AMQ to make changes in design and material, as well as discontinuance of parts and units when such action is deemed to be an improvement in design, function and/or construction.

Warranty Claims
Please email claims to cc@amqsolutions.com.

Lead Time	Product	Order Size
10 Day[1]	3F	25 workstations
	Seating	
	Activ	
	Kinex	
	Iline	
	Accessories	
	Storage	
	Concur	
	Intro Worktools	
	Majority of Tektis	
	Majority of Embank	
	West Elm Work Greenpoint	
	West Elm Work - Licensed Portfolio	
20 Day	Select Styles of Embank • 3- and 4-High Laterals • Credenzas w/ Kneespace • D- and P-Shape Desks Tables • Dual Towers • Modesty Panel • Conference & Collaborative Tables	26-50 workstations
	Tektis Corner Worksurfaces	
25 Day	West Elm Work Mesa	>50 workstations[2]
	West Elm Work Brighton	

[1]The default lead time is 12 days when 10 days is not requested.
[2]Larger orders may extend past 25 days depending on inventory availability.

Shipping

Will Call
AMQ offers Will Call upon request; please contact orders@amqsolutions.com for details.

Freight Terms
Freight is included in pricing for all $1500+ Net Orders, and Seating- or Accessories-only Orders regardless of Net, shipped within the 48 contiguous United States. For orders under $1500 Net, a $100 surcharge is added.

All shipments within the 48 contiguous United Sates, except those designated ports of disembarkation, will be shipped FCA Factory, freight prepaid and allowed regardless of weight. AMQ may select the most appropriate mode of shipment from the manufacturing point of its choice. Special shipping methods and/or handling (including customer requested split shipments) will be subject to an additional charge. Any special freight requirements must be requested prior to order placement and are subject to approval by AMQ. Please contact AMQ Customer Care team for details.

Freight – Canada/Hawaii/Alaska
For shipments to Canada, AMQ pricing only includes Transportation fees (dock to dock). Any other fees or costs associated with shipment, such as customs clearance and import duty/taxes shall be paid directly by the Customer. For shipments to Hawaii/Alaska, AMQ pricing does not include freight. Customer will be responsible for arranging and paying all shipping costs.

Commitment Delivery Option
AMQ offers 12 day delivery on 97% of our portfolio, when requested. Delivery times are at the discretion of the carrier within reasonable transit time unless special arrangements have been agreed to in writing between the Customer and AMQ prior to shipment. There is an additional charge to guarantee delivery on a specific day. These charges will be quoted at Customer request.

Redelivery and Re-consignment of Freight
The Customer will be charged for redelivery or re-consignment of all orders (regardless of shipping terms agreed to) if redelivery or re-consignment was caused by a Customer change after the goods have left AMQ's dock.

Shipment Damage Claims
All shipments must be carefully inspected by Customer before acceptance. The Customer must record any damage or shortages noted at time of delivery on the Bill of Lading, and provide this information to AMQ immediately along with photos of any damage. AMQ will arrange inspection by the carrier. If Customer believes it has uncovered further damage after delivery they must take photos of the damage and immediately request inspection by the delivering carrier. Damaged freight must be kept at point of delivery in original packaging for inspection by carrier until further notice by AMQ. If carrier is designated by AMQ, then AMQ will seek recourse on behalf of the Customer. Freight Claims must be filed within 10 days of delivery date.

AMQ warrants to the original purchaser that the products it manufactures are free from defects in design, material and workmanship. Subject to the limitations below, AMQ warrants each product in this catalog to be free from material defects in materials and workmanship.

Title
Title and risk of loss or damage shall pass from AMQ to Customer/Dealer upon delivery to the carrier, including Steelcase trucks.

Submission of Claims
Please submit all order fulfillment, shipping, and warranty claims to cc@amqsolutions.com.

Order Processing

Please send purchase orders to orders@amqsolutions.com.

- Lead times start from the next day after receipt of clean P.O.
- P.O.s with missing information/finishes or incorrect pricing will be placed on order processing hold and the lead time will not start until the revised P.O. is sent to Customer Care (orders@amqsolutions.com).
- Please provide .sif file and AMQ quote number along with P.O., if applicable.
- Orders will be acknowledged within 24-48 hours with an AMQ acknowledgment number.
- Claims for quote errors, pricing, order entry errors and/or incorrect finishes must be made within 48 hours of receipt of acknowledgment. After 48 hours, AMQ will not be responsible for errors.
- P.O.s must include your Joey Coin # in order to obtain Joey points. Register at amqsolutions.com/joey and within 5 business days you'll receive your Joey Coin #.

Please be sure to check order acknowledgments to confirm accuracy of products, fabrics and finishes against your purchase order.

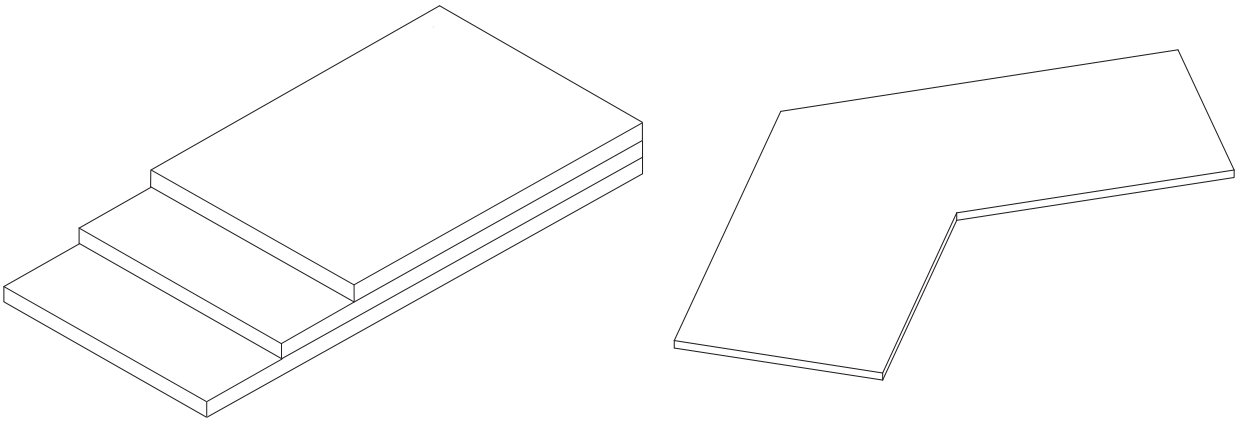
Payments & Deposits

Terms of payment will be established based on the credit rating and credit information provided by and for specific customers. Orders are invoiced at the time of shipment or will call date. Standard payment terms are net 30 days.

	Orders Under 40,000 Net	Orders Over 40,000 Net
Deposit	No Deposit Required*	50% Deposit Due Upon Order
Balance Due	Net 30	Net 30

*First order with new dealership requires 50% deposit.

Worksurfaces

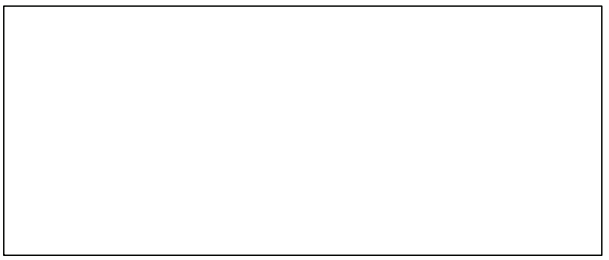


AMQ worksurfaces are low pressure laminate (LPL).

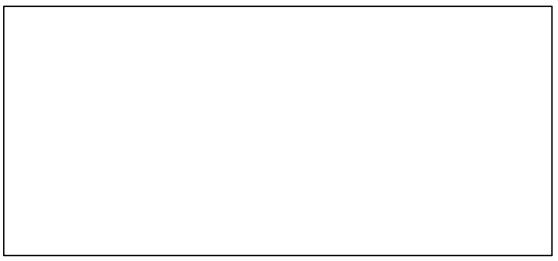
Available in linear, 90º and 120º degree shapes in thirteen colors: Acacia, Arctic White, Ash Wenge, Clay Noce, Clay Wenge, Clear Maple, Clear Oak, Clear Walnut, Graphite Walnut, Milk White, Natural Cherry, Seagull, and Virginia Walnut.

Specifications
LPL (low pressure laminate)
1 inch/25mm thick
3mm PVC on four sides
Linear, 120, extended corner

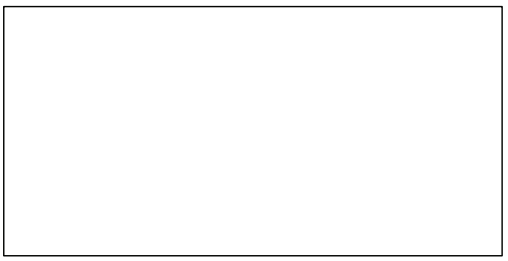
Our linear worksurfaces come in 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" widths at 23", 24", 29", or 30" depths. Plus 46", 52", 58", 64" & 70" widths at 23", 24", 29", or 30" depths.



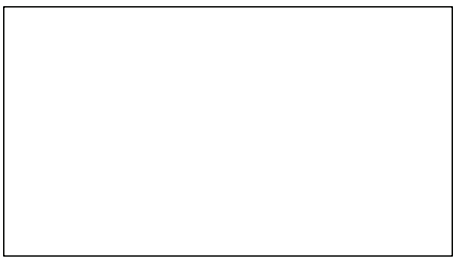
72" width



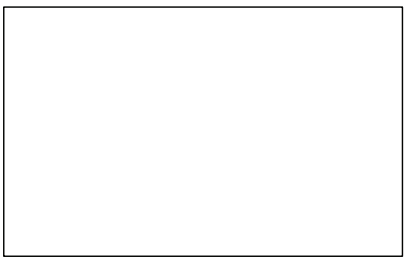
66" width



60" width

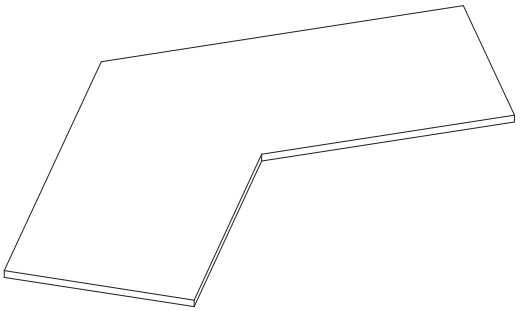


54" width



48" width

Worksurfaces are 1" thick with 3mm PVC on 4 sides.

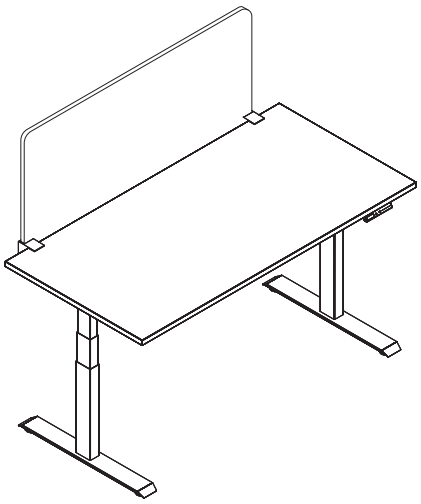


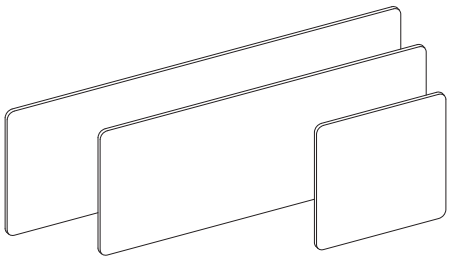
120° worksurfaces also available for ACTIV PRO 3 height adjustable base.

Privacy Screens

We offer 3F privacy screens for your open plan environments.

3F Felt Screens offer 5 attachment options with varying functionalities

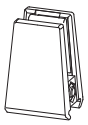




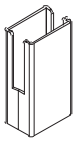
3F Screens
AMQ 3F felt screens are 18mm thick made from 100% Polyester.

Oeko-Tex Standard 100

Screen Clips and Brackets
AMQ screen clips vary by product line and configuration. All sold in pairs (separately from screens). Activ base clips work with worksurfaces between .7"–1.5" (18mm and 40mm) thickness.



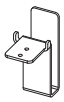
Iline



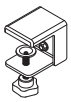
Kinex double run

Top Mounted Bracket

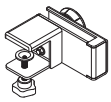
Top Mounted Bracket Clamp



Undermounted Sleeve Bracket



Fixed Privacy Modesty Bracket

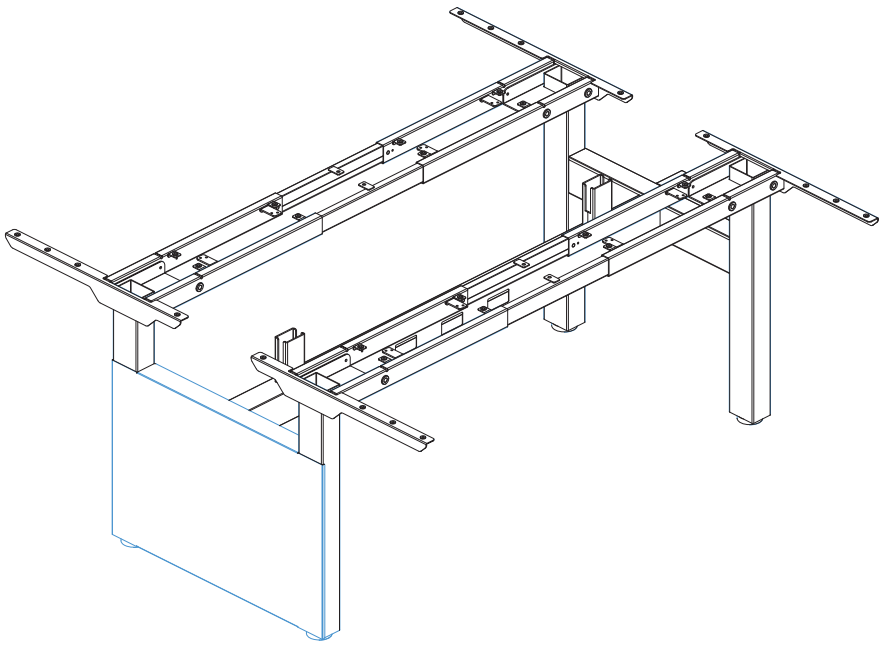


Height Adjustable Bracket

Screen Corner Connector

3F Screens

Modesty & Insert Panels



Kinex End Panel
End Panel for 24" and 30" DR applications.
Available in Platinum and White.

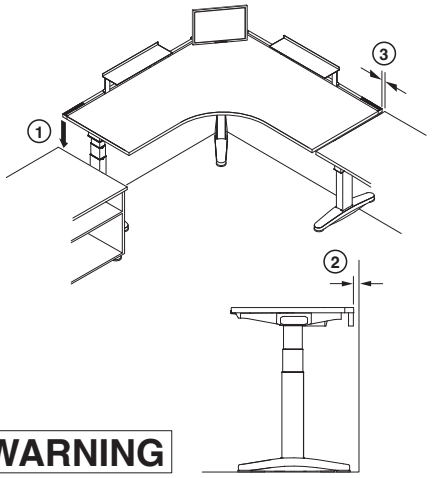
Workstation Design Guidelines & Requirements

Overview

Designed for movement with dynamic seating, adjustable work tools and height-adjustable desks are important for today's office workers.

To determine the best height-adjustable solution, consider these four criteria:

1. Adjustability needed: What is the height range requirement? (seated or sit-to-stand)
2. Worksurface size needed: What does the physical space look like? (worksurface configuration)
3. Equipment/tools used: What type of computer equipment and other work tools are being used on the worksurface? (Load capacity)
4. Use: What is the height adjustable desk being used for (individual or shared, touchdown space or full workstation, sit-to-stand or seated)?



⚠WARNING

Risk of Serious Injury. If not used as intended, moving worksurfaces can pinch or injure people, or damage property. Always follow theses Instructions:

1. Keep height-adjustment range free from obstructions above and below the worksurface.
2. Plan for a minimum 1” gap against a panel or wall.
3. Plan for a minimum 1” gap to adjacent furniture.

Tips

Obstructions

Moving worksurfaces can collide with other objects. Do not install overhead storage, stationary pedestals or components in the path of height-adjustable desks.

Weight

The maximum allowable load (varies by height-adjustable desk) should be evenly distributed and must not be exceeded.

Width

Specify a minimum 1” gap to adjacent furniture. This eliminates any pinch points between a height-adjustable desk and a fixed object.

Depth

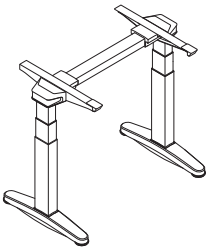
When placing a height-adjustable desk against a panel or wall specify the worksurface depth shorter to provide a minimum 1” gap. This eliminates pinch points and adds clearances for cable access.

Managing Technology

Design workstations with computer equipment in mind so that the height-adjustment range of the height-adjustable desk is not impeded because of cables. Consider the addition of a cable riser, cable basket, or cableway to help harness these wires and cables.

Power

Plan easy and unobstructed access to electrical outlets for computer equipment and height-adjustable desks (when applicable).



⚠WARNING

Risk of serious injury.

Bases-only warranty limitations and potential for injury: The use of worksurfaces that do not comply with the AMQ defined criteria and limitations could cause personal injury or property damage due to pinch points, instability,or other problems, and voids all AMQ Warranties, expressed or implied.

The use of worksurfaces that do not comply with AMQ criteria voids any AMQ claims of compliance with ANSI/BIFMA, UL, LEED, or other applicable requirements. The use of non-AMQ worksurfaces on AMQ height adjustable bases may not be accepted as compliant to municipal electrical codes or OSHA federal workplace standards, because this use does not create an NRTL (UL, ETL, etc.) listed product. AMQ is not responsible for the ultimate determinations of compliance for height-adjustable bases with non-AMQ worksurface, and assumes no liability for their compliance with standards when height adjustable bases are used without a AMQ worksurface as intended.

Worksurface Criteria and Limitations

The use of non-AMQ worksurfaces is not recommended. Any use of a non-AMQ worksurface requires additional investigation by the customer regarding the appropriateness for use. It is the sole responsibility of the customer to determine the suitability and safety of the selected worksurface construction and attachment means. The following information is provided as a guideline, but does not address all potential issues. Customers should seek professional guidance as to the appropriateness of their chosen worksurface.

Tips

- Height-adjustable bases include fasteners intended for use with AMQ worksurfaces. These fasteners may be suitable for worksurfaces meeting the following criteria: Medium-density or higher particleboard or berboard cores, with High- or Low-Pressure Laminates and backers.
- Thickness of 1” or greater.
- Fasteners located a minimum distance of 1” from any edge.

Electrical — General

We use the USA-based company Byrne Electrical for all our power and data.

The Byrne 8-Trac System and Phase 3 are UL recognized as an Office Furnishing Accessory (UL 1286), and are UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System (UL 183) in full compliance with electrical specifications found in the National Electrical Code (NEC). It also complies with municipal standards such as New York, Los Angeles and San Francisco.

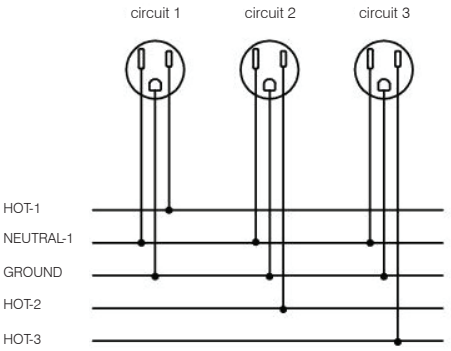
To learn more about Byrne, visit their website at www.byrne-electrical.com

Electrical — 3 Circuit/5 Wire

The Byrne Phase 3 System is similar to 8-trac system except is a double sided 3-Circuit/5-Wire system. It Includes flexible mesh conduit jumpers (UL1286 only). Also offers multiple circuit configurations selected by the receptacles.

Specifications
UL183 Listed and UL 1286 Recognized in full compliance with National Electric Code (NEC)
3-Phase System
Modular Receptacles
Flexible mesh conduit jumpers (UL1286 only)
Multiple Circuit configurations selected by receptacles
Double-sided system

Wire Diagram for 3 Keying

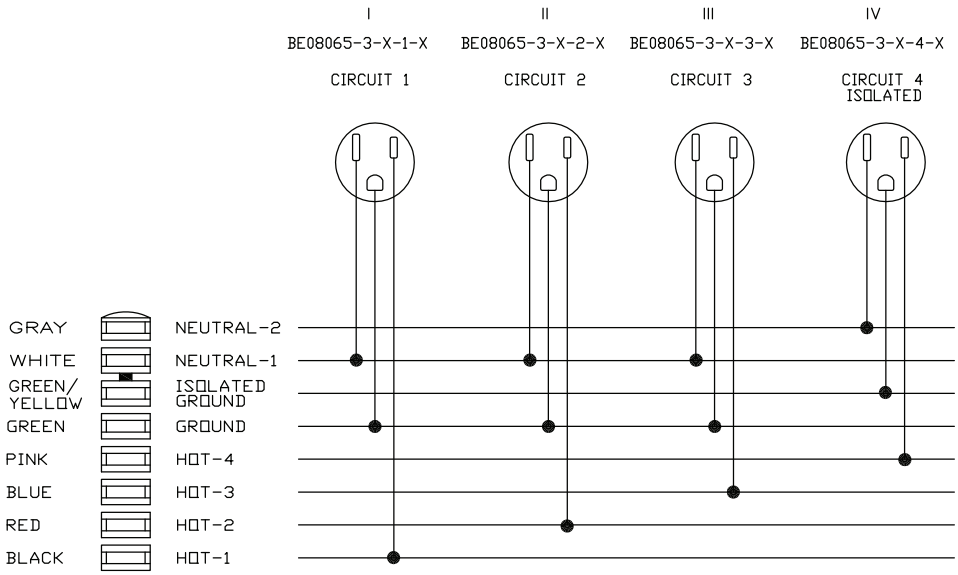


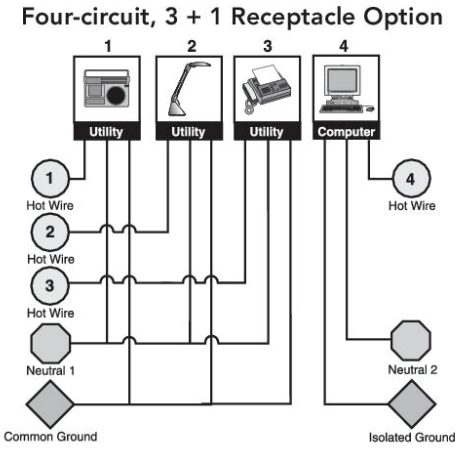
Electrical — 4 Circuit/8 Wire

BYRNE 8-TRAC SYSTEM

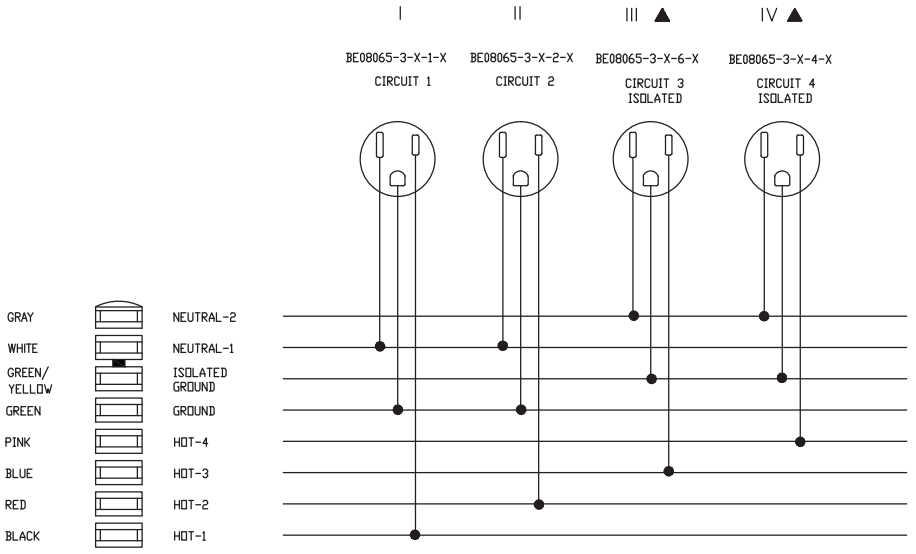
The Byrne 8-Trac System is rated for 15 amps allowing the use of 4 circuits with 4 line conductors, 2 neutrals and 2 grounds. Under NEC requirements, up to 13 duplex receptacles maybe used per circuit, with a total of 52 available receptacles if all circuits are used, per single power entry. The line conductors are 12 AWG, and share 12 AWG ground and a 10 AWG neutral. The fourth circuit is isolated and dedicated, and is serviced by its own line conductor, neutral and isolated ground. The Byrne System can be wired in both single and 3-phase configurations, 240/120V, 208/120V respectively. Additionally, a 3 hot, 3 general, 2 ground (3-3-2) wiring system is available.
The System accommodates panel applications of 2" to 3½" thick harnesses available from 12" to 1800" in length.
Assemblies are 100% electrically tested to ensure the highest quality and reliability.

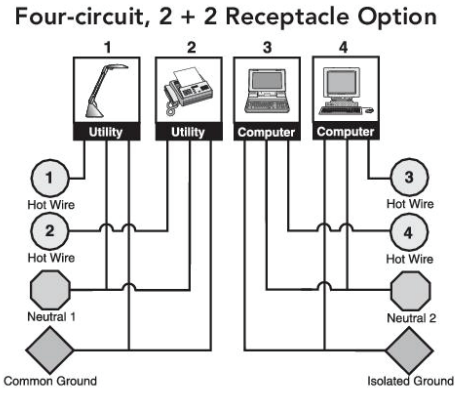
3+1





2+2 special order





General — Unique Electrical Codes

The primary electrical code used in the United States is the National Electrical Code (NEC) (NFPA70). While most states and cities use the NEC as is, some have created their own electrical code using the NEC as the basis for the requirements. There are 3 cities that have unique requirements that directly affect office furnishings installations:
New York, Chicago, and San Francisco. These unique requirements are detailed below.

Chicago

Chicago has their own electrical code based on the NEC.

Chicago does not allow the use of any modular systems. All electrical must be hardwired by a licensed electrician.

The specific wording of the 2009 Chicago Electrical Code is as follows:

18-27-605.2. General. Wiring in and on office partitions shall conform to all applicable chapter provisions. Relocatable wired partitions are not considered portable and, as such, plug and jack connections are not acceptable. All wiring is to be contained in listed and labeled electrical raceways and outlet boxes.

(a) Use. Wired relocatable office partitions shall be installed and used only as provided for by this Article. The biggest ambiguity is what product types will require TR receptacle for code compliance applications. For example, the NEC TR code dwelling requirements specify “appliances" as exempt from the scope of TR receptacles. Relocatable Power Taps are often grouped into this category.

Hardwire accessories can be used in Chicago if they have a metallic enclosure. This includes Mho, Assemble, Axil, Glenbeigh, and Wonderbar product lines. These hardwire units can be provided as a Chicago version which includes 15" of conduit and a 4X4 junction box.

New York City

- Allows the use of Office Furnishings Systems (as permitted by Article 605 of the NEC) but requires that licensed electricians install the electrical components into the furniture.
- Does not allow the use of any non-metallic liquid tight conduit.
- Metallic liquid tight conduit can only be 18" long.
- Flexible metal conduit used on infeeds can only be 6' long.
- Does not allow Manufactured Wiring Systems in furniture.

As of 2009, New York City allows the use of Relocatable Power Taps in office environments.

The New York Electric Code exception of Article 604 for Manufactured Wiring Systems includes Article 604(3) Such wiring may only be used for general lighting circuits above the hung ceiling line.

Until now, this statement was interpreted as lighting circuits must be above the ceiling, while other Manufactured Wiring Systems can be used below the ceiling line.

The new official interpretation requested by BIFMA indicates Manufactured Wiring Systems can only be used for lighting and must be above the ceiling. This applies to Byrne 8-Trac, Byrne 4-Trac and Byrne Phase 3 product lines. This interpretation has not been published on the official NYC Codes site even though more recent interpretations have been. BIFMA continues to work on a resolution to this issue.

San Francisco

San Francisco uses the California Electrical Code which in turn uses the NEC. San Francisco has additional / revised requirements that are called out as an addendum to the code. San Francisco does not allow the use of non-metallic liquid tight conduit and only metallic liquid tight conduit is permitted.

ARTICLE 356 – LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE NONMETALLIC CONDUIT: TYPE LFNC

356.10 Revise the first sentence of this section as follows:
356.10 Uses Permitted.

LFNC shall be permitted to be used in exposed or concealed locations for systems not exceeding 50 volts for the following purposes:
356.12 Uses Not Permitted
356.12 Revise item 4 of this section as follows:
(4) Where the operating voltage of the contained conductors is in excess of 50 volts, nominal,except as permitted in 600.32(A).

AMQ Furniture

KINEX	**21**
ILINE	**35**
Power & Data	**49**
ACTIV PRO 2.0	**57**
ACTIV	**77**
CLUVO	**87**
CONCUR	**97**
3F	**105**
REVI	**127**
S-SERIES	**135**
Work Tools	**145**
TEKTIS	**181**
EMBANK	**291**
UPTAKE Lockers	**385**
West Elm Furniture	**407**

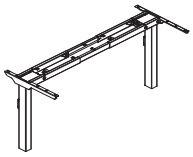
KINEX

Understanding 22

Specifying 30

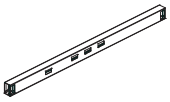
Statement of Line

Bases



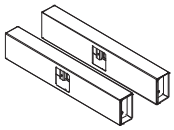
1 Stage/Fixed,
2 Stage/dual motor,
3 Stage/dual motor

Beams



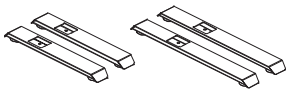
48", 54, 60", 66 and 72"
single and double run

Crossbeams



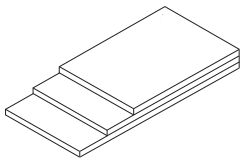
24" and 30"D

Feet



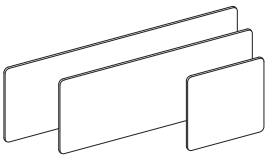
22" and 28" feet
single run applications only

Worksurfaces

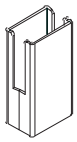


Linear

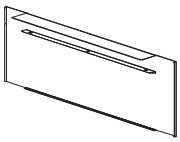
Privacy Screens & Panels



3F Screens

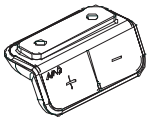


Screen Mounting Clip

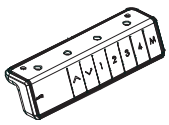


End Panel

Accessories



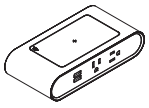
Standard Hand Set



Pre-set Hand Set Upgrade

Soft Cable Management

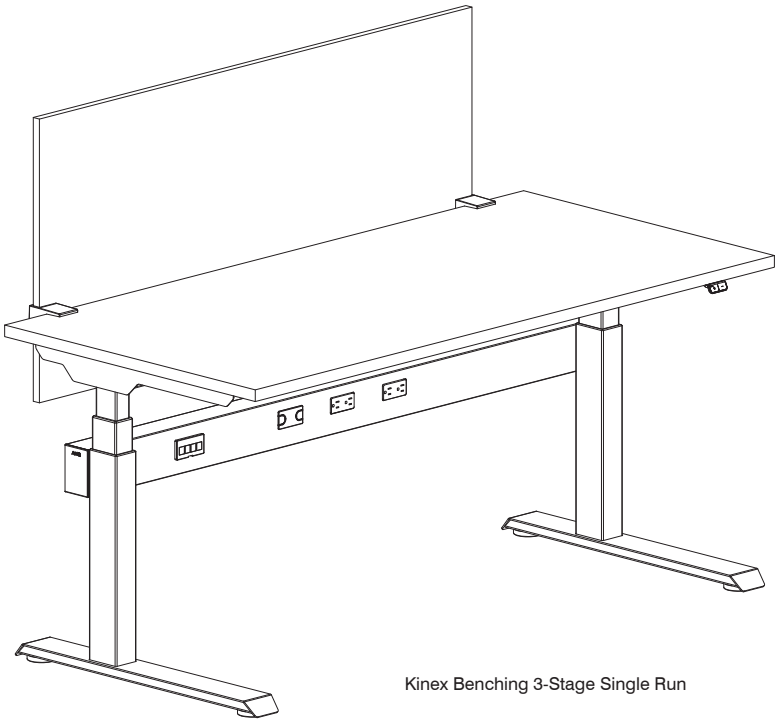
Eco Power Box



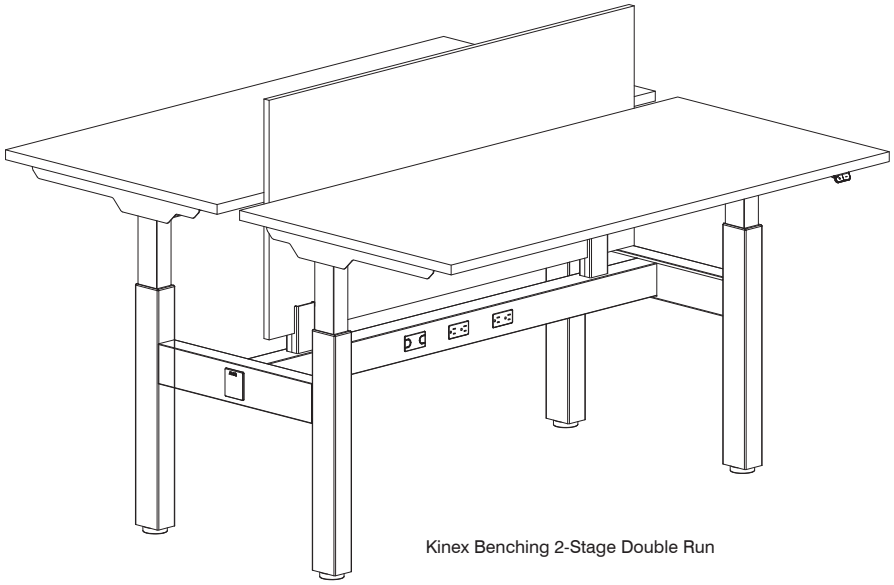
Boost Power Box

Typical Configurations

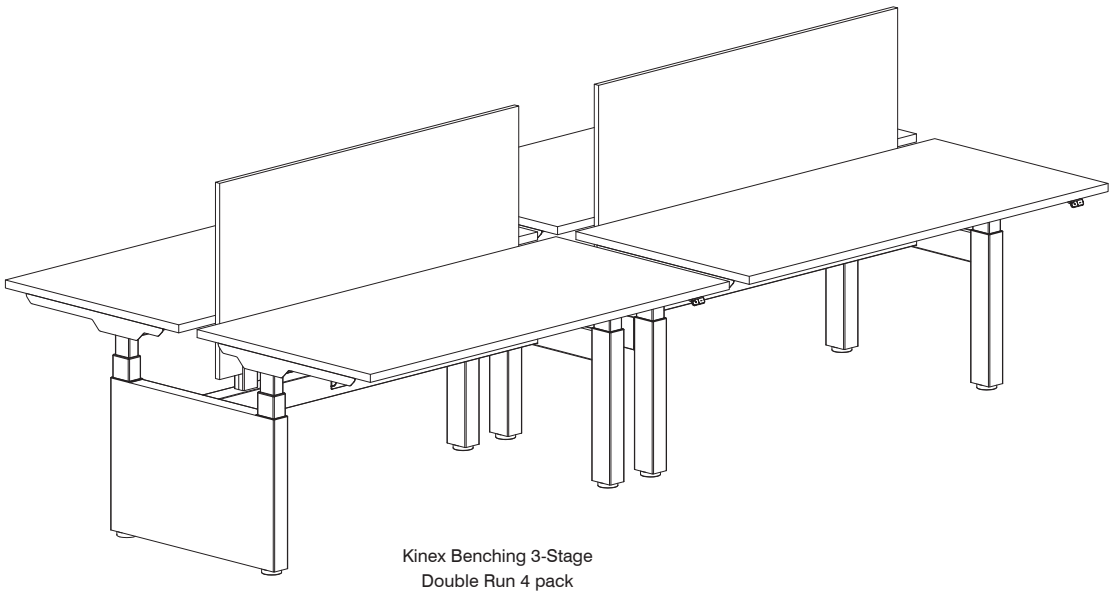
A full gallery of typicals is available on our web site.
Each typical includes CET file, specifications, rendering and 2D layout.



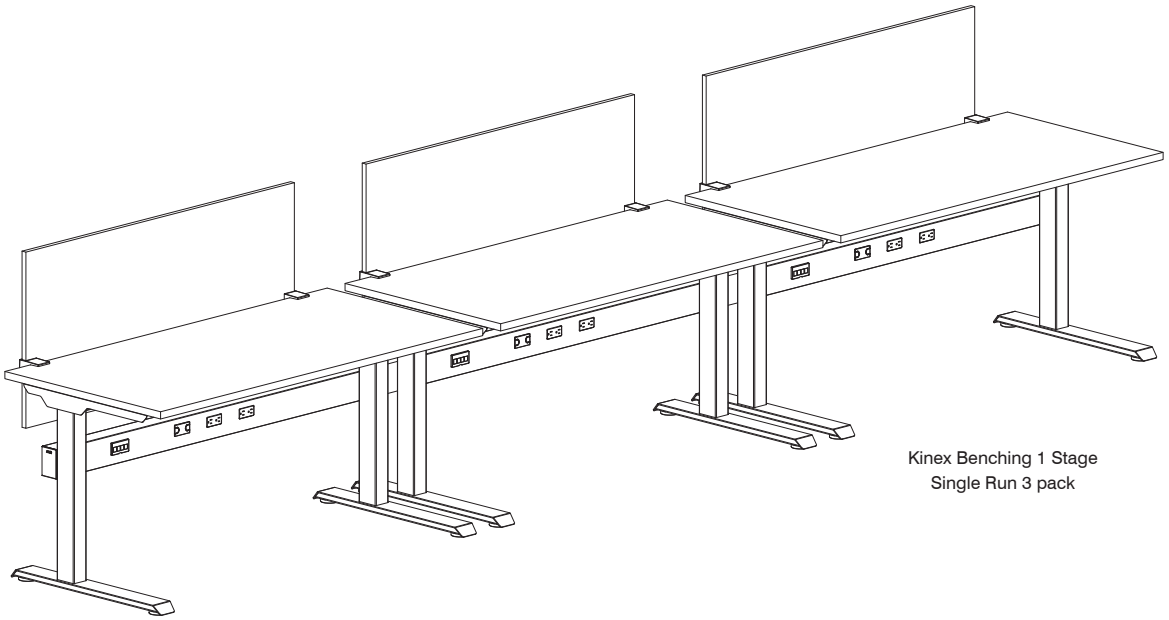
Kinex Benching 3-Stage Single Run



Kinex Benching 2-Stage Double Run



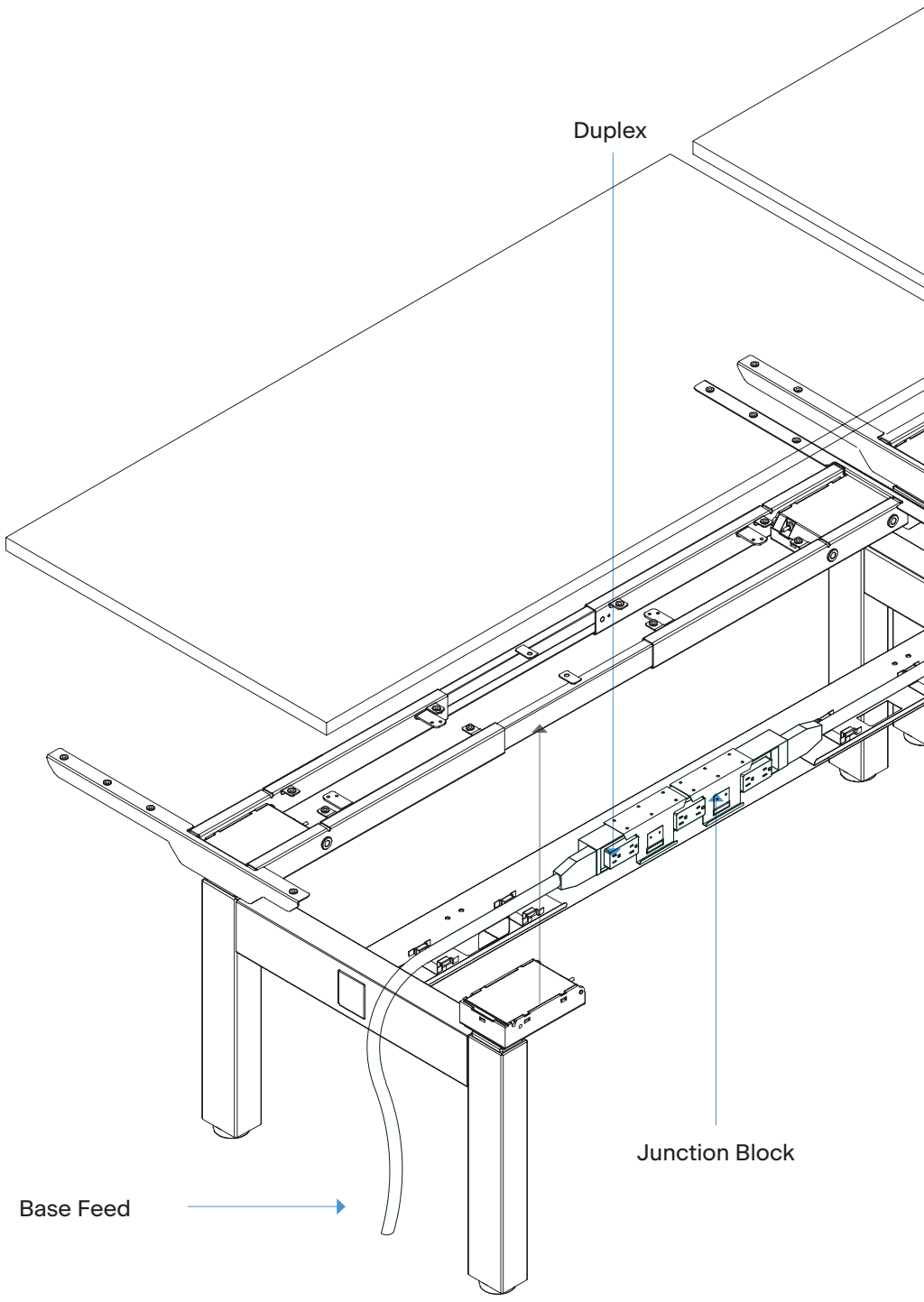
Kinex Benching 3-Stage
Double Run 4 pack
with end panel

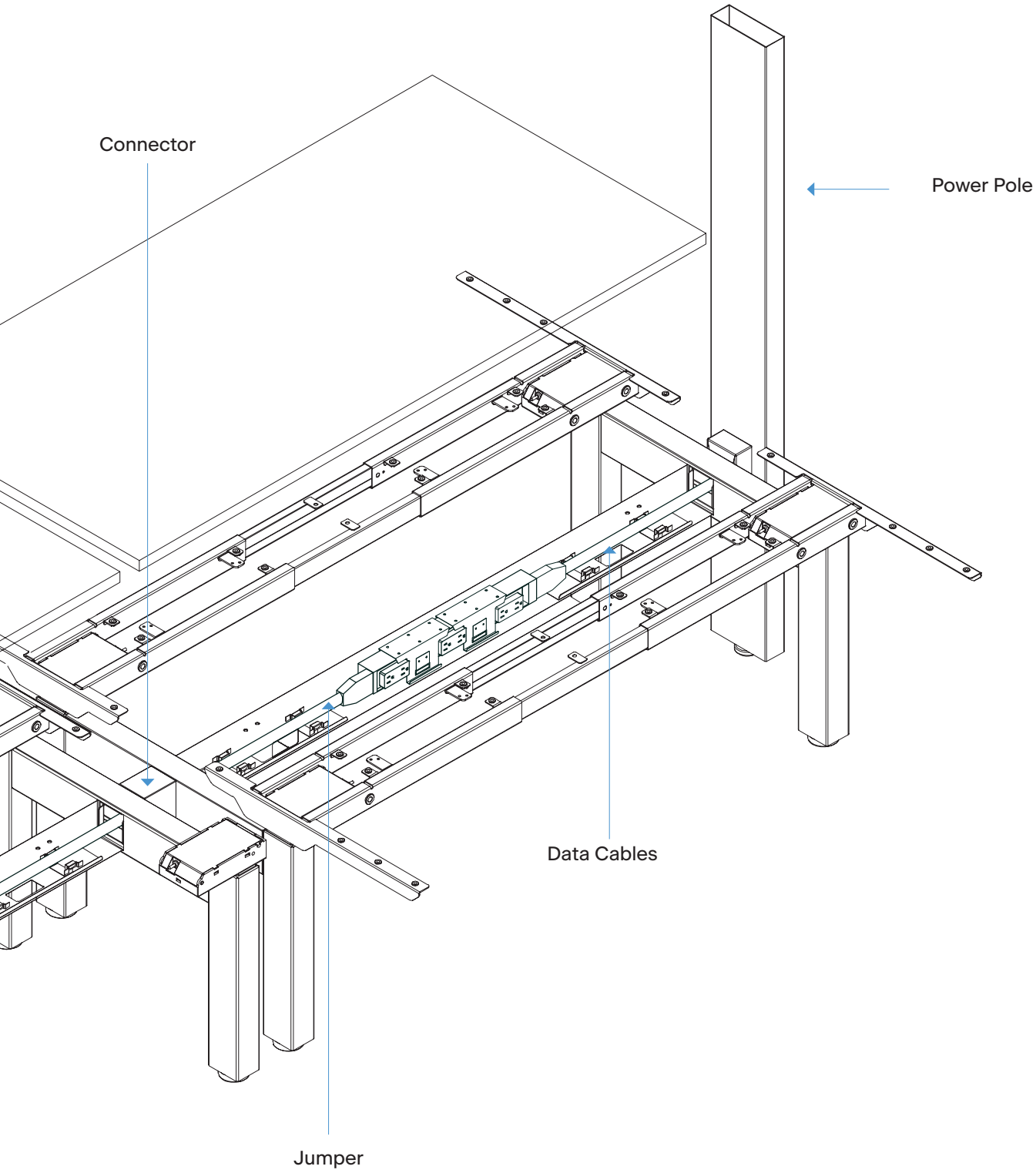


Kinex Benching 1 Stage
Single Run 3 pack

Electrical

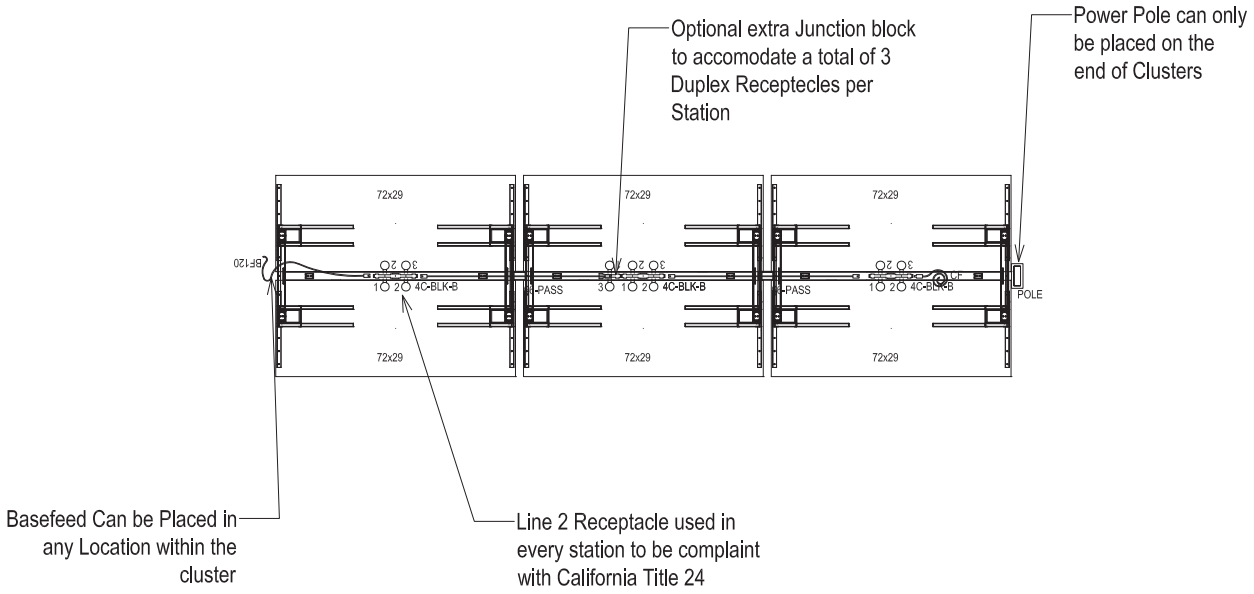
Kinex Benching uses Iline beam technology to distribute power, with either 3 circuit/5 wire or 4 circuit/8 wire electrical.



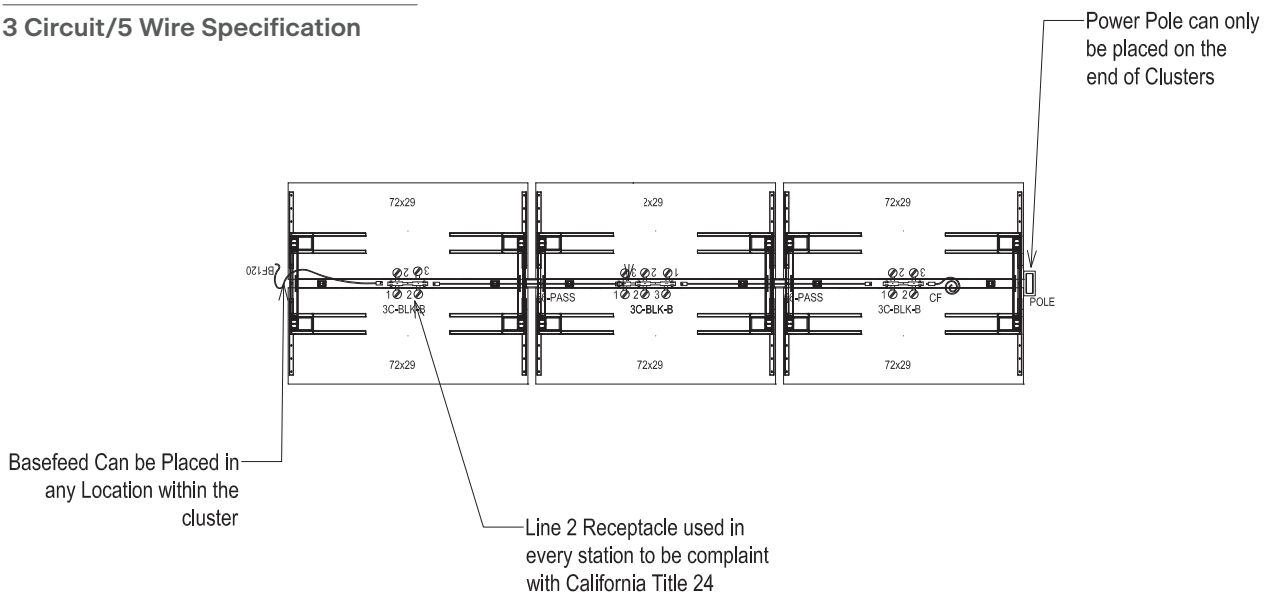

Connector
Power Pole
Data Cables
Jumper

Electrical

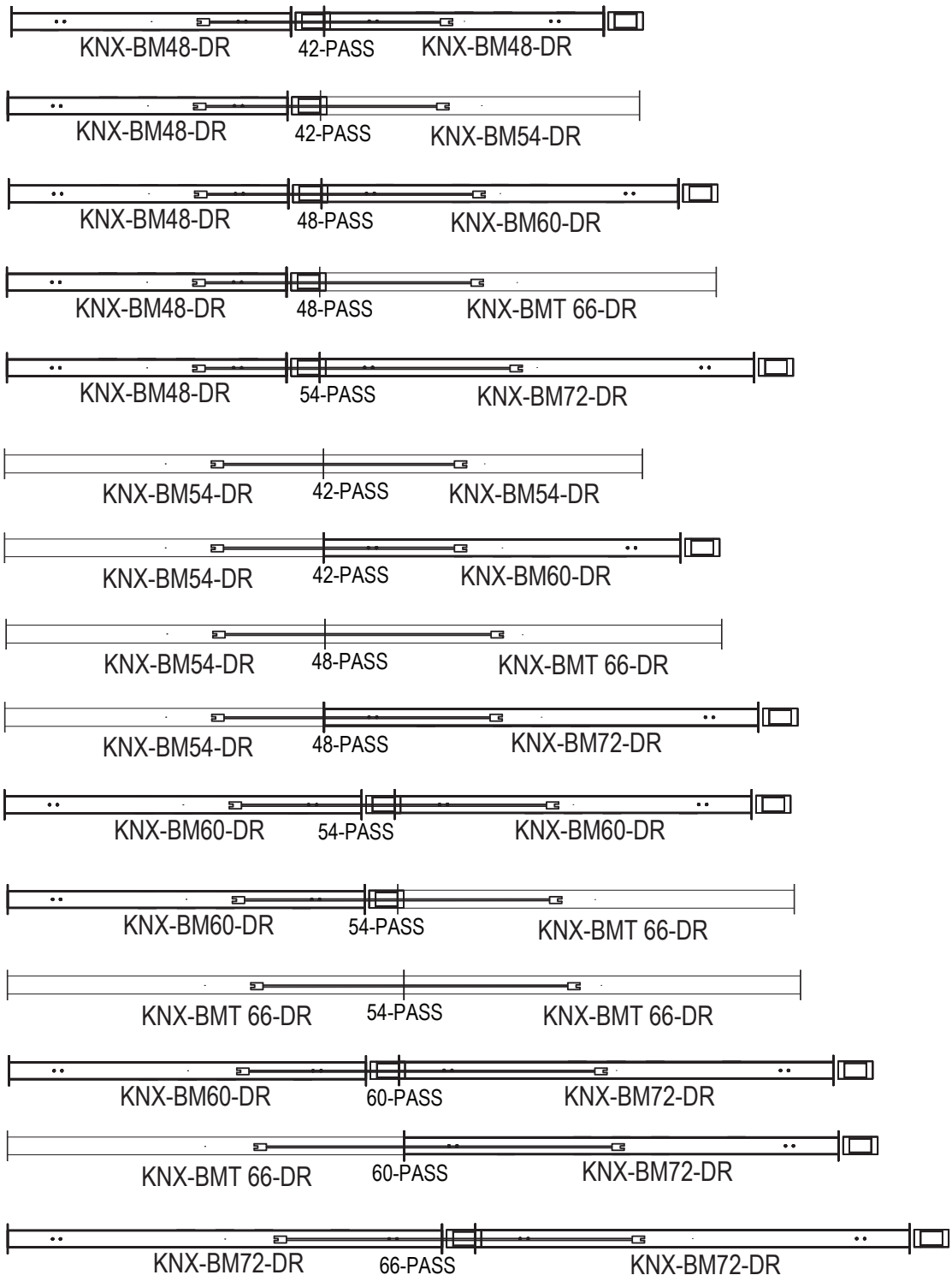
4 Circuit/8 Wire Specification



3 Circuit/5 Wire Specification



Jumpers — 4 Circuit/8 Wire and 3 Circuit/5 Wire



KINEX Desks

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 265 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Tip: Actual depths are 23" and 29".

Tip: End panel(s) are not available on single-run application.

Tip: Fixed height does not have a hand set option or a power cord.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fixed or adjustable base: – Black – Platinum – White • Power beam for single and double run application: includes two data faceplates, two bottom caps, six plastic front covers, two plastic side covers, and one bridge connector • Crossbeam for double run application: includes two double run plastic side covers • Benching set of two feet for single run application • Power cord: 9' • Attachment hardware • Laminate worksurface	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

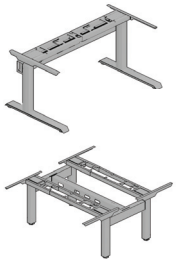
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
End Panel	• One end panel 24"D	+$234	Specify *with one end panel 24"D.*
	• One end panel 30"D	+$259	Specify *with one end panel 30"D.*
	• Two end panels 24"D	+$468	Specify *with two end panels 24"D.*
	• Two end panels 30"D	+$518	Specify *with two end panels 30"D.*
Hand Set	• Standard	No cost	Specify *with standard hand set.*
	• 4 pre-set—single run	+$ 98	Specify *with 4 pre-set single run hand set.*
	• 4 pre-set—double run	+$196	Specify *with 4 pre-set double run hand set.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width 48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
KINEX Fixed Desk — Single Run						
KINXBENCH	24"	$1376	$1421	$1461	$1512	$1557
	30"	$1443	$1488	$1506	$1572	$1609
KINEX 2 Stage Desk — Single Run						
KINXBENCH	24"	$2343	$2388	$2428	$2479	$2524
	30"	$2410	$2455	$2473	$2539	$2576
KINEX 3 Stage Desk — Single Run						
KINXBENCH	24"	$2486	$2531	$2571	$2622	$2667
	30"	$2553	$2598	$2616	$2682	$2719
KINEX Fixed Desk — Double Run						
KINXBENCH	24"	$2532	$2616	$2690	$2778	$2863
	30"	$2657	$2741	$2771	$2889	$2958
KINEX 2 Stage Desk — Double Run						
KINXBENCH	24"	$4466	$4550	$4624	$4712	$4797
	30"	$4591	$4675	$4705	$4823	$4892
KINEX 3 Stage Desk — Double Run						
KINXBENCH	24"	$4752	$4836	$4910	$4998	$5083
	30"	$4877	$4961	$4991	$5109	$5178

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

KINEX Bases



Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 265 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed height does not have a hand set option or a power cord.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fixed or adjustable base: – Black – Platinum – White • Power beam for single and double run application: includes two data faceplates, two bottom caps, six plastic front covers, two plastic side covers, and one bridge connector • Crossbeam for double run application: includes two double run plastic side covers • Benching set of two feet for single run application • Power cord: 9' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

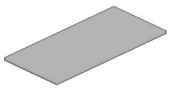
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Hand Set	• Standard	No cost	Specify *with standard hand set.*
	• 4 pre-set—single run	+$ 98	Specify *with 4 pre-set single run hand set.*
	• 4 pre-set—double run	+$196	Specify *with 4 pre-set double run hand set.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width 48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
KINEX Fixed Base — Single Run						
KINXBASE	24"	$1078	$1084	$1090	$1104	$1109
	30"	$1092	$1098	$1104	$1118	$1123
KINEX 2 Stage Base — Single Run						
KINXBASE	24"	$2045	$2051	$2057	$2071	$2076
	30"	$2059	$2065	$2071	$2085	$2090
KINEX 3 Stage Base — Single Run						
KINXBASE	24"	$2188	$2194	$2200	$2214	$2219
	30"	$2202	$2208	$2214	$2228	$2233
KINEX Fixed Base — Double Run						
KINXBASE	24"	$1936	$1942	$1948	$1962	$1967
	30"	$1955	$1961	$1967	$1981	$1986
KINEX 2 Stage Base — Double Run						
KINXBASE	24"	$3870	$3876	$3882	$3896	$3901
	30"	$3889	$3895	$3901	$3915	$3920
KINEX 3 Stage Base — Double Run						
KINXBASE	24"	$4156	$4162	$4168	$4182	$4187
	30"	$4175	$4181	$4187	$4201	$4206

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

KINEX Worksurface



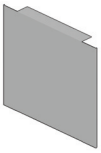
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Laminate worksurface	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width 48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
KINXWORKSURFACE	24"	$298	$337	$371	$408	$448
	30"	$351	$390	$402	$454	$486

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

KINEX End Panel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• End panel: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for end panel ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Depth	• U.S. Price
KINXENDPANEL	24"	$234
	30"	$259

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

KINEX Accessories

KINEX Feet

Tip: For single run application only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two feet: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for feet ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
KINXFEET	24"	$110
	30"	$124

KINEX Cross Beam

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cross beam: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for beam ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
KINXCROSSBEAM	24"	$228
	30"	$247

KINEX Beam

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Beam: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for beam ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Prices Width				
		48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
KINXBEAM	Single Run	$228	$234	$240	$254	$259
	Double Run	$228	$234	$240	$254	$259

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

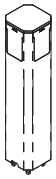
ILINE

Understanding 36

Specifying 46

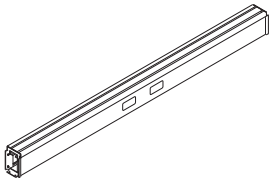
Statement of Line

Frames



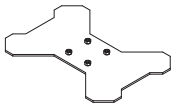
90°/180° Post
(2-way, 3-way, 4-way)

120° Post
(3-way)

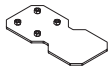


Beam

DR End Foot



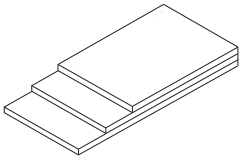
DR Center Foot



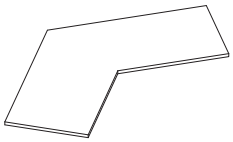
SR End Foot

SR Center Foot

Worksurfaces

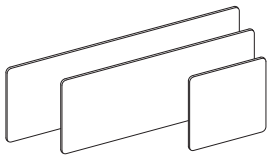


Linear

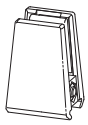


120°
with ACTIV PRO 3

Privacy Screens & Panels



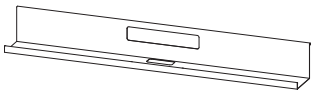
3F Screens



Screen Mounting Clip

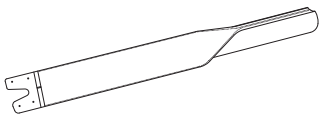
Kinex Screen Mounting Clip

Accessories



Iline Wire Tray

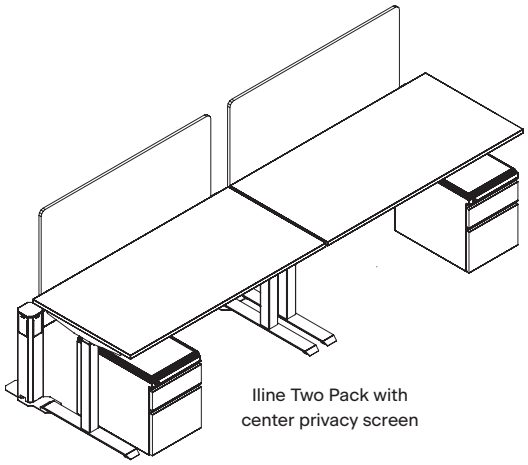
Cable Management Track



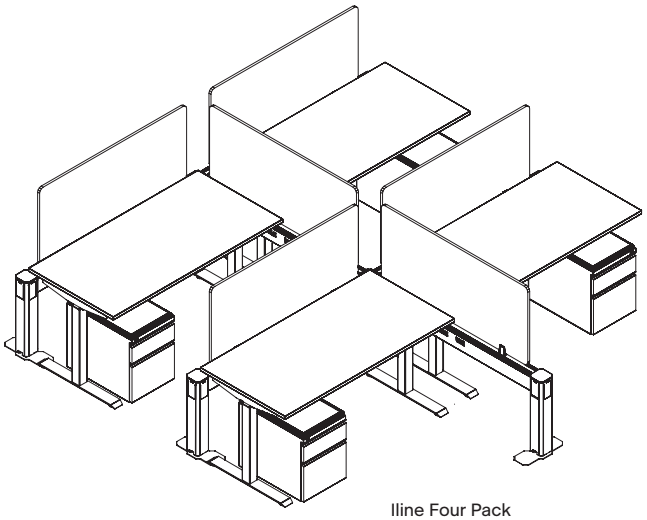
Soft Cable Management

Typical Configurations

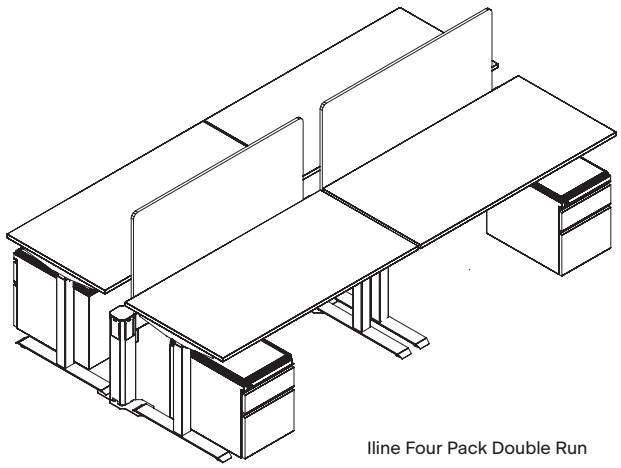
A full gallery of typicals is available on our web site.
Each typical includes CET file, specifications, rendering and 2D layout.



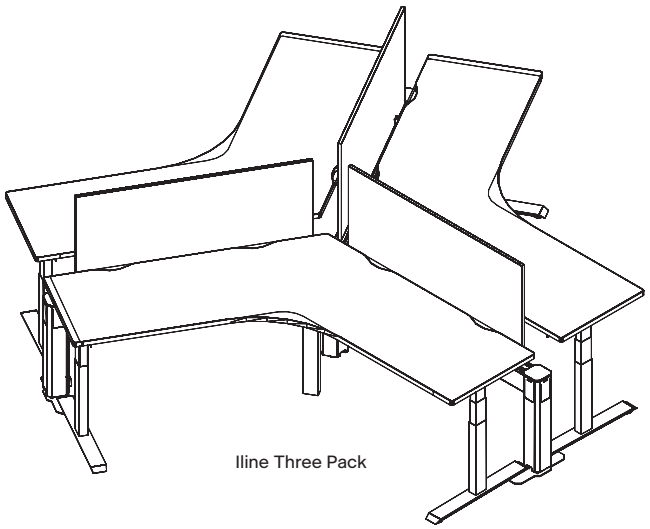
Iline Two Pack with
center privacy screen



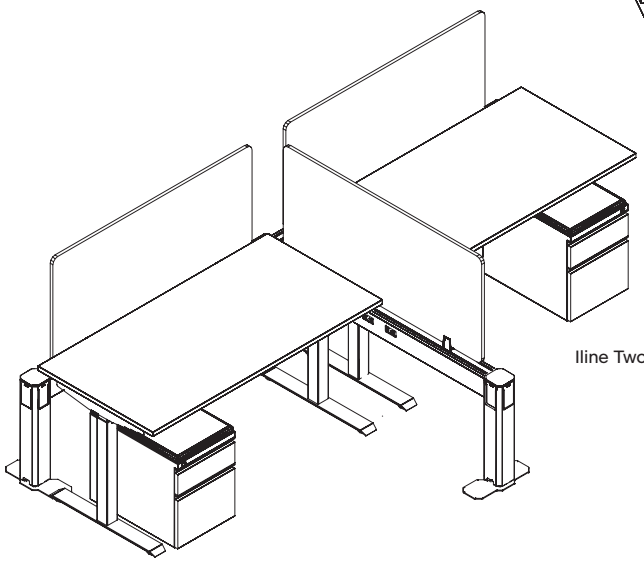
Iline Four Pack



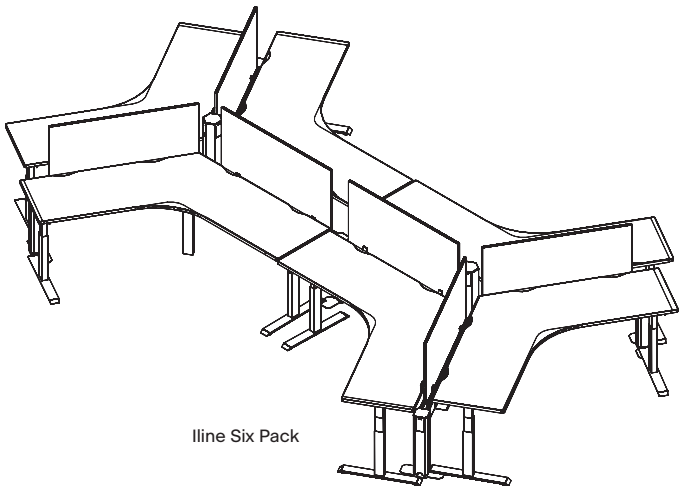
Iline Four Pack Double Run



Iline Three Pack



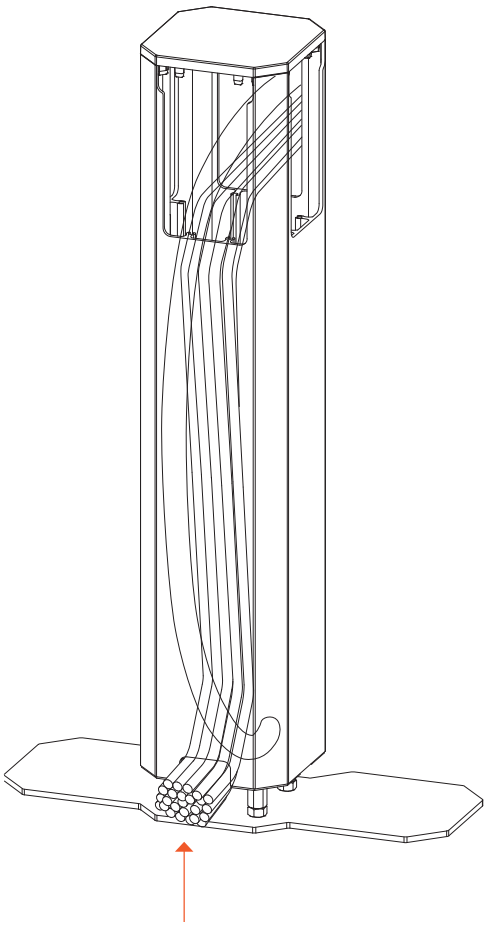
Iline Two Pack Single Run



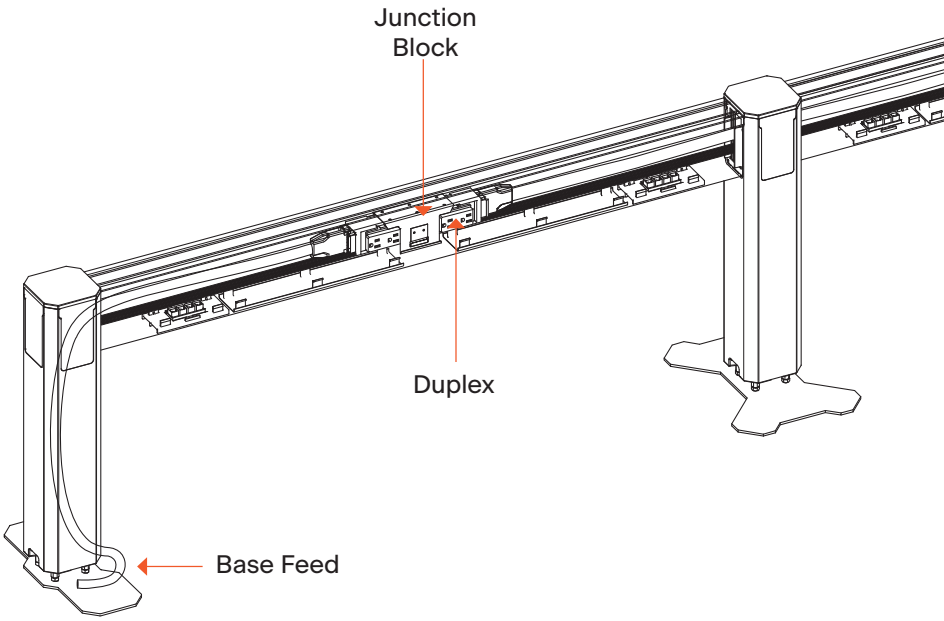
Iline Six Pack

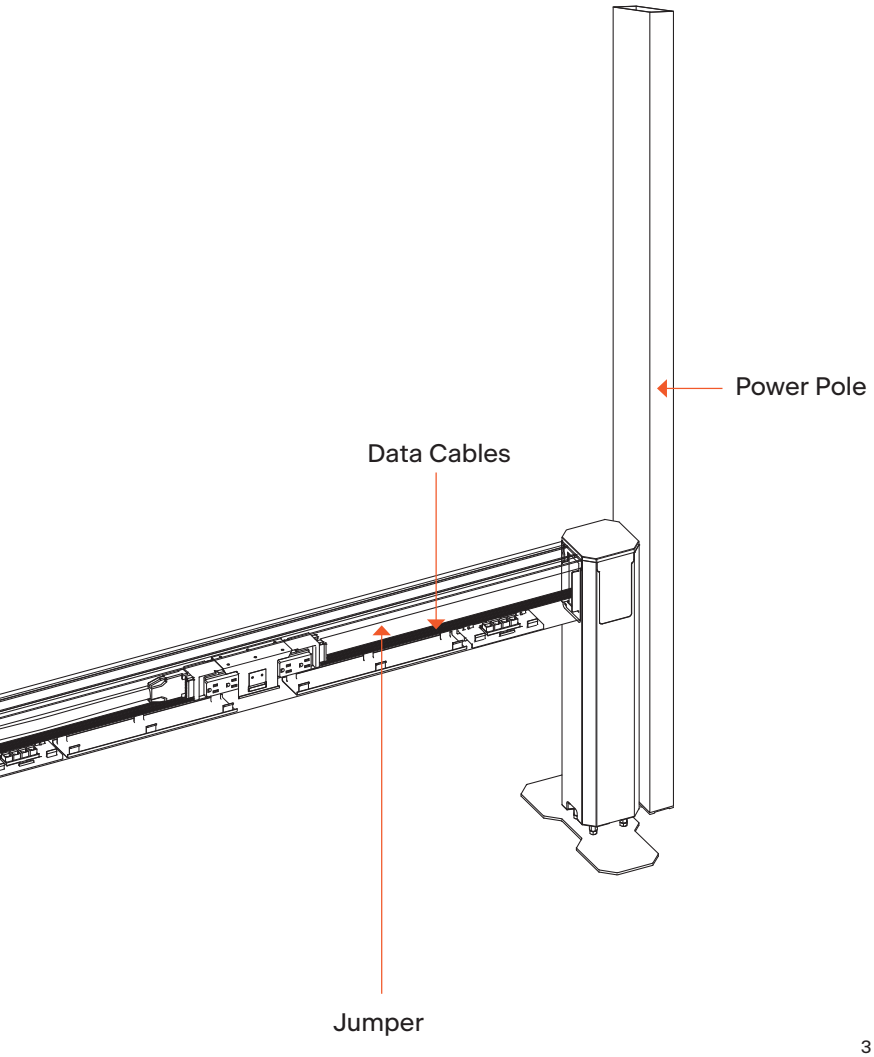
Electrical

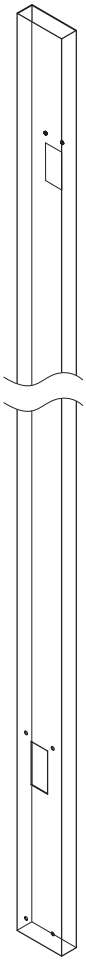
iLINE beam technology distributes electrical with either 3 circuit/5 wire or 4 circuit/8 wire.



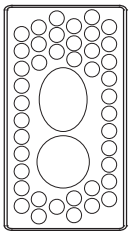
Each floor entry accepts up to 24
CAT6 cables or 1 infeed/conduit





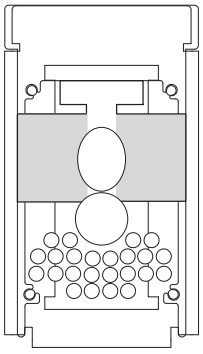


Power Pole

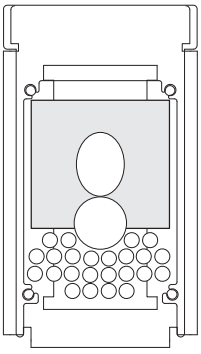


Can accept
42 CAT6 cables,
1 conduit and
1 infeed

3 Circuit



4 Circuit

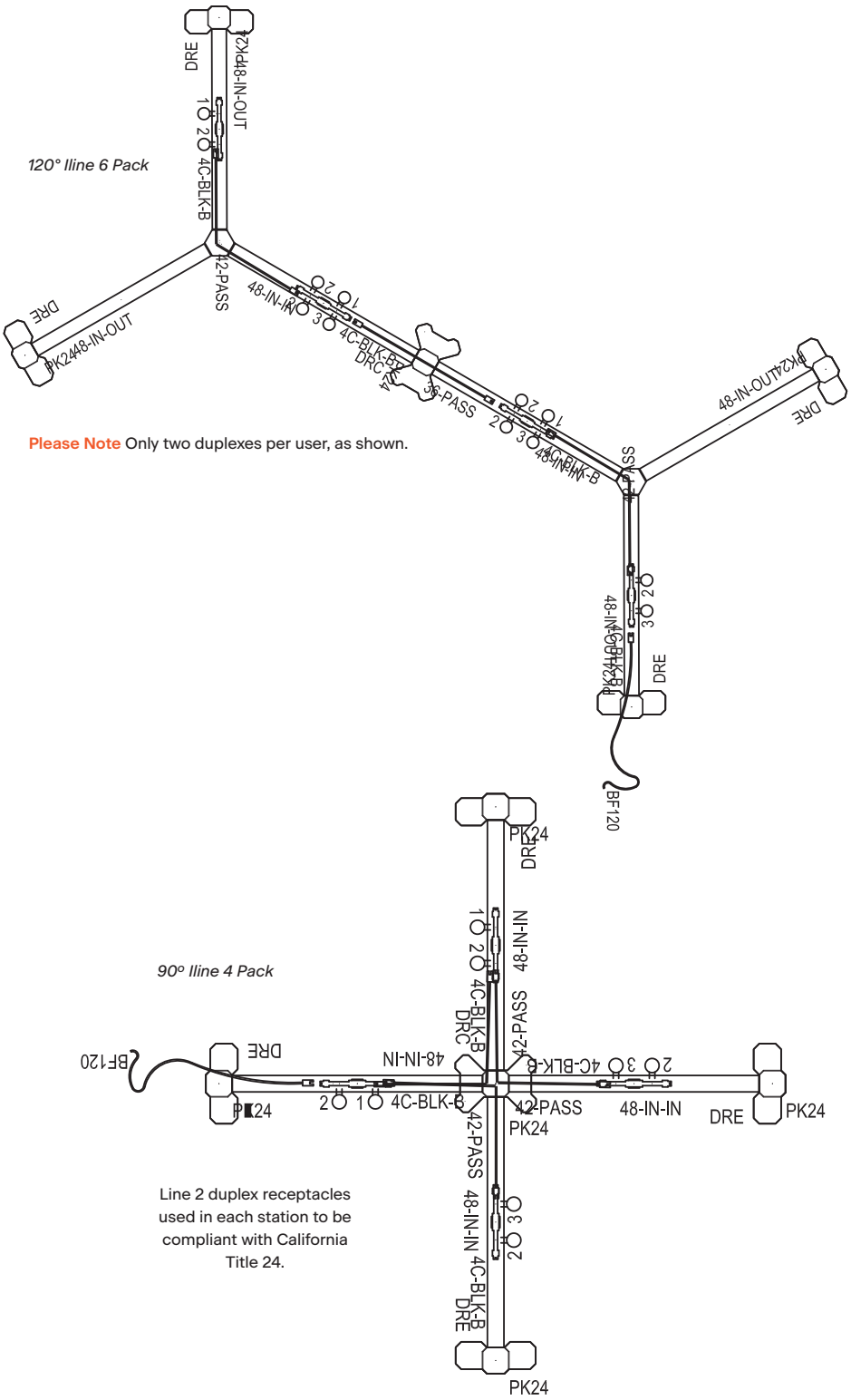


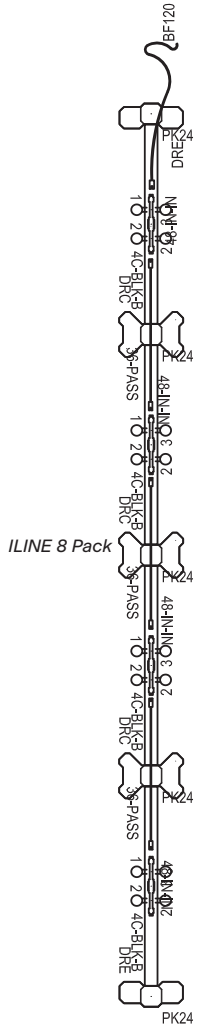
Accepts 24 CAT6 cables, 1 conduit and 1 infeed

Electrical

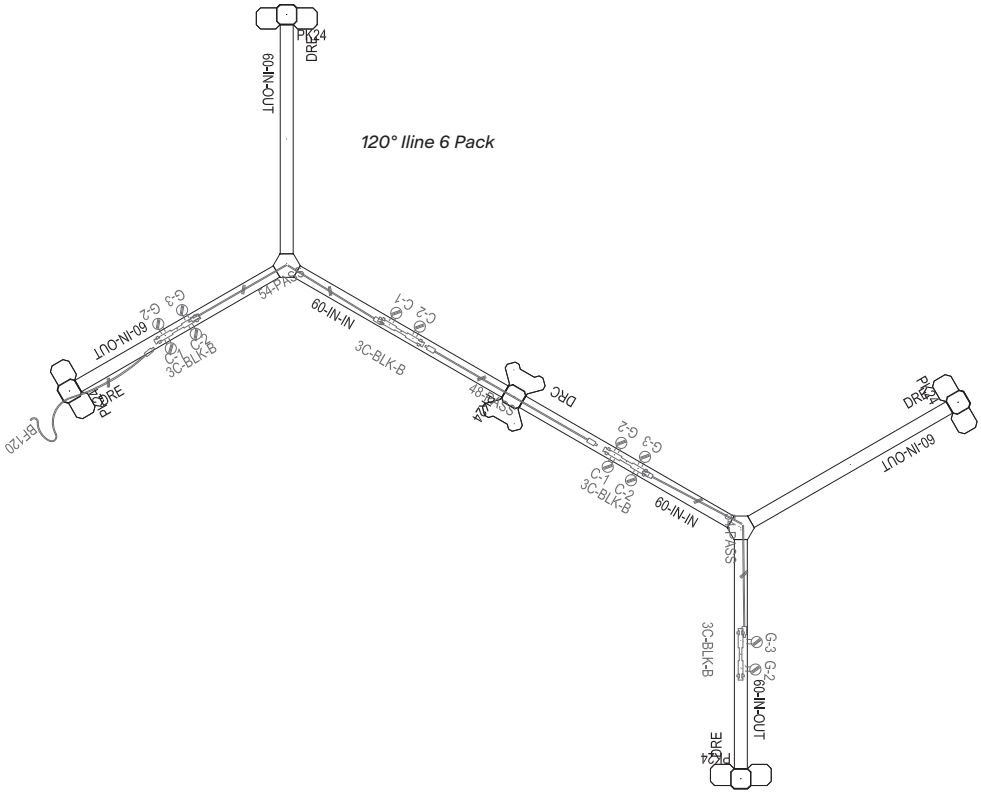
Examples of how to specify ILINE in 3 different configurations.

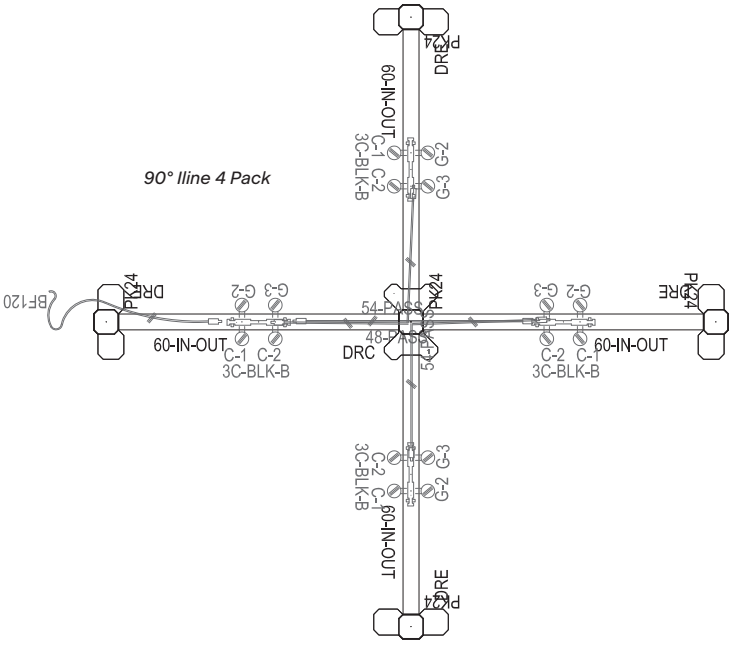
4 Circuit/8 Wire

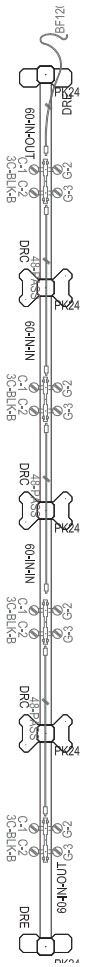




3 Circuit/5 Wire



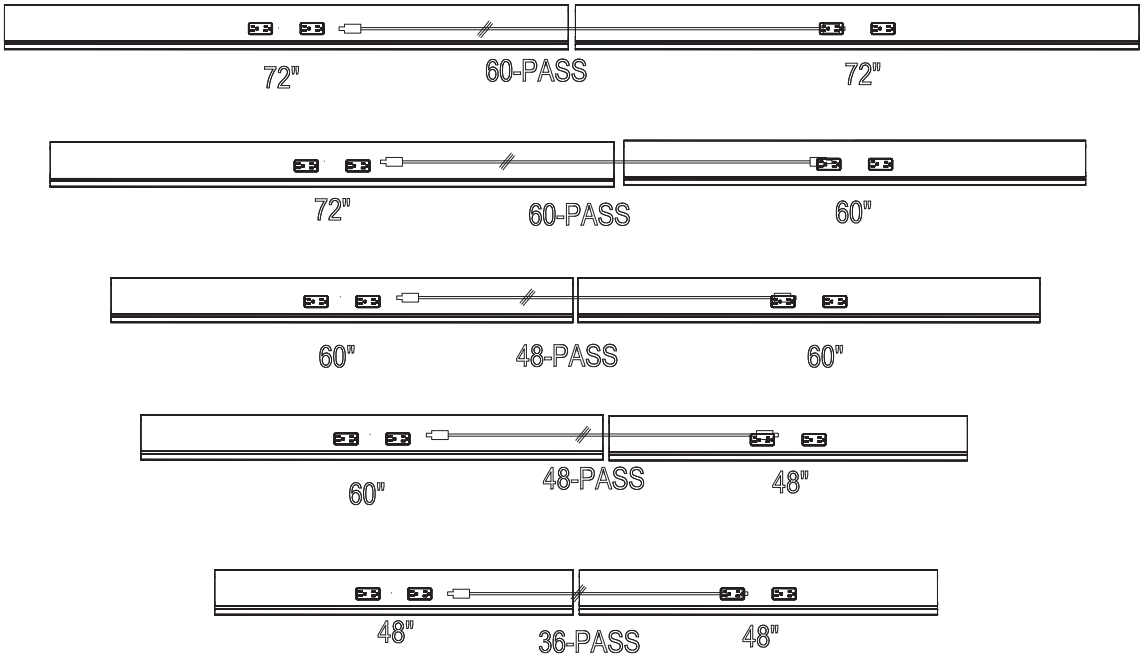




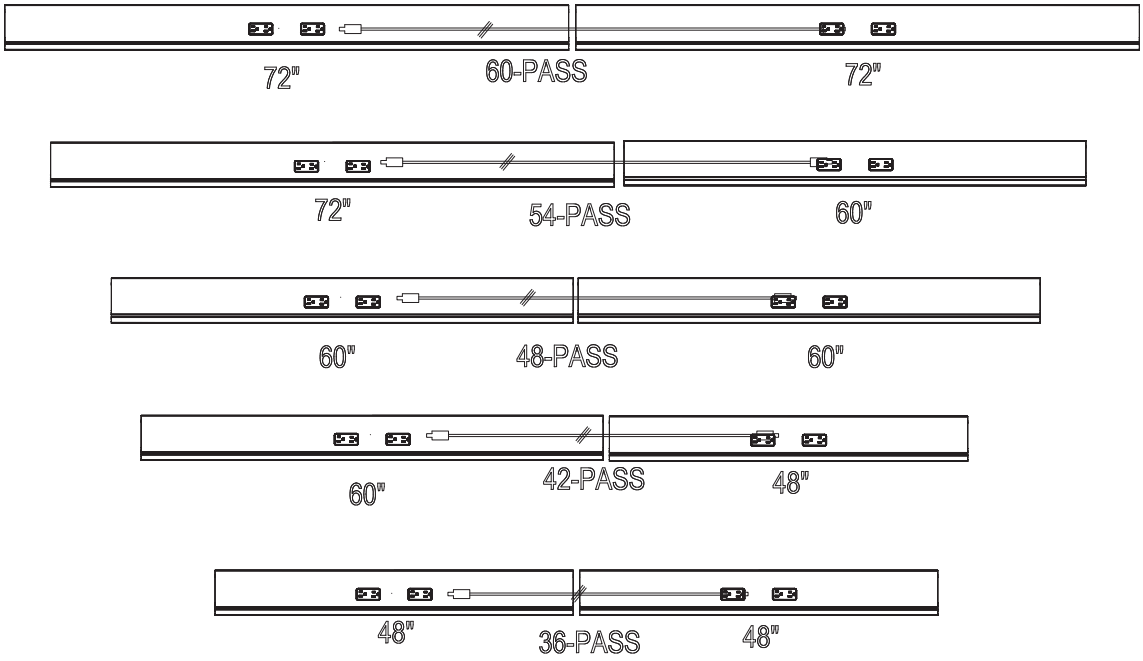
lline 8 Pack

Electrical

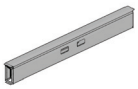
Jumpers (4 Circuit/8 Wire)



Jumpers (3 Circuit/5 Wire)



ILINE Beam



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two beam plates: paint • Two bridge connectors • Two receptacle covers • Two data adapters with data faceplates and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for plates ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Width		
	48"W	60"W	72"W
ILNEBEAM	$452	$512	$576

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ILINE Post Kit

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Post, post top cap, and base plate: paint • Three side covers: plastic • Glides • Hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for plates 3 Plastic color number for covers ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices	
	90º/180º	120º
ILNEPOST	$339	$353

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ILINE Base Kits

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base plate and hardware: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for plates ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
End Foot — Single Run	
ILNEBASE	$ 87
End Foot — Double Run	
ILNEBASE	$105
Center Foot — Single Run	
ILNEBASE	$ 99
Center Foot — Double Run	
ILNEBASE	$124

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power & Data

Specifying **50**

Power & Data

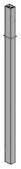
ILINE Power Pole

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power pole: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ILNEPOWERPOLE	$512

KINEX Power Pole



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power pole: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Run		
• Double run	No cost	Specify *with double run.*
• Single run	No cost	Specify *with single run.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
KINXPOWERPOLE	$538

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Entry

Tip: Used on both ILINE and KINEX desks and bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power entry	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3-Circuit — Base Feed	
PWRENTRY	$267
3-Circuit — Ceiling Power Pole	
PWRENTRY	$318
3-Circuit — New York City Base Feed	
PWRENTRY	$356
3-Circuit — San Francisco Base Feed	
PWRENTRY	$351
4-Circuit — Base Feed	
PWRENTRY	$356
4-Circuit — Ceiling Power Pole	
PWRENTRY	$390
4-Circuit — New York City Base Feed	
PWRENTRY	$428
4-Circuit — San Francisco Base Feed	
PWRENTRY	$448

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corded Power Entry Base Feed

Tip: Used on both ILINE and KINEX desks and bases.

Tip: Softwire base feeds should only be specified with line-1 duplexes.

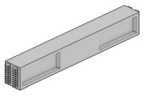
Tip: Softwire base feeds are only recommended for applications that require limited power capacity (showrooms, demos, or touchdown workstations).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power entry	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
72" 3-Circuit	
X-E3-BF-CD72	$257
72" 4-Circuit	
X-E4-BF-CD72	$210

KINEX Double Sided Double Junction Block

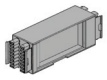


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Double sided double junction block • Two junction block brackets	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3-Circuit	
KINXDBLJUNCTIONBLK	$150
4-Circuit	
KINXDBLJUNCTIONBLK	$195

KINEX Double Sided Single Junction Block



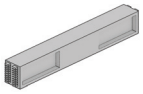
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Double sided single junction block • Junction block bracket	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
KINXSGLJUNCTIONBLK	$182

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ILINE Double Sided Junction Block

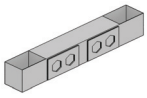


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Double sided junction block	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3-Circuit	
PWRJUNCTIONBLK	$143
4-Circuit	
PWRJUNCTIONBLK	$186

ILINE Chicago Power Box

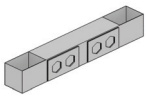


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power supply: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ILNECHIPWR	$329

KINEX Chicago Power Box



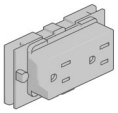
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power supply: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for box ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
KINXCHIPWR	$345

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

KINEX Power C Receptacle



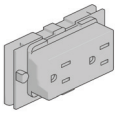
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power supply: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for receptacle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Circuit	• 3-circuit	No cost	Specify *with 3-circuit.*
	• 4-circuit	No cost	Specify *with 4-circuit.*
Power Schematics	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with line 4.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
PWRCRECEPTACLE	$39

ILINE G-Power Receptacle



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for receptacle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Circuit	• 3-circuit	No cost	Specify *with 3-circuit.*
	• 4-circuit	No cost	Specify *with 4-circuit.*
Power Schematics	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with line 4.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
PWRGRECEPTACLE	$37

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable Jumper Adapter

Tip: Used on both ILINE and KINEX desks and bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Adjustable jumper	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices						
	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
3-Circuit							
PWRJUMPER	$110	$117	$124	$130	$135	$143	$155
4-Circuit							
PWRJUMPER	$162	$169	$188	$195	$208	$214	$234

3-Circuit Y Connector

Tip: Used on both ILINE and KINEX desks and bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power connector	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
X-E3-YC	$39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

ACTIV PRO 2.0

Understanding 58

Specifying 68

ACTIV PRO 2.0 Height-Adjustable Desks and Bases

ACTIV PRO 2.0 supports wellbeing at work by allowing users to move between seated and standing postures throughout the workday.
▶ Specifying, page 68

Telescoping frame adjusts to fit any worksurface width from 44"W–72"W.

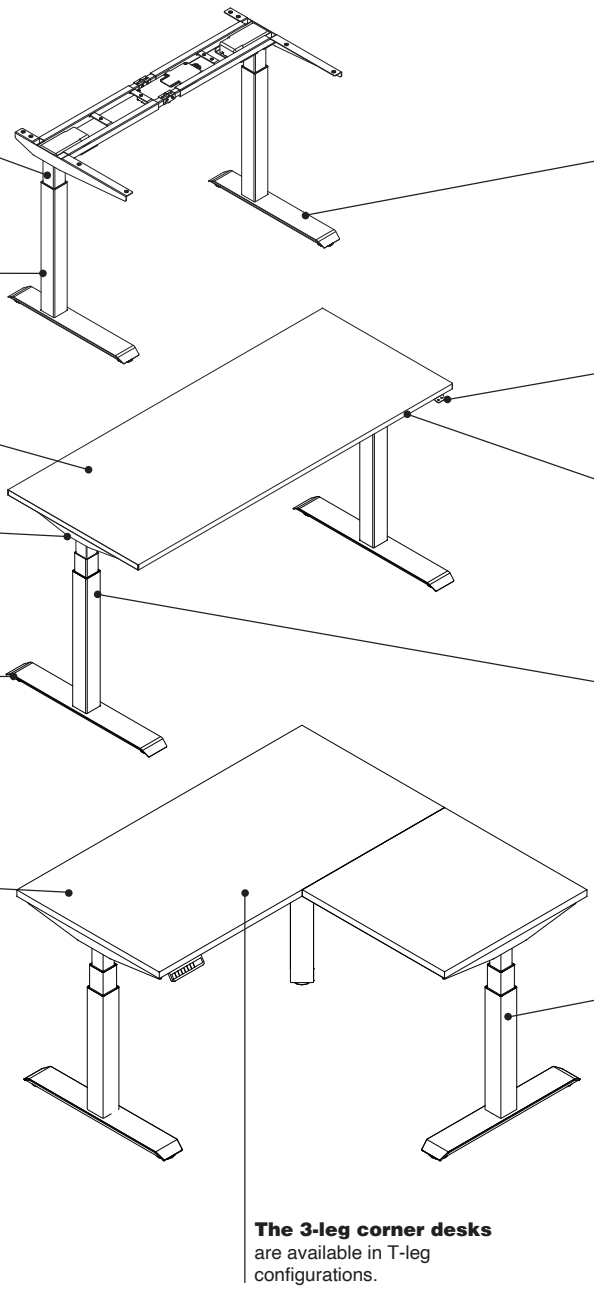
The 2-stage desk adjusts from 27"H–46.7"H.

Desk has a wood core with a Low-Pressure Laminate worksurface and is 1" thick.

Internal motors with electronic synchronization drive.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to install desk on uneven floors.

ACTIV PRO 2.0 desks are available in 90 degree and 120 degree 3-leg configurations.



Bases support a maximum distributed weight capacity of 225 pounds (2-stage) and 250 pounds (3-stage).
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract weight of the worksurface.

Push button with four programmable settings adjusts from 1 3⁄10" inches per second.

Edge is available in 3 mm edge profile.

The 3-stage desk adjusts from 22.6"H–48.7"H.

ACTIV PRO 2.0 offers both T- and C-leg configuration for the rectangle desk.

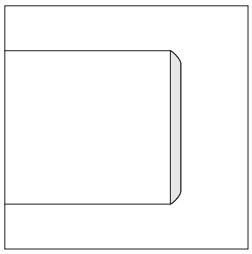
The 3-leg desks have a height range of 22.6"–48.7".

The 3-leg corner desks are available in T-leg configurations.

Product Details

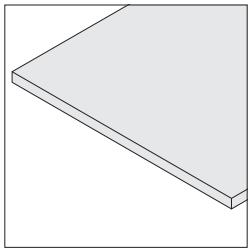
Low-Pressure Laminate

Front (user's) edge profile is available in 3 mm edge profile.



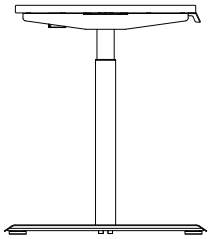
PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles with matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.
▶See *Surface Materials* in this book for specific PVC-free availability, page 511.

Edge profile finishes always match laminate finishes.

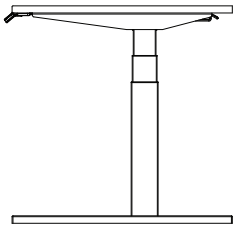


Square corners are standard and have 90° corners on all four sides.

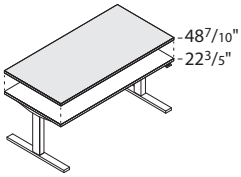
Overhang is available. The maximum overhang available as a standard option is 15"W.



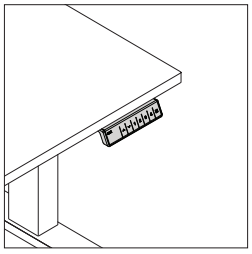
T-leg configuration is available on ACTIV PRO 2.0 in 23"/24" and 29"/30" depth worksurface options. Corner desks are available in a T-leg configuration.



C-leg configuration is available on ACTIV PRO 2.0 in 23"/24" and 29"/30" depth worksurface options.



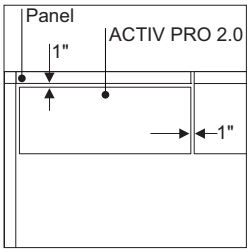
ACTIV PRO 2.0 3-stage desk adjusts from 22 3/5"H–48 7/10"H, while the 2-stage desk adjusts from 27"H–46 7/10"H in any increment.



4 pre-set programmable controller allows users to set the seated and standing height positions or pre-set heights for multiple users. When activated, the digital display will show the height of desk.

Obstruction sensing technology is standard with all ACTIV PRO 2.0 desks. The worksurface will backtrack when it makes contact with an object.

Casters are available as an option on ACTIV PRO 2.0. The front two casters lock while the back two casters do not.



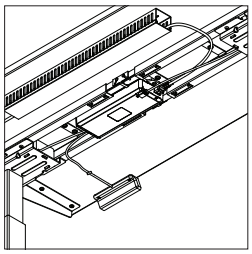
Rectangle and 3-leg corner desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

Wiring and Cabling

Electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 1 3/10" per second. Motor is 24V DC and includes a 9' power cord. Motor for 2-leg and 3-leg desks have a 0.2W standby power.

ACTIV PRO 2.0 desks and bases are listed by ETL.
▶See page 62

Power and data strips are field-installed on worksurface. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.
▶See page 145 for *Work Tools*.



Cable management includes a simple wire tray that screws to the worksurface to help manage desk cables.

The corner desks come standard with two simple wire trays to manage cables.

Surface Materials

Low-Pressure Laminate Desk

24L0 Graphite Walnut
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L8 Clear Walnut
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2L30 Arctic White
2L83 Seagull
2L84 Milk White
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAT Acacia

3 mm edge profile

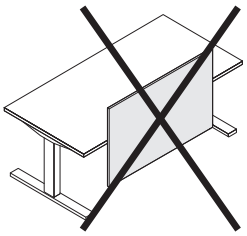
- Plastic

Height-adjustable base

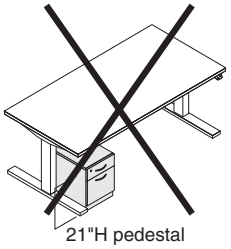
F1 Platinum
F2 White
F3 Black
F4 Merle

Application Topics

Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable desks.



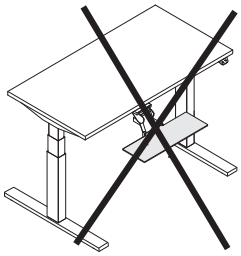
Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



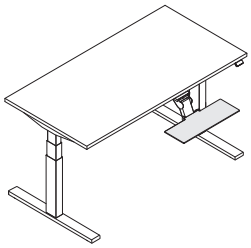
21"H pedestal

On extended height desks, any storage higher than 18 3/10" will impede height range of desk. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 24" will impede the height range of the desk.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not allowed on 23"D or smaller than 46"W height-adjustable desks. They do not meet minimum safety requirements.



Steelcase keyboard assemblies can be installed on 29"/30"D ACTIV PRO 2.0. Specify with an 11" track.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

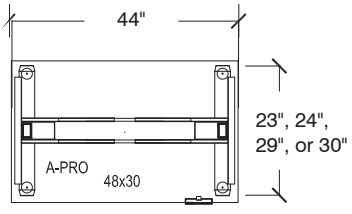
Installation

Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

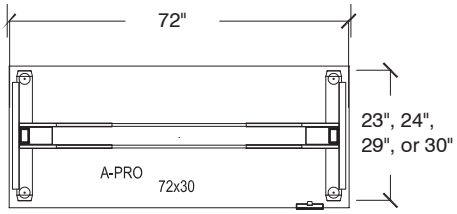
Base supports a maximum of distributed weight capacity of 225 pounds (2-stage) and 250 pounds (3-stage).

ACTIV PRO 2.0 2-Stage

Worksurface Sizes



minimum



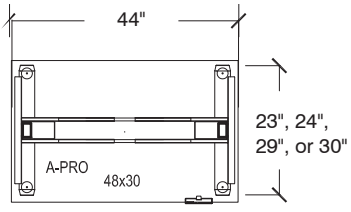
maximum

ACTIV PRO 2.0 2-Stage Specifications

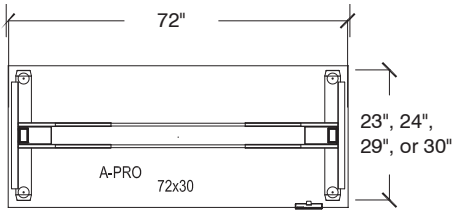
Handset	Push button with 4 programmable settings
Safety	Obstruction detection technology
Foot Length in Inches	23.5" foot for 23"D and 24"D tops. 28.5" foot for 29"D and 30"D tops.
Legs	2 stage, available with T or C Leg
Leg Diameter	2.75" x 2.75"
Height Range (excluding top)	26"–45.7"
Height Range (including top)	27"–46.7"
Frame Width Expansion	width extendable 44"–72" in 1mm increments
Worksurface Widths	46", 48", 52", 54", 58", 60", 64", 66", 70" and 72"
Worksurface Depths	23", 24", 29", and 30"
Max Lifting Capacity	225 lbs
Base Weight Without Top	66 lbs
Gauge of Steel	2mm for inner tube and 1.5mm for outer tube
Speed	33mm/s
Standby Consumption	.2W
ACTIV PRO 2.0e Consumption	Max 350W and Max 5A
Decibel Rating	50db≤
Total Stroke	500 mm
Power Cord	9' cord length with standard NEMA 3 prong plug
Finishes	Platinum, White, Black and Merle
ANSI BIFMA	X5.5
Green Certification	SCS Gold
UL	UL962
Warranty	10 years plus approved labor

ACTIV PRO 2.0 3-Stage

Worksurface Sizes



minimum



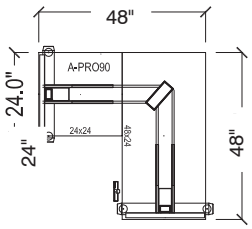
maximum

ACTIV PRO 2.0 3-Stage Specifications

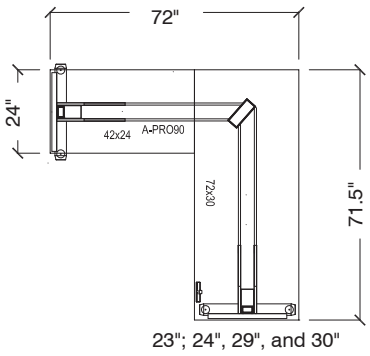
Handset	Push button with 4 programmable settings
Safety	Obstruction detection technology
Foot Length in Inches	23.5" foot for 23"D and 24"D tops. 28.5" foot for 29"D and 30"D tops.
Legs	3 stage, available with T or C Leg
Leg Diameter	2.75" x 2.75"
Height Range (excluding top)	21.6"–47.7"
Height Range (including top)	22.6"–48.7"
Frame Width Expansion	width extendable 44"–72" in 1mm increments
Worksurface Widths	46", 48", 52", 54", 58", 60", 64", 66", 70" and 72"
Worksurface Depths	23", 24", 29", and 30"
Max Lifting Capacity	250 lbs
Base Weight Without Top	72 lbs
Gauge of Steel	2mm
Speed	38mm/s
Standby Consumption	.2W
ACTIV PRO 2.0e Consumption	Max 350W and Max 5A
Decibel Rating	50db≤
Total Stroke	650 mm
Power Cord	9' cord length with standard NEMA 3 prong plug
Finishes	Platinum, White, Black and Merle
ANSI BIFMA	X5.5
Green Certification	SCS Gold
UL	UL962
Warranty	10 years plus approved labor

Activ Pro 2.0 90 and 120 Degree Corner Desks

Worksurface Sizes

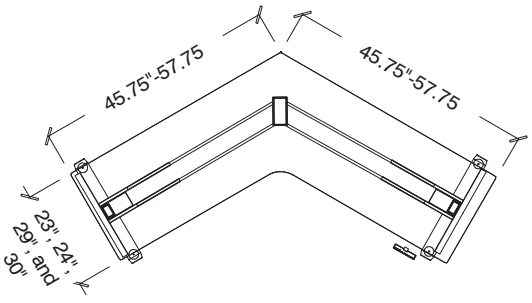


90° — minimum



23"; 24", 29", and 30"

90° — maximum



120°

Activ Pro 2.0 90 and 120 Degree Specifications

Handset	Push button with 4 programmable settings
Safety	Anti-collision
Foot Length in Inches	23.5" and 27.5" available for 23/24" and 29/30" deep worksurfaces
Leg Stage	3 stage
Leg Diameter	2.75" x 2.75"
Height Range (excluding top)	21.6"- 47.7"
Height Range (including top)	22.6" - 48.7"
Frame Width Expansion	120°: 470mm / 90°: 500mm
Worksurface Widths	48", 52", 54", 58", 60", 64", 66", 70", and 72"
Worksurface Depths	23", 24", 29", and 30"
Return width	23", 24", 29", 30", 35", 36", 41", 42", 47", and 48"
Max Lifting Capacity	300 lbs
Gauge of Steel	Inner/Middle tubes: 2mm / Outer tube 2mm
Base Weight Without Top	113 lbs
Speed	38mm/s
Standby Consumption	0.2W
Active Consumption	Max 500W and Max 13.5A
Decibel Rating	50db≤
Total Stroke	650 mm
Power Cord	9’ cord length with standard NEMA 3 prong plug
Finishes	Platinum, White, Black and Merle
ANSI BIFMA	X5.5
Green Certification	SCS Gold
UL	UL962
Warranty	10 years plus approved labor

ACTIV Pro 2.0 2 Stage Desk

Tip: Illustration above shows desk with T-legs.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Black – Merle – Platinum – White • Cable management tray • Laminate worksurface • Power cord: 9' • 4-preset switch • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

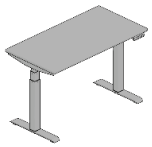
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Type	• C-leg	No cost	Specify *with C-leg.*
	• T-leg	No cost	Specify *with T-leg.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
	• Casters	+$174	Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width									
		46"W	48"W	52"W	54"W	58"W	60"W	64"W	66"W	70"W	72"W
APS2	23" or 24"	$1191	$1202	$1227	$1238	$1263	$1274	$1299	$1310	$1335	$1346
	29" or 30"	$1230	$1241	$1266	$1277	$1302	$1313	$1338	$1349	$1374	$1385

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Pro 2.0 3 Stage Desk



Tip: Illustration above shows desk with T-legs.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

Tip: 3 stage base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Black – Merle – Platinum – White • Cable management tray • Laminate worksurface • Power cord: 9' • 4-preset switch • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	• C-leg	No cost	Specify *with C-leg.*
	• T-leg	No cost	Specify *with T-leg.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
	• Casters	+$174	Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width									
		46"W	48"W	52"W	54"W	58"W	60"W	64"W	66"W	70"W	72"W
APS3	23" or 24"	$1315	$1326	$1351	$1362	$1387	$1398	$1423	$1434	$1459	$1470
	29" or 30"	$1354	$1365	$1390	$1401	$1426	$1437	$1462	$1473	$1498	$1509

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Pro 2.0 2 Stage Base

Tip: Illustration above shows desk with T-legs.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Black – Merle – Platinum – White • Cable management tray • 4-preset switch • Power cord: 9' • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

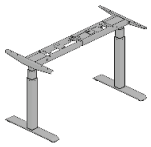
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	• C-leg	No cost	Specify *with C-leg.*
	• T-leg	No cost	Specify *with T-leg.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
	• Casters	+$174	Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Base Price
APS2B	23" or 24"	$985
	29" or 30"	$985

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Pro 2.0 3 Stage Base



Tip: Illustration above shows desk with T-legs.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

Tip: 3 stage base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Black – Merle – Platinum – White • Cable management tray • 4-preset switch • Power cord: 9' • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	• C-leg • T-leg	No cost No cost	Specify *with C-leg.* Specify *with T-leg.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides • Casters	No cost +$174	Specify *with glides.* Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Base Price
APS3B	23" or 24"	$1114
	29" or 30"	$1114

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Pro 2.0 90° Desk

Tip: The largest desk size is 72" x 72".

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 300 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Tip: All return depths are 24". The depths indicated at the bottom of "return width" indicate desk depths that include an extra stretcher bar needed for certain configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate • Return depth: 24" • Electric height-adjustable T-leg base paint: – Black – Merle – Platinum – White • 4-preset switch • Power cord: 9' • Two cable management trays • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	• C-leg • T-leg	No cost No cost	Specify *with C-leg.* Specify *with T-leg.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides • Casters	No cost +$174	Specify *with glides.* Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width 48"W	52"W	54"W	58"W	60"W	64"W	66"W	70"W	72"W
With 23"W or 24"W Return										
APS390	23" or 24"	$2353	$2378	$2389	$2407	$2420	$2444	$2554	$2578	$2591
	29" or 30"	$2401	$2425	$2438	$2449	$2455	$2485	$2596	$2620	$2626
With 29"W or 30"W Return										
APS390	23" or 24"	$2364	$2389	$2400	$2418	$2431	$2455	$2565	$2589	$2602
	29" or 30"	$2412	$2436	$2449	$2460	$2466	$2496	$2607	$2631	$2637
With 35"W Return										
APS390	23" or 24"	$2371	$2396	$2407	$2425	$2438	$2462	$2572	$2596	$2609
	29"	$2419	$2443	$2456	$2467	$2473	$2503	$2614	$2638	$2644
	30"	$2518	$2542	$2555	$2566	$2572	$2602	$2713	$2737	$2743
With 36"W Return										
APS390	23" or 24"	$2371	$2396	$2407	$2425	$2438	$2462	$2572	$2596	$2609
	29" or 30"	$2518	$2542	$2555	$2566	$2572	$2602	$2713	$2737	$2743

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width 48"W	52"W	54"W	58"W	60"W	64"W	66"W	70"W	72"W
With 41"W Return										
APS390	23"	$2376	$2401	$2412	$2430	$2443	$2467	$2577	$2601	$2614
	24"	$2475	$2500	$2511	$2529	$2542	$2566	$2676	$2700	$2713
	29" or 30"	$2523	$2547	$2511	$2571	$2577	$2607	$2718	$2742	$2748
With 42"W Return										
APS390	23" or 24"	$2475	$2500	$2511	$2529	$2542	$2566	$2676	$2700	$2713
	29" or 30"	$2523	$2547	$2560	$2571	$2577	$2607	$2718	$2742	$2748
With 47"W or 48"W Return										
APS390	23" or 24"	$2481	$2506	$2517	$2535	$2548	$2572	$2682	$2706	$2719
	29" or 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Pro 2.0 120° Desk

Standard Includes

- Electric height-adjustable base:
  – Black
  – Merle
  – Platinum
  – White
- T-leg
- 4-preset switch
- Power cord: 9'
- Two cable management trays
- ½" glide adjustment
- Attachment hardware
- Laminate worksurface

Required to Specify

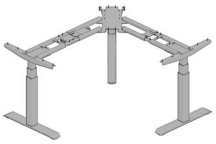
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Paint color number for base
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
APS3120	23"	$2749
	24"	$2749
	29"	$3145
	30"	$3145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV 2.0 3-Leg Base, 90° and 120° Base



Tip: Extended stretcher bars are recommended for any width 65" and larger. Short stretcher bars are included and are recommended for worksurfaces 48"-65"W.

Tip: For worksurfaces 65"W and larger, extended stretcher bars are recommended to maximize knee clearance and usable worksurface space.

Tip: 3-leg bases can be designed with up to 8" of overhang.

Standard Includes

- Electric height-adjustable base:
  - Black
  - Merle
  - Platinum
  - White
- 4-preset switch
- Power cord: 9'
- Two cable management trays
- ½" glide adjustment
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for base
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

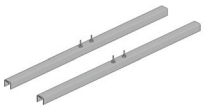
Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
APS3L3B	23"	$1884
	24"	$1884
	29"	$1884
	30"	$1884

ACTIV PRO 2.0

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV 2.0 Extended Stretcher Bar



Tip: Two stretcher bars are included in a box.

Tip: One style number is needed per side longer than 65".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stretcher bar, quantity two: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bar ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
APS3STRETCHER	$99

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

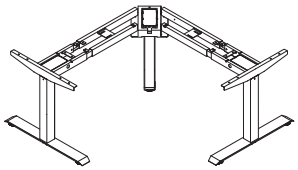
ACTIV

Understanding 78

Specifying 82

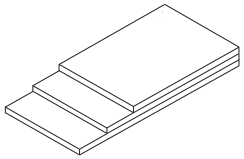
Statement of Line

Activ Sit-to-Stand Bases

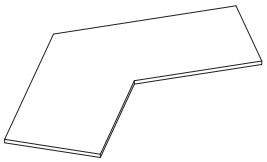


ACTIV PRO 3
3 legs/triple motor
90°/120° configurations

Worksurfaces

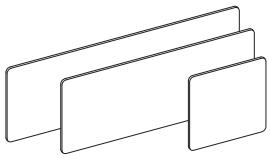


Linear



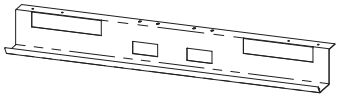
90°/120° (ACTIV PRO 3)

Privacy Screens

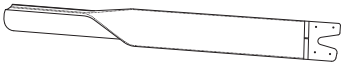


3F Screens

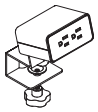
Accessories



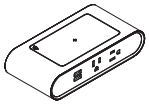
Wire Tray



Soft Cable Management



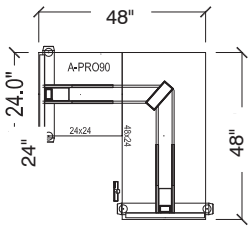
Eco Power Box



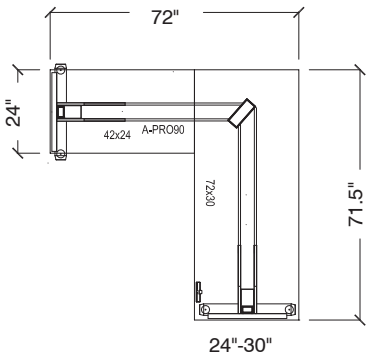
Boost Power Box

ACTIV PRO 3

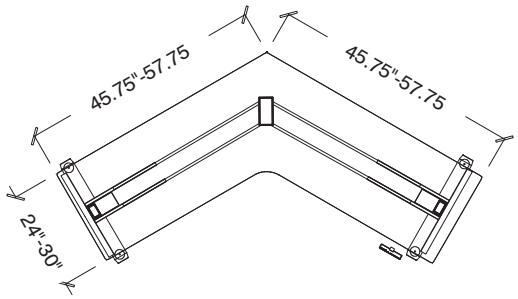
Worksurface Sizes



90° — minimum



90° — maximum



120°

ACTIV PRO 3 Specifications

Handset	Push button with 4 programmable settings
Safety	Anti-collision
Foot Length in Inches	22" and 28" available for 24" and 30" deep worksurfaces
Leg Stage	3 stage
Leg Diameter	2.75" x 2.75"
Height Range (excluding top)	23.5" - 49"
Frame Width Expansion	120°: 470mm / 90°: 500mm
Worksurface Widths	Linear: 48", 60", 72"
Worksurface Depths	24" and 30"
Max Lifting Capacity	300 lbs
Gauge of Steel	Inner/Middle tubes: 2mm / Outer tube 2mm
Base Weight Without Top	113 lbs
Speed	38mm/s
Standby Consumption	0.2W
Active Consumption	Max 500W and Max 13.5A
Decibel Rating	50db≤
Total Stroke	650 mm
Power Cord	9’ cord length with standard NEMA 3 prong plug
Finishes	Platinum, White, Black and Merle
ANSI BIFMA	X5.5
Green Certification	SCS Gold
UL	UL962
Warranty	10 years plus approved labor

ACTIV 90° Desk

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 300 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Tip: All return depths are 24". The depths indicated at the bottom of "return width" indicate desk depths that include an extra stretcher bar needed for certain configurations.

Standard Includes

- Electric height-adjustable base:
  - Black
  - Merle
  - Platinum
  - White
- Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 24"D return
- T-leg
- Cable management tray
- 4-preset switch
- Power cord: 9'
- ½" glide adjustment
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Paint color number for base
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Desk Depth	U.S. Base Prices Desk Width 48"W	52"W	54"W	58"W	60"W	64"W	66"W	70"W	72"W
ACTVPRO90	24"	$2160	$2185	$2196	$2214	$2227	$2251	$2262	$2286	$2398
	30"	$2208	$2232	$2245	$2262	$2256	$2292	$2304	$2328	$2433

Return Width

Option (Add $ to Base Price)	
24"	+$193
30"	+$204
36"	+$211
42"	+$216
42"W with 30"D	+$315
48"W with 24"D	+$321

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV 120° Desk

Standard Includes

- Electric height-adjustable base:
  – Black
  – Merle
  – Platinum
  – White
- Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- T-leg
- Cable management tray
- 4-preset switch
- Power cord: 9'
- ½" glide adjustment
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

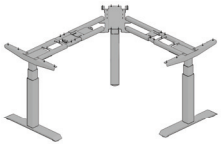
1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Paint color number for base
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
ACTVPRO120	24"	$2749
	30"	$3145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV 90° and 120° Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Black – Merle – Platinum – White • T-leg • 4-preset switch • Power cord: 9' • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24" depth.*
	• 30"	No cost	Specify *with 30" depth.*

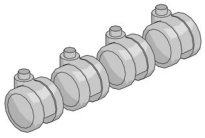
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ACTVBASE90120	$1884

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Power and Accessories

ACTIV Casters — Set of Four



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Casters: two locking, two non-locking	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ACTIV-CASTORS	$174

ACTIV 72" Stretcher Bar

Tip: Two stretcher bars are included in a box.

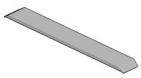
Tip: One box of two stretcher bars needed per 72"W worksurface side.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 72" stretcher bar for Activ-Pro3 one box	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ACTVSTRETCHERBAR72	$99

ACTIV Feet



Tip: Style number comes with two feet.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two feet: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for feet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24" depth.*
	• 30"	No cost	Specify *with 30" depth.*
Leg Application	• C-leg	No cost	Specify *with C-leg.*
	• T-leg	No cost	Specify *with T-leg.*

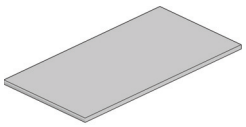
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ACTVFEET	$138

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ACTIV Worksurfaces

ACTIV Return Worksurface



Standard Includes

- Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate

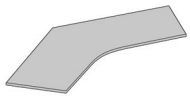
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate number for worksurface
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
ACTVRETURNWKSF	24"	$193	$204	$211	$216	$222

ACTIV 120° Worksurface



Standard Includes

- Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate number for worksurface
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
ACTVWORKSURF120	24"	$ 865
	30"	$1261

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

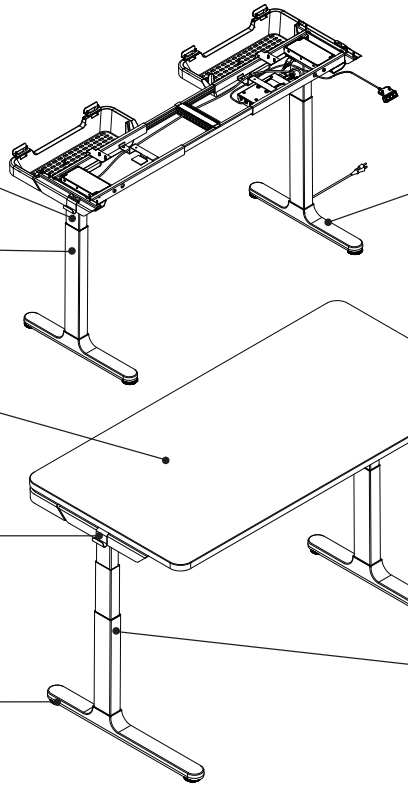
CLUVO

Understanding 88

Specifying 94

CLUVO Height-Adjustable Desks and Bases

CLUVO supports wellbeing at work by allowing users to move between seated and standing postures throughout the workday.
▶ Specifiying, page 94



Telescoping frame adjusts to fit any worksurface width from 46"W–84"W.

The 2-stage desk adjusts from 27"H–46⁷⁄₁₀"H.

Desk has a wood core with a Low-Pressure Laminate worksurface and is 1" thick.

Internal motors with electronic synchronization drive.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to install desk on uneven floors.

Corners are available with a 2" radius on all sides.

Bases support a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds (2-stage) and 300 pounds (3-stage).
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract weight of the worksurface

Push button controller adjusts height at a rate of 2" per second. Two options are available—up/down switch or deluxe switch.

Edge is available in 3 mm edge profile.

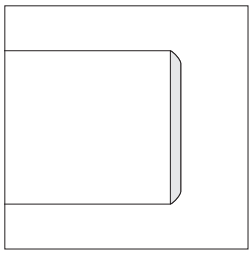
The 3-stage desk adjusts from 22³⁄₅"H–48⁷⁄₁₀"H.

CLUVO offers both T- and C-leg configuration.

Product Details

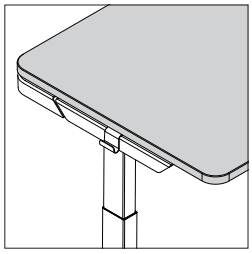
Low-Pressure Laminate

Front (user's) edge profile is available in 3 mm edge profile.



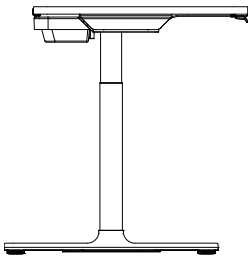
PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles with matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free. ▶See *Surface Materials* in this book for specific PVC-free availability, page 511.

Edge profile finishes always match laminate finishes.

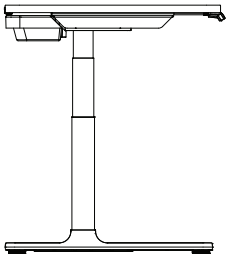


Radius corners are standard with a 2" radius on all four sides.

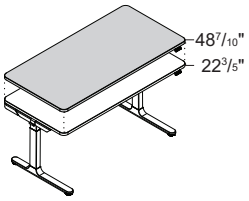
Overhang is available. The maximum overhang available as a standard option is 15"W.



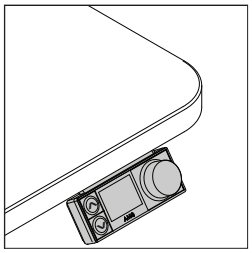
T-leg configuration is available on CLUVO in 29"/30" depth worksurface options.



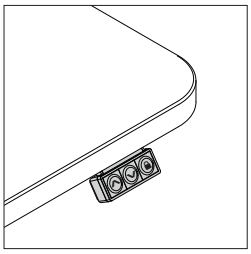
C-leg configuration is available on CLUVO in 24"and 29"/30" depths worksurface options.



CLUVO 3-stage desk adjusts from 22⅗"H–48⅞"H, while the 2-stage desk adjusts from 27"H–46⅞"H in any increment.



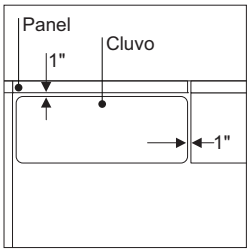
Deluxe switch includes the ability to personalize the LED display, allows users to set seated and standing heights, and set reminders to change postures.



Up/down controller is available as an option and easily adjusts height of desk, at a rate of 2" per second, by simply pushing the up and down arrows.

Obstruction sensing technology is standard with all CLUVO desks. The worksurface will backtrack when it makes contact with an object.

Casters are available as an option on CLUVO. The front two casters lock while the back two casters do not.



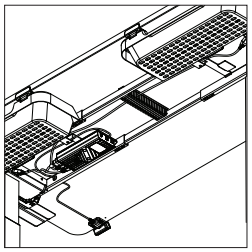
Rectangle desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

Wiring and Cabling

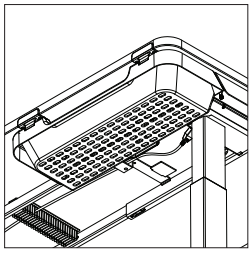
Electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 2" per second. Motor is 24V DC and includes a 9' power cord. Motor for 2-leg desk has a 0.2W standby power.

CLUVO desks and bases are listed by ETL. ▶See page 92

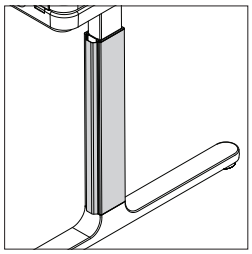
Power and data strips are field-installed on worksurface. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application. ▶See page 145 for *Work Tools.*



Cable management includes a simple organizer to manage desk cables.



Cable baskets, available as an option or ordered separately, support cable management below the worksurface.



Leg sleeves, available as an option, help route the power cords down to the floor and provide additional finish options.

Controller can be mounted on either the left- or right-hand side of the top and is field installed.

Surface Materials

Low-Pressure Laminate Desk

24L0	Graphite Walnut
25L5	Virginia Walnut
25L8	Clear Walnut
26L1	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White
2L83	Seagull
2L84	Milk White
2LAW	Ash Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge
2LAK	Clear Oak
2LAT	Acacia

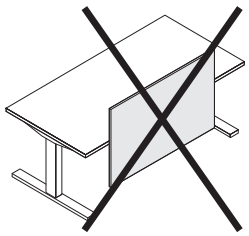
3 mm edge profile
- Plastic

Height-adjustable base
F1 Platinum
F2 White

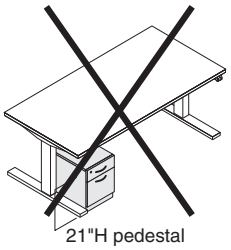
Feet and leg sleeves
F1 Platinum
F2 White
F4 Merle
F9 Burnished Bronze
F10 Brass

Application Topics

Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable desks.



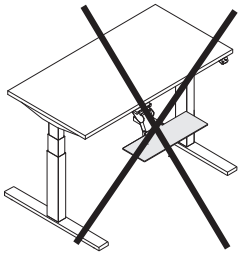
Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



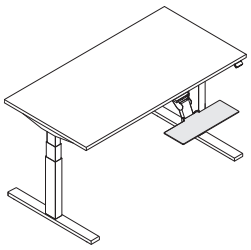
21"H pedestal

On extended height desks, any storage higher than 18$^{3}/_{10}$" will impede height range of desk. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 24" will impede the height range of the desk.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not allowed on 23"D or smaller than 46"W height-adjustable desks. They do not meet minimum safety requirements.



Steelcase keyboard assemblies can be installed on 29"/30"D. Specify with an 11" track.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

Installation

Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum of distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds (2-stage) and 300 pounds (3-stage).

CLUVO 2-Stage Specifications

Handset	Up/down switch with lock or deluxe switch with LED
Safety	Obstruction detection technology
Foot Length in Inches	24" foot for 24"D top 30" foot for 29"D and 30"D tops
Legs	2 stage, available with T or C Leg
Leg Diameter	1.9" x 3.15"
Height Range (excluding top)	26"–45.7"
Height Range (including top)	27"–46.7"
Frame Width Expansion	Width extendable 46"–84" in 1mm increments
Worksurface Widths	46", 48", 52", 54", 58", 60", 64", 66", 70", 72", 76", and 84"
Worksurface Depths	24", 29", and 30"
Max Lifting Capacity	250 lbs
Base Weight Without Top	66 lbs
Gauge of Steel	2mm for inner tube and 1.5mm for outer tube
Speed	2" per second
Standby Consumption	.2W
Consumption	Max 350W and Max 5A
Decibel Rating	50db≤
Total Stroke	500 mm
Power Cord	9' cord length with standard NEMA 3 prong plug
Finishes	Platinum, White, Merle, Burnished Bronze, and Brass
ANSI BIFMA	X5.5
Green Certification	SCS Gold
UL	UL962
Warranty	10 years plus approved labor

CLUVO 3-Stage Specifications

Handset	Up/down switch with lock or deluxe switch with LED
Safety	Obstruction detection technology
Foot Length in Inches	24" foot for 24"D top 30" foot for 29"D and 30"D tops
Legs	3 stage, available with T or C Leg
Leg Diameter	1.9" x 3.15"
Height Range (excluding top)	21.6"–47.7"
Height Range (including top)	22.6"–48.7"
Frame Width Expansion	Width extendable 46"–84" in 1mm increments
Worksurface Widths	46", 48", 52", 54", 58", 60", 64", 66", 70", 72", 76", and 84"
Worksurface Depths	24", 29", and 30"
Max Lifting Capacity	300 lbs
Base Weight Without Top	72 lbs
Gauge of Steel	2mm
Speed	2" per second
Standby Consumption	.2W
Consumption	Max 350W and Max 5A
Decibel Rating	50db≤
Total Stroke	650 mm
Power Cord	9' cord length with standard NEMA 3 prong plug
Finishes	Platinum, White, Black, Merle, Burnished Bronze, and Brass
ANSI BIFMA	X5.5
Green Certification	SCS Gold
UL	UL962
Warranty	10 years plus approved labor

CLUVO Desk

Tip: Illustration above shows desk with T-legs.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

Tip: 2 stage base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds (300 for 3 stage). When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Platinum – White • Foot: paint • Power cord: 9' • Laminate worksurface with radius corners • Up/down switch • ½" glide adjustment • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for base 4 Paint color number for foot 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	• C-leg • T-leg	No cost No cost	Specify *with C-leg.* Specify *with T-leg.*
Hand Set	• Up/down • Deluxe	No cost +$ 95	Specify *with up/down hand set.* Specify *with deluxe hand set.*
Leg Sleeve	• No leg sleeve • With leg sleeve	No cost +$ 95	Specify *with no leg sleeve.* Specify *with leg sleeve.*
Leg Sleeve Finish	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Cable Baskets	• No cable basket • With cable baskets	No cost +$150	Specify *with no cable basket.* Specify *with cable baskets.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides • Casters	No cost +$174	Specify *with glides.* Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices Width											
		46"W	48"W	52"W	54"W	58"W	60"W	64"W	66"W	70"W	72"W	76"W	84"W
CLUVO Desk, 2 Stage													
CLS2	24"	$1519	$1529	$1554	$1564	$1589	$1599	$1624	$1634	$1659	$1669	$1694	$1739
	29" or 30"	$1554	$1564	$1589	$1599	$1624	$1634	$1659	$1669	$1694	$1704	$1729	$1774
CLUVO Desk, 3 Stage													
CLS3	24"	$1677	$1687	$1712	$1722	$1747	$1757	$1782	$1792	$1817	$1827	$1852	$1897
	29" or 30"	$1712	$1722	$1747	$1757	$1782	$1792	$1817	$1827	$1852	$1862	$1887	$1932

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CLUVO Base

Tip: Illustration above shows desk with T-legs.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

Tip: 2 stage base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds (300 for 3 stage). When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Electric height-adjustable base: – Platinum – White • Foot: paint • Up/down switch • ½" glide adjustment • Power cord: 9' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Paint color number for foot 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	• C-leg • T-leg	No cost No cost	Specify *with C-leg.* Specify *with T-leg.*
Hand Set	• Up/down • Deluxe	No cost +$ 95	Specify *with up/down hand set.* Specify *with deluxe hand set.*
Leg Sleeve	• No leg sleeve • With leg sleeve	No cost +$ 95	Specify *with no leg sleeve.* Specify *with leg sleeve.*
Leg Sleeve Finish	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Cable Baskets	• No cable basket • With cable baskets	No cost +$150	Specify *with no cable basket.* Specify *with cable baskets.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides • Casters	No cost +$174	Specify *with glides.* Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Base Price

CLUVO Base, 2 Stage

CLS2B	24"	$1260
	29" or 30"	$1260

CLUVO Base, 3 Stage

CLS3B	24"	$1418
	29" or 30"	$1418

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CLUVO Accessories

Cable Basket, Set of Two

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two cable bases (F1 Platinum) • Install hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CLCBASKET	$150

Set of Four Casters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Casters: two locking, two non-locking	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CLCASTERS	$174

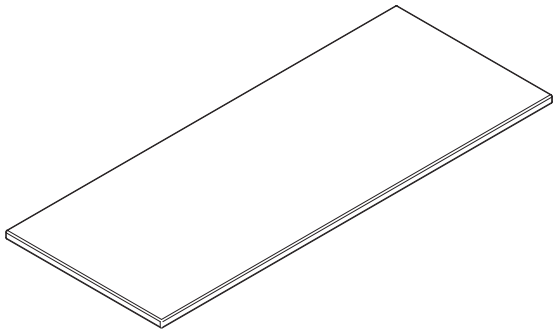
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CONCUR

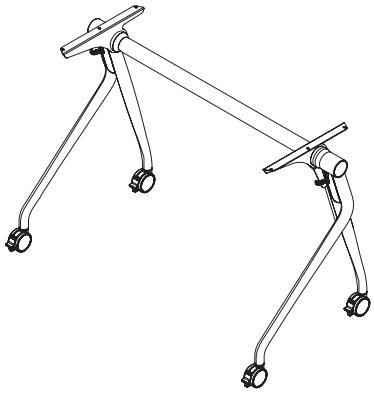
Understanding 98

Specifying 100

Statement of Line

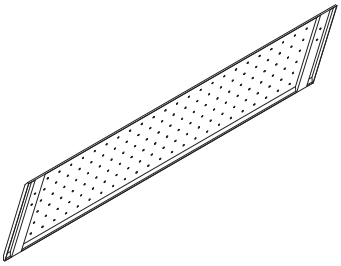


Worksurface

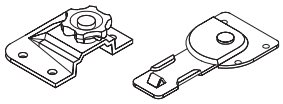


Frame Assembly

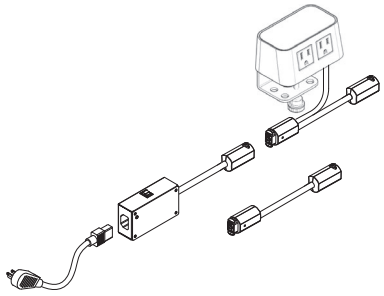
Optional



Modesty Panel



Ganging Kit



Power

Concur Specifications

Frame width	47.25", 59.05" and 70.85"
Width between front legs	44.5", 56.25" and 68.1"
Width between rear legs	40.75", 52.5" and 64.35"
Leg Depth	21"
Cantilever Depth	13.75"
Height (excluding top)	28.5"
Worksurface widths	48", 60" and 72"
Worksurface depths	24"
Worksurface thickness	1"
Modesty Panel	Steel
Modesty Panel Width	39.5", 51.25" and 63.1"
Modesty Panel Height	14"
Clearance between Modesty Panel and Floor	12"
Castors	Soft, Locking
Weight Capacity	200 lbs
Frame weight without top	27 lbs
24" Depth x 48" Wide Worksurface Weight	40 lbs
24" Depth x 60" Wide Worksurface Weight	50 lbs
24" Depth x 72" Wide Worksurface Weight	60 lbs
Power in-feed length	72"
Power Box	2 electrical outlets with worksurface clamp
Certifications	BIFMAX5.5-2014
Electrical Compliance	ETL Listed, UL Recognized

CONCUR Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Frame: paint • Square edge: 3 mm plastic edge band • Steel legs with locking casters	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• 48"W	+$255	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$281	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$306	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Width 48"W	60"W	72"W
CNCRTABLE	24"	$1201	$1309	$1420

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CONCUR Frame

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint
- Steel leg with locking casters

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Width 48"W	60"W	72"W
CNCRFRAME	$917	$956	$993

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CONCUR Frame and Two TIZU Nest Chairs Bundle

Tip: Bundle includes two TIZU nest chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Chairs: fabric • Frame: paint • Steel leg with locking casters • Set of two TIZU nest chairs	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for chairs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$136	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down packaging.*
	• Fully assembled	+$186	Specify *with fully assembled packaging.*
Casters or Glides	• Soft, 2-tone grey	No cost	Specify *with two tone grey soft casters.*
	• Soft, black	No cost	Specify *with black soft casters.*
	• Glides, black	+$122	Specify *with black glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Width 60"W	72"W
Bundle with Black Frame, Mesh Back, Armless, Chrome Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2010	$2045
Bundle with White Frame, Mesh Back, Armless, Platinum Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2045	$2080
Bundle with White Frame, Mesh Back, Armless, White Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2070	$2105
Bundle with Black Frame, Plastic Back, Fixed Arms, Chrome Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2046	$2082
Bundle with White Frame, Plastic Back, Fixed Arms, Platinum Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2083	$2118
Bundle with White Frame, Plastic Back, Fixed Arms, White Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2108	$2144
Bundle with Black Frame, Mesh Back, Fixed Arms, Chrome Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2092	$2127
Bundle with White Frame, Mesh Back, Fixed Arms, Platinum Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2130	$2160
Bundle with White Frame, Mesh Back, Fixed Arms, White Base Chairs		
CNCRTIZUBNDL	$2157	$2188

Tip: Black frame only available with chrome base and soft, black casters or glides.

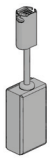
Tip: White frame only available with white or platinum base and soft, 2-tone grey casters or glides.

Tip: Armless option not available with plastic back.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CONCUR Accessories

CONCUR Power Base In-Feed with Control Box and 72" Cord



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power infeed	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CONCUR-EE-CB	$509

CONCUR 60" Power Link for Concur Training Table

Tip: The limit for connected power links is eight units to prevent control box overload.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power link	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CONCUR-EE-CNT	$337

CONCUR 24" Power Jumper for Concur Training Table

Tip: Jumpers are not required. Only specify jumpers if a distance needs to be spanned further than the power link power cords will stretch.

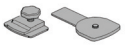
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power jumper	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CONCUR-EE-JMP	$121

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CONCUR Ganging Kit



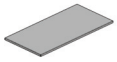
Tip: The ganging kit is designed to assist with consistent clean rows and layouts when planning with Concur.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit and hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CONCUR-GK	$46

CONCUR Worksurface

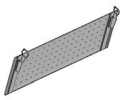


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width 48"W	60"W	72"W
CNCRWORKSURFACE	24"	$284	$353	$427

CONCUR Modesty Panel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Steel modesty panel with attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Width 48"W	60"W	72"W
CNCRMODESTY	$255	$281	$306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F

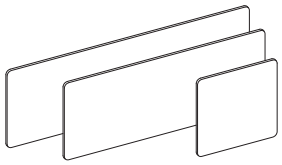
Understanding 106

Specifying 115

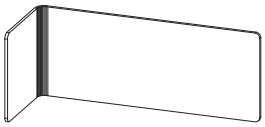
Statement of Line

3F

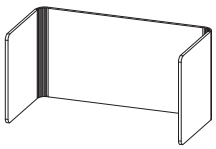
3F Screens



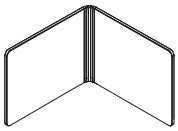
Linear



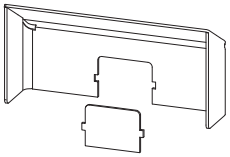
L-Shape



U-Shape



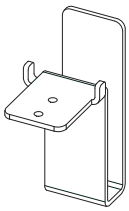
Half Desk



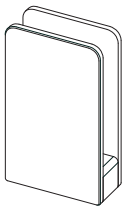
Hooded

Tip: Hanging panel mounting kits are specified separately.

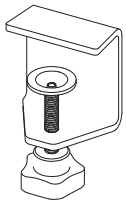
Brackets



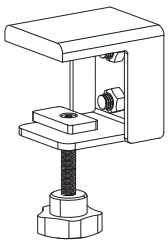
Sleeve Bracket



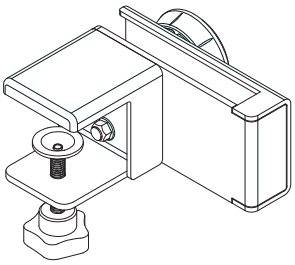
Top Mounted Bracket



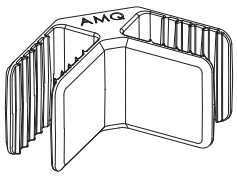
Top Mounted Bracket Clamp



Fixed Privacy Modesty Bracket

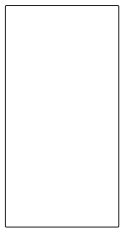


Height Adjustable Bracket

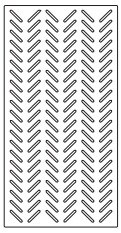


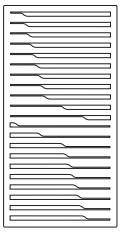
Screen Corner Connector

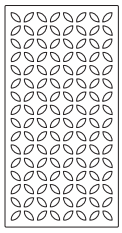
3F Hanging Panels

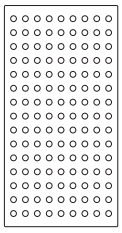

Solid

Skyline


Array

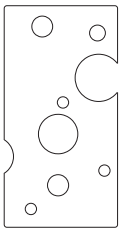

Stairstep

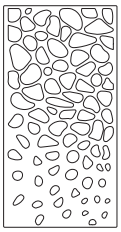

Clover

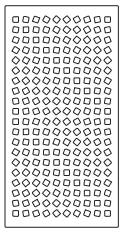

Polka

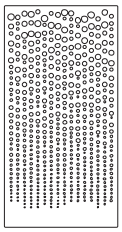
Palm

Botanica


Bubbles


Pebbles

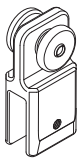

Cubes

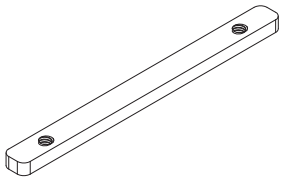

Shimmer

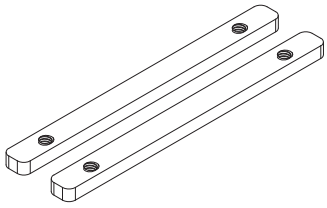
Panel Suspension Kits

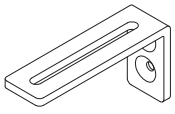
Ceiling Suspension Kit

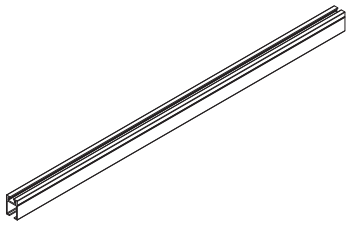
Rail Suspension Kit

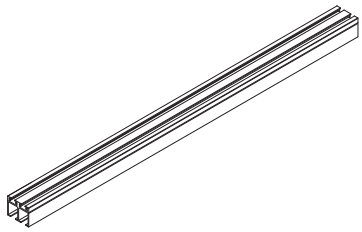

Rail Sliding Kit


Single Rail Bridge Extension Kit


Double Rail Bridge Extension Kit


Rail Wall Mounting Kit


50" Single Rail

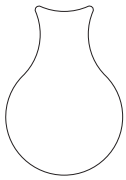

50" Double Rail

Statement of Line

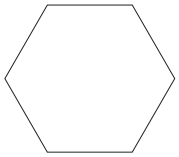
3F Wall Tiles

Trapezoid

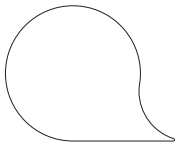
Stripe



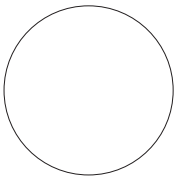
Drop



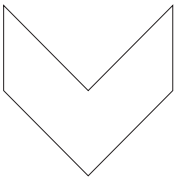
Hexagon



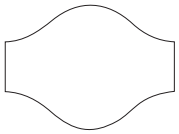
Balloon



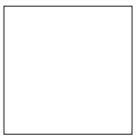
Circle



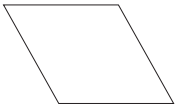
Chevron



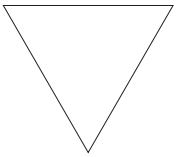
Belt



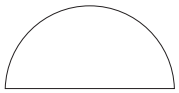
Square



Rhombus



Triangle



Dome

3F Screens Specifications

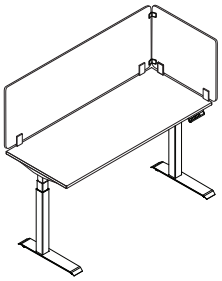
Standard Widths	23", 28", 30", 36", 44", 46", 50", 52", 56", 58", 62", 64", 68", 70"
Standard Heights	18", 23" and 28"
Thickness	.7" / 18mm
Applications	Linear, L-Shape, U-Shape and Half Desk
Mounting Options	3F Worksurface Brackets, ILINE Clips or KINEX Clips
Density	3kg/m2
Composition	100% Polyester (min. 50% recycled PET fiber)
Sound Absorption	NRC Value .85
Environmental	Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified, VOC free
Recyclability	100% Recyclable
Bracket Compliance	BIFMA X5.6-2016

3F Hooded Screens Specifications

Standard Widths	48", 54", 60", 66", 72"
Standard Heights	30"
Roof Angle	30°
Mounting Options	3F Top Mounted Bracket/Clamp

3F Privacy Screen Bracket Requirements

3F Linear Screen

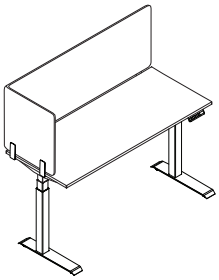


Bracket Requirements

Screen	Required	Recommended
Linear Side Screen	1 set (2 brackets)	1 set (2 brackets)
Linear Back Screen <60"	1 set (2 brackets)	1 set (2 brackets)
Linear Back Screen >60"	1 set (2 brackets)	1.5 set (3 brackets)

Note:
- Compatible with any bracket.
- Corner connectors are recommended when linear back screens and side screens are top mounted on the same desk.
- Screen brackets are specified separately and sold in sets of two.

3F Full Desk L Screen

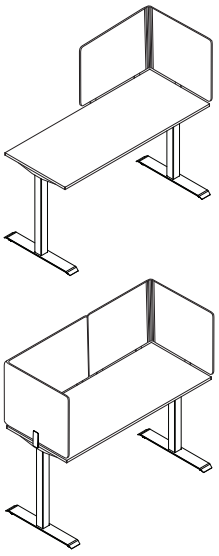


Bracket Requirements

Screen	Required	Recommended
Full L Desk Screens <60"	1.5 set (2 brackets on back, 1 on side)	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 2 brackets on side)
Full L Desk Screens >60"	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 2 brackets on side)	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 2 brackets on side)

Note:
- Compatible with any bracket other than the height adjustable bracket.
- Full desk L screens have a 23" side depth.
- Screen brackets are specified separately and sold in sets of two.

3F Half Desk L Screen



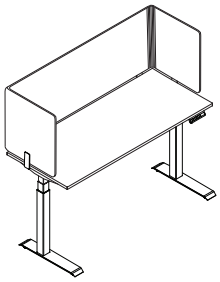
Bracket Requirements

Screen	Required	Recommended
Half desk L screens	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 2 brackets on side)	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 2 brackets on side)

Note:
- Top mounted applications are compatible with the top mount brackets.
- Outer wrapped applications are compatible with sleeve brackets and fixed privacy modesty brackets.
- Half desk L screens are non-handed. Two half-desk L screens are required to wrap a full worksurface.
- Half desk L screens have a 30" side depth.
- Screen brackets are specified separately and sold in sets of two.

3F Privacy Screen Bracket Requirements

3F U Screen

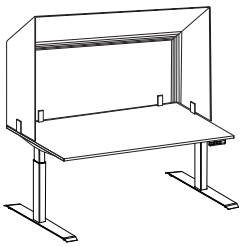


Bracket Requirements

Screen	Required	Recommended
U Screens <60", Top Mounted	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)
U Screens >60", Top Mounted	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)	2.5 sets (3 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)
U Screens <60", Outer Wrapped	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)
U Screens >60", Outer Wrapped	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on each side)	3 sets (2 brackets on back, 2 bracket on each side)

Note:
- Top mounted application: compatible with top mounted bracket.
- Outer wrapped application: compatible with sleeve brackets and fixed privacy modesty brackets.
- Screen brackets are specified separately and sold in sets of two.

3F Hooded Screen



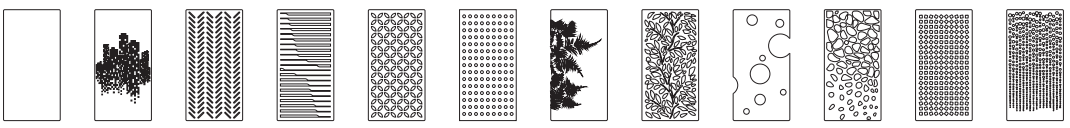
Bracket Requirements

Screen	Required	Recommended
Hooded screens	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on side)	2 sets (2 brackets on back, 1 bracket on side)

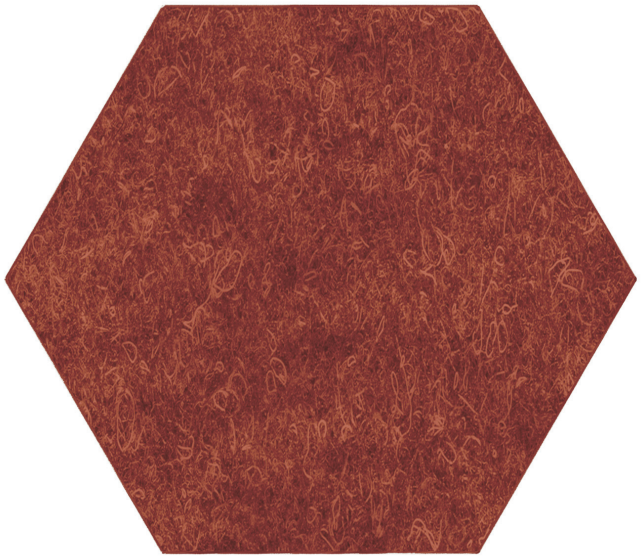
Note:
- Only compatible with top mount bracket.
- The removable monitor arm cut-out ships with the hooded screen and is designed to accommodate applications with or without monitor arms.
- The cut-out can be removed to clamp monitor arms or can be plugged into the opening if monitor arms are not being used.
- Screen brackets are specified separately and sold in sets of two.

3F Hanging Panels Specifications

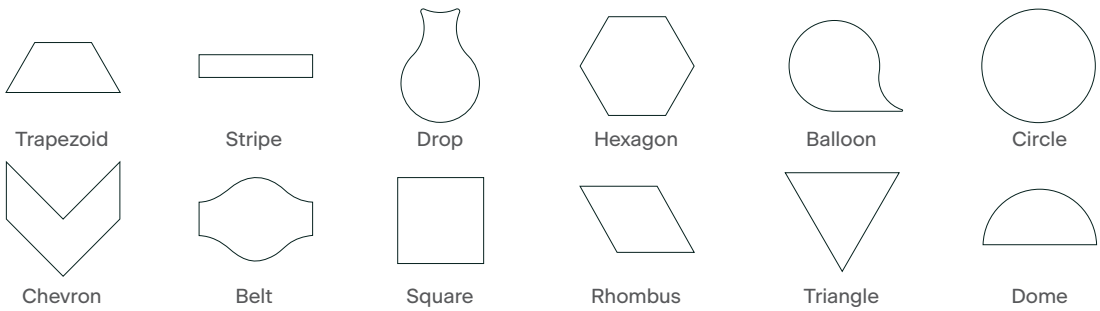
Standard Widths	28”, 38”, 48”
Standard Heights	94”
Thickness	9mm / .35”
Density	1.9kg/m2
Composition	100% Polyester (min. 50% recycled PET fiber)
Sound Absorption	NRC Value .60
Mounting Options	Ceiling Suspension, Rail Suspension, Sliding Track
Environmental	Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified, VOC free
Recyclability	100% Recyclable
Flammability	ATSM E-84 Class A



3F Wall Tiles Specifications



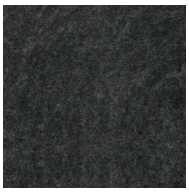
Standard Widths	11.5”
Thickness	9mm / .35”
Density	1.9kg/m2
Composition	100% Polyester (min. 50% recycled PET fiber)
Sound Absorption	NRC Rating: 0.3
Mounting Options	Industrial Tape (approx. 1 roll per 60 tiles)
Environmental	Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified, VOC free
Recyclability	100% Recyclable
Flammability	ATSM E-84 Class A

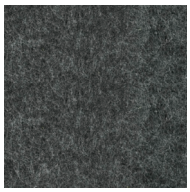


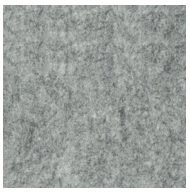
Finishes

Verve Collection

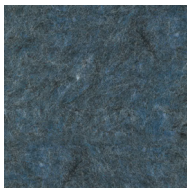
Specify at the end of product SKU

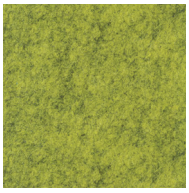

Briquette FC1


Shadow FC2


Ash FC3

Pearl FC4


Celestial FC5


Verde FC6

Tuscan FC7

Saffron FC8

Sand FC9

Seafoam FC10

3F Hanging Panel

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 94"L hanging panel: Verve felt	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for panel 3 Options, If selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pattern	• Array	No cost	Specify *with Array.*
	• Botanica	No cost	Specify *with Botanica.*
	• Bubbles	No cost	Specify *with Bubbles.*
	• Clover	No cost	Specify *with Clover.*
	• Cubes	No cost	Specify *with Cubes.*
	• Palm	No cost	Specify *with Palm.*
	• Pebbles	No cost	Specify *with Pebbles.*
	• Polka	No cost	Specify *with Polka.*
	• Shimmer	No cost	Specify *with Shimmer.*
	• Skyline	No cost	Specify *with Skyline.*
	• Solid	No cost	Specify *with Solid.*
	• Stairstep	No cost	Specify *with Stairstep.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Width		
	28"W	38"W	48"W
3FHPHANGINGPNL	$697	$909	$1120

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Wall Tile

Tip: Wall tile tape is specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Verve felt wall tile	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tile ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Dome, Stripe, and Trapezoid	
3FWTTILE	$33
Balloon, Belt, Chevron, Circle, Drop, Hexagon, Rhombus, Square, and Triangle	
3FWTTILE	$47

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Linear Screen

Tip: Compatible with any bracket.

Tip: Screen brackets are specified separately.

Standard Includes

- Desk screen: Verve felt

Required to Specify

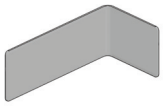
1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for screen
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Prices Width													
		23"W	28"W	30"W	36"W	44"W	46"W	50"W	52"W	56"W	58"W	62"W	64"W	68"W	70"W
3FSNLINEAR	18"	$148	$174	$194	$228	$254	$267	$294	$309	$335	$349	$375	$389	$416	$428
	23"	$161	$188	$208	$242	$267	$281	$309	$321	$349	$362	$389	$401	$428	$441
	28"	$188	$214	$235	$267	$294	$309	$335	$349	$375	$389	$416	$428	$457	$467

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Full Desk L Screen



Tip: Compatible with any bracket other than height adjustable bracket.

Tip: Full desk L screens have a 23" side depth.

Tip: Screen brackets are specified separately.

Tip: 3F full desk L screens are non-handed.

Standard Includes

- Desk screen: Verve felt

Required to Specify

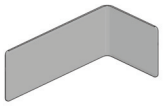
1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for screen
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Prices Width 46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W
3FSNLSCREEN	18"	$436	$475	$521	$563	$603
	23"	$462	$509	$548	$589	$636
	28"	$502	$548	$589	$629	$676

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Half Desk L Screen



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Desk screen: Verve felt	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mount	• Outer wrapped	No cost	Specify *with outer wrapped.*
	• Top mount	No cost	Specify *with top mount.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Height	• U.S. Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W
3FSNHALFDESK	18"	$341	$416	$475
	23"	$368	$441	$502
	28"	$408	$482	$542

Tip: Half desk L screens are non-handed. Two half-desk L screens are required to wrap a full worksurface.

Tip: Half desk L screens have a 30" side depth. For worksurfaces <30" deep, half desk L screens can overhang the front of the worksurface to provide additional privacy.

Tip: Top mount is compatible with top mounted brackets, except for half desk L screens with 28"H.

Tip: Half desk L screens are designed to work with 48", 60", and 72" wide worksurfaces. Mounting a pair of screens on a different size worksurface will create a gap between screens.

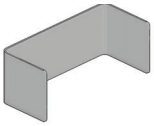
Tip: Outer wrapped is compatible with sleeve brackets and fixed privacy modesty brackets.

Tip: Screen brackets are specified separately.

Tip: 3F half desk L screens are non-handed.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F U Screen



Tip: Top mount is compatible with top mounted brackets, except for U screens with 28"H.

Tip: Outer wrapped is compatible with sleeve brackets and fixed privacy modesty brackets.

Tip: Depth dimensions may vary depending on bracket mount type.

Tip: Screen brackets are specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Desk screen: Verve felt	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

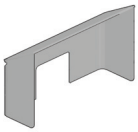
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mount	• Outer wrapped	No cost	Specify *with outer wrapped.*
	• Top mount	No cost	Specify *with top mount.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Height	• U.S. Prices									
		46"W/ 20"D	48"W/ 20"D	52"W/ 20"D	54"W/ 20"D	58"W/ 18"D	60"W/ 17"D	64"W/ 15"D	66"W/ 14"D	70"W/ 12"D	72"W/ 11"D
3FSNUSCREEN	18"	$547	$589	$615	$636	$663	$676	$704	$717	$743	$769
	23"	$615	$636	$663	$676	$704	$717	$743	$756	$783	$796
	28"	$669	$689	$717	$729	$756	$769	$796	$809	$836	$852

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Hooded Screen



Tip: Hooded screens only compatible with top mount bracket.

Tip: The removable monitor arm cut-out ships with the hooded screen and is designed to accommodate applications with or without monitor arms.

Tip: The cut-out can be removed to clamp monitor arms or can be plugged into the opening if monitor arms are not being used.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Desk screen: Verve felt	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices				
	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
3FSNHOODED	$744	$795	$844	$897	$947

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Kits

3F Rail

Tip: When ordering a 3F rail, you must also order a rail suspension mount, a rail sliding mount, or a wall mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mounting rail beam • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extension Kit	• Single rail • Double rail	+$14 +$27	Specify *with single rail extension kit.* Specify *with double rail extension kit.*
Mount	• Wall mount	+$35	Specify *with wall mount.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	50" Single Rail	50" Double Rail
3FHPRAILKIT	$169	$239

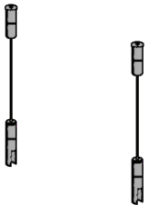
3F Rail Mount Kit

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Suspension mount: set of two 5'L steel cables • Sliding mount: sliding glider bracket • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices	
	Rail Suspension Mount	Rail Sliding Mount
3FHPMOUNTKIT	$57	$147

3F Ceiling Kit



Tip: Rails can be positioned adjacent to each other to build a multi-rail system.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two 5'L steel cables • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
X-3F-SUSPENSION	$127

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Screen Accessories

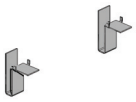
3F Corner Connector

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two corner connectors: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
3FSNCORNERCNCT	$60

3F Sleeve Bracket



Tip: 1½" clearance is needed from edge of worksurface to cantilever.

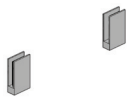
Tip: Compatible with ¾" to 1¾" thick worksurfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two sleeve brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
3FSNSLEEVEBKT	$75

3F Top Mount Bracket



Tip: Compatible with ¾" to 1¾" thick worksurfaces.

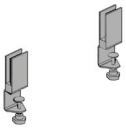
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two top mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
3FSNTOPMOUNTBKT	$80

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F Top Mount Bracket and Clamp Set



Tip: 1½" clearance is needed from edge of worksurface to cantilever.

Tip: Compatible with ¾" to 1¾" thick worksurfaces.

Standard Includes

- Set of two top mount brackets: paint

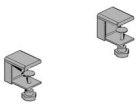
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for brackets
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3FSNTOPMNTCLAMPBKT	$121

3F Fixed Privacy/Modesty Bracket



Tip: 1½" clearance is needed from edge of worksurface to cantilever.

Tip: Compatible with ¾" to 1¾" thick worksurfaces.

Standard Includes

- Set of two desk screen brackets: paint

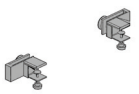
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for brackets
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3FSNFIXEDPRVCYBKT	$107

3F Height Adjustable Bracket



Tip: 1½" clearance is needed from edge of worksurface to cantilever.

Tip: Compatible with ¾" to 1¾" thick worksurfaces.

Standard Includes

- Set of two height-adjustable brackets: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for brackets
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3FSNHEIGHTADJBKT	$148

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

3F ILINE Mount Clip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two screen mount clips: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3FSNILINEMOUNT	$156

3F Kinex Screen Clip — Double Run

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two screen clips: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for clips ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
3FSNKINEXCLIP	$165

3F Tape Roll

Tip: One roll of tape is recommended per 30 wall tiles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Industrial strength double sided tape for 3F wall tiles 1"W, 54 feet	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
X-3F-TAPE	$117

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

REVI

Understanding **128**

Specifying **130**

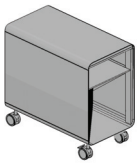
Revi Pedestal Specifications

Housing Dimensions	13"w x 23.5"d x 22.75"h
Drawers	Push-to-open (no pulls or handles)
Drawer Depth	20"
Drawer Width	12.5"
Single/Dual Drawer Height	6"
File Drawer Height	12.25"
Maximum Drawer Extension	15.75"
Bag Drop Height	14"
Bag Drop Extension Range	.25" - 6.5"
Personal Locker Door Rotation	95°
Magnetic Cushion Thickness	.85"
Castors	2 locking, 2 non-locking
Bag Drop Castors	2 non-locking
Seated Weight Capacity	220 lbs
Bag Drop Weight Capacity	45 lbs
Lock Availability	Dual Drawer, Drawer + File, Personal Locker
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.9-2019

Revi Undermount Specifications

Housing Dimensions	10”W x 15”D x 18.5”H
Top Shelf Dimensions	10”W x 7.75”D x 2.5”H
Inside Clearance	10”W x 15”D x 15.5”H
Housing Finish Color	Platinum, White and Black
Personal Storage Bin Net Weight	15 lbs
Personal Storage Console Net Weight	18 lbs
Shelf Clearance below	6”
Shelf Clearance above	9”
Laptop Divider Clearance	3”W x 15”D x 15.5”H
Short Shelf Clearance	6.75”W x 15”D x 9”H
Bag Hook	1”W x 1”D x 2”H
File Pocket	1.25”W x 13”D x 5.5”H
Undermount Weight Capacity	80 lbs
Bag Hook Weight Capacity	15 lbs
File Pocket Weight Capacity	5 lbs
Door Rotation	135°
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.9-2019

REVI Pedestal



Tip: Swing door is only available if locker storage is selected.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pedestal: paint • Steel top • Push-to-open (no pulls or handles) • Casters: two locking, two non-locking	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pedestal 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

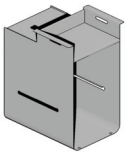
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Swing door** • Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Bag Drop	• Expandable	+$215	Specify *with expandable bag drop.*
Bag Drop Finish	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Seat Cushion	• Magnetic seat cushion	+$215	Specify *with magnetic seat cushion.*
Seat Cushion Finish	• Verve	No cost	Specify Verve felt color number.
Pencil Tray	• Pencil tray	+$ 21	Specify *with pencil tray.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Bookcase	
REVIPEDESTAL	$501
Single Drawer	
REVIPEDESTAL	$555
Locker	
REVIPEDESTAL	$582
Dual Drawer	
REVIPEDESTAL	$629
Drawer/File	
REVIPEDESTAL	$669

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

REVI Undermount



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Steel storage: paint • Hardware package	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for storage 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Swing door**		
	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf		
	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Door Type	• Left hinged	+$ 94	Specify *with left hinged door.*
	• Right hinged	+$ 94	Specify *with right hinged door.*
Shelf	• Shelf	+$ 40	Specify *with shelf.*
	• Laptop divider and short shelf	+$107	Specify *with laptop divider and short shelf.*
Bag Hook	• One bag hook	+$ 26	Specify *with one bag hook.*
	• Two bag hooks	+$ 52	Specify *with two bag hooks.*
File Pocket	• One file pocket	+$ 47	Specify *with one file pocket.*
	• Two file pockets	+$ 94	Specify *with two file pockets.*
	• Three file pockets	+$141	Specify *with three file pockets.*

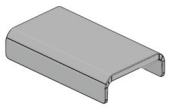
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
REVIUNDERMOUNT	$348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

REVI Cushion

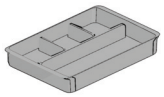


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fabric cushion: Verve	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
REVICUSHION	$215

REVI Pencil Tray

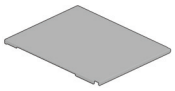


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Plastic pencil tray	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
REVI-PNCLTRY	$21

REVI Undermount Shelf



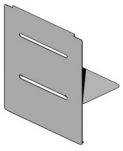
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Metal shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
REVISHELF	$40

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

REVI Laptop Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Laptop shelf and divider: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
REVILAPTOPSHELF	$107

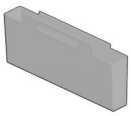
Bag Hook

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bag hook	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
REVI-BH	$26

REVI File Pocket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• File pocket	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
REVI-FP	$47

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

S-SERIES

Understanding **136**

Specifying **140**

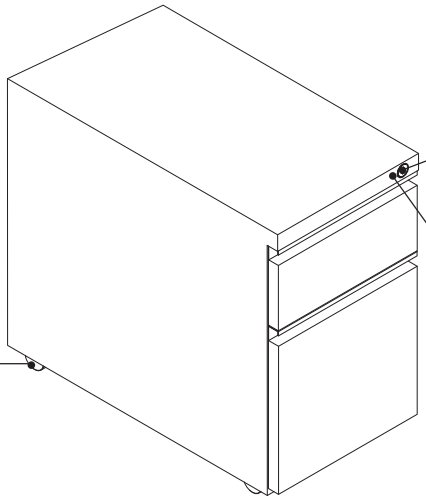
S-Series Pedestals

S-Series pedestals are a mobile or freestanding private storage solution used to store away files, paperwork, and other personal items.

Pedestals include pencil tray, box drawer divider, file hanger, anti-tip counterweight, locking casters, and removable lock core.

Field installed casters are standard on 1.5-High mobile pedestals.

Glides and casters are standard on 2-High pedestals.

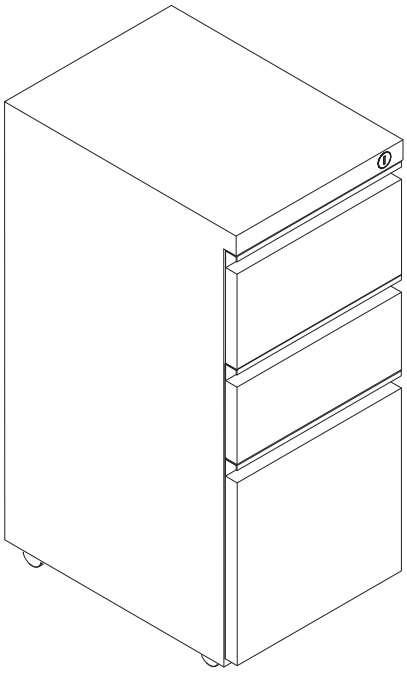


Locks are standard on pedestals and come installed on each unit. Locks are available with random keying only. Locks are labeled as "PR" with three randomly selected numbers.

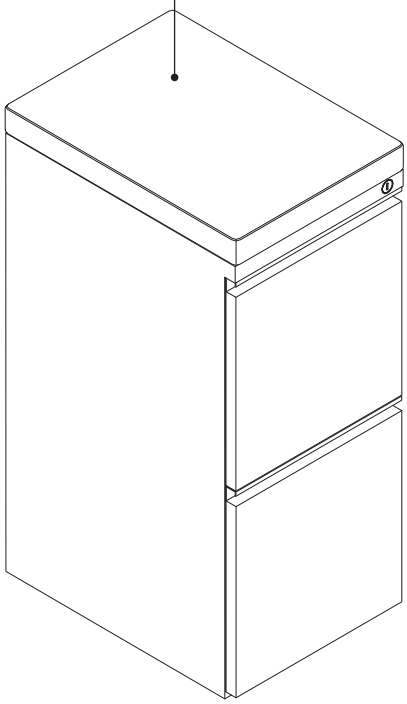
To remove locks, a core removal key must be specified separately (**SS-CRK**).

15"W 1.5-High Mobile Pedestal (Box/File)

Pedestal cushions available in a variety of fabric colors.



2-High Mobile/Freestanding (Box/Box/File) with Casters



2-High Mobile/Freestanding Pedestal (File/File) with Glides and Seat Cushion

Application

S-Series 2-High pedestals are only intended for freestanding or mobile applications. S-Series 2-High pedestals cannot be used under a worksurface or panel-mounted worksurface in fixed applications.

Surface Materials

Paint

- F1 Platinum
- F2 White
- F3 Black

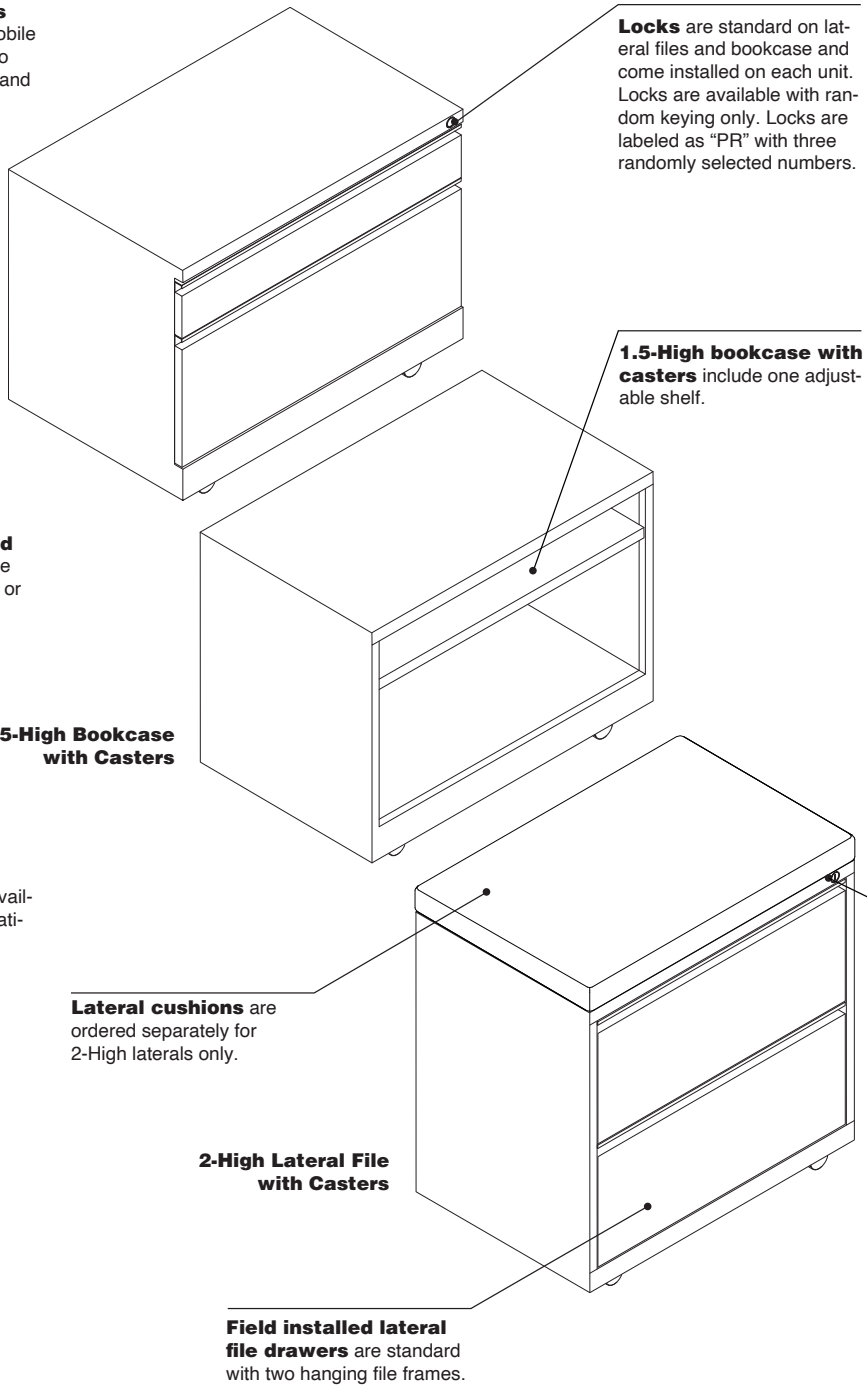
Actual Dimensions

	1.5-High Mobile Pedestal (Box/File)	2-High Pedestal (Box/Box/File and File/File)	Enhanced Cushion
Depth	23"	19"	19" or 23"
Width	12" or 15"	15"	12" or 15"
Height with casters	21"	28"	2"

S-Series Lateral Files and Bookcase

S-Series lateral files and bookcase are mobile storage solutions used to store and organize files and documents.

Locks are standard on lateral files and bookcase and come installed on each unit. Locks are available with random keying only. Locks are labeled as "PR" with three randomly selected numbers.



1.5-High Lateral File with Drawers and Casters

1.5-High bookcase with casters include one adjustable shelf.

1.5-High laterals and bookcase are available in two finishes: platinum or white.

1.5-High Bookcase with Casters

2-High laterals are available in three finishes: platinum, white, or black.

To remove locks, a core removal key must be specified separately (**SS-CRK**).

Lateral cushions are ordered separately for 2-High laterals only.

2-High Lateral File with Casters

Field installed lateral file drawers are standard with two hanging file frames.

Actual Dimensions

	1.5-High Lateral	Bookcase	2-High Lateral	Enhanced Cushion
Depth	18"	18"	20"	20"
Width	30"	30"	30"	30"
Height with casters	23"	23"	27"	2"

Application Topics

S-Series 2-High laterals are only intended for freestanding or mobile applications. S-Series 2-High laterals cannot be used under a worksurface or panel-mounted worksurface in fixed applications.

Surface Materials

Paint

- F1 Platinum
- F2 White
- F3 Black

Tip: F3 Black is only available with the 2-High lateral.

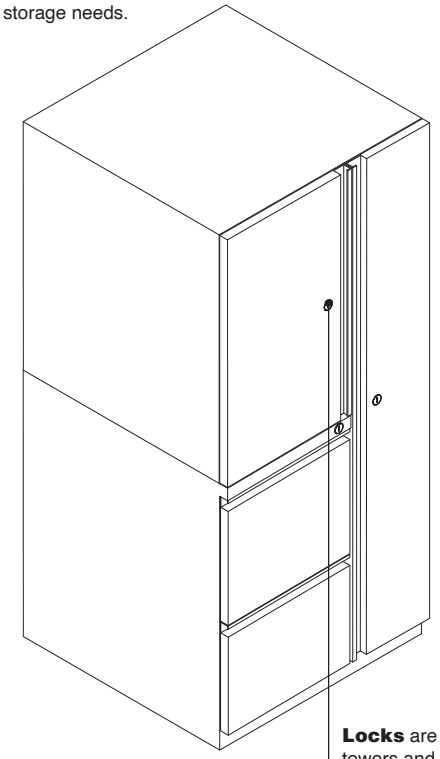
S-Series Tower

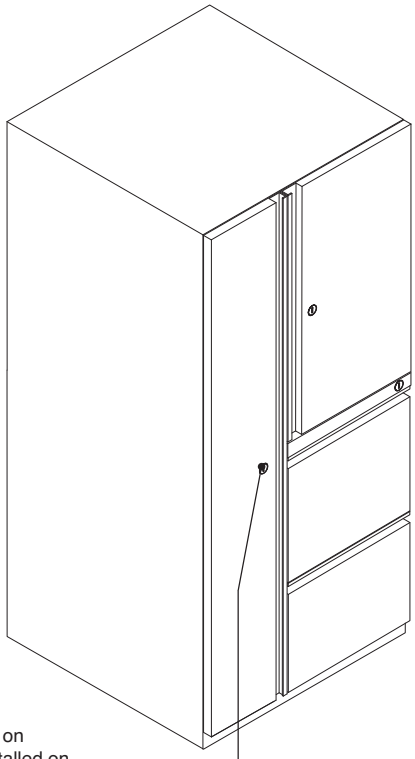
S-Series towers provide users with storage spaces to file away paperwork and store other miscellaneous and personal items.

Towers include a hanger rod and shelves.

Available right-hinged or left-hinged.

Metal shelves can be adjusted to accommodate specific storage needs.





Locks are standard on towers and come installed on each unit. Locks are available with random keying only. Locks are labeled as "PR" with three randomly selected numbers.

To remove locks, a core removal key must be specified separately (**SS-CRK**).

Surface Materials

Paint

- F1 Platinum
- F2 White
- F3 Black

Actual Dimensions

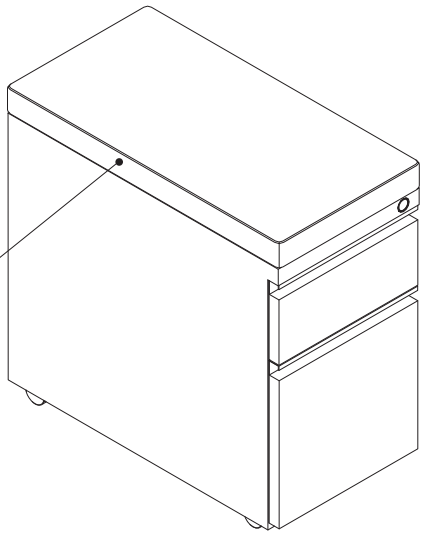
	Tower
Depth	24"
Width	24"
Height	53"

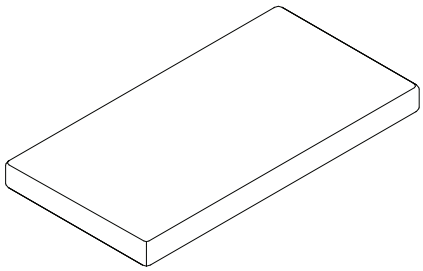
S-Series Enhanced Cushion

Cushions are ordered separately for use on S-Series pedestals and 2-High laterals.

Cushions are field-installed and attach to the existing top with a hook and loop fastener.

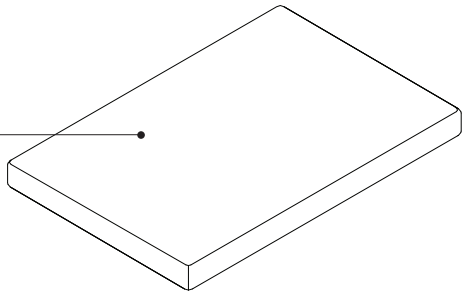
Cushions are available in 15 fabric finishes.





Pedestal cushion

Lateral cushions are compatible with 2-High laterals only.



Lateral cushion

Surface Materials

Fabric

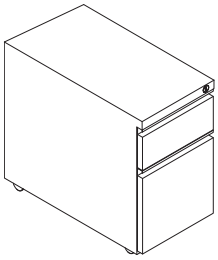
- Billiard

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Enhanced Pedestal Cushion	19" or 23"	12" or 15"	2"
Enhanced Lateral Cushion	20"	30"	2"

S-Series

1.5-High Mobile Pedestal

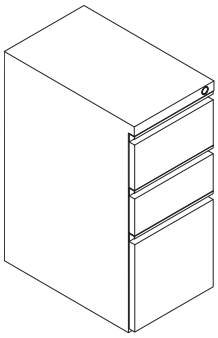


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Steel storage pedestal: paint • Includes pencil tray, box drawer divider, file hanger, anti-tip counterweight, locking casters, and removable lock core • Casters • Lock, keyed random	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pedestal ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
S-SERIES 1.5-High Mobile Pedestal				
SSRSPEDESTAL	23"	12"	21"	$478
	23"	15"	21"	$555

2-High Pedestal



Tip: Illustration above shows pedestal with box/box/file storage and glides.

Tip: S-Series 2-High pedestals are only intended for freestanding or mobile applications. Pedestals cannot be used under a worksurface or panel-mounted worksurface in fixed applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• 2-high pedestal: paint • Includes pencil tray, box drawer divider, file hanger, anti-tip counterweight, locking casters, full extension ball bearing glides, and removable lock core • Glides • Lock, keyed random	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pedestal 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

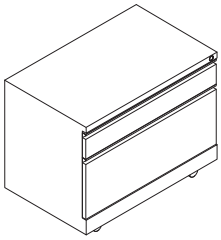
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage	• File/file	No cost	Specify *with file/file storage.*
	• Box/box/file	+$25	Specify *with box/box/file storage.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
SSFP2H	19"	15"	28"	$525

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

1.5-High Bookcase and Lateral File



Tip: Illustration above shows lateral file with drawers and casters.

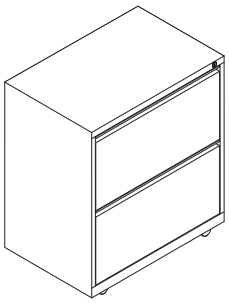
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 137 • Steel storage lateral: paint • Lock, keyed random, if lateral file with drawers selected • Glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bookcase and lateral file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters • Casters	+$93	Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
S-SERIES 1.5-High Bookcase				
SSRSSTORAGE	18"	30"	21"	$662
S-SERIES 1.5-High Lateral File with Drawers				
SSRSSTORAGE	18"	30"	21"	$872

2-High Lateral File



Tip: Illustration above shows lateral file with casters.

Tip: S-Series 2-High laterals are only intended for freestanding or mobile applications. Laterals cannot be used under a worksurface or panel-mounted worksurface in fixed applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 137 • 2-high lateral file: paint • Glides • Lock, keyed random	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lateral file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters or Glides • Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
• Hard casters	+$90	Specify *with casters.*

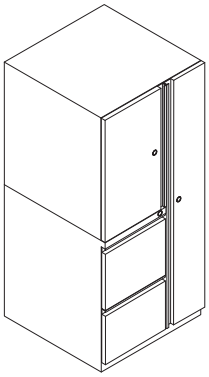
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
SSFL2H	20"	30"	27⅜"	$845

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

S-SERIES

Tower



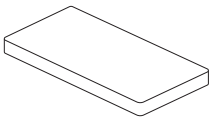
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138 • Tower: paint • Hanger rod and shelves	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tower 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness		
• Left hinged	No cost	Specify *with left hinged.*
• Right hinged	No cost	Specify *with right hinged.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
SSWTFF	24"	24"	53"	$1750

Enhanced Pedestal Cushion For Use with 1.5-High and 2-High Pedestals



Tip: When 2-High application is selected, only 15"W is available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 139 • 2"H fabric cushion: Billiard • 23"D, if 1.5-High application selected • 19"D, if 2-High application selected	1 Style number 2 Specify application 3 Fabric color number for cushion 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

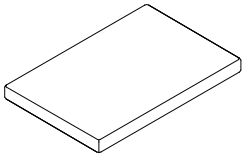
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width		
• 12"	No cost	Specify width.
• 15"	+$25	Specify width.
Application		
• 1.5-high	No cost	Specify *with 1.5-high application.*
• 2-high	No cost	Specify *with 2-high application.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SSPEDCUSH	$200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Enhanced Lateral Cushion



Tip: Lateral cushions are only compatible with 2-High laterals.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 20"D x 30"W x 2"H fabric cushion: Billiard	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion

▶ Need help? Product details, page 139

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SSLATCUSH	$300

Core Removal Keys

Tip: Core removal keys must be specified separately to remove lock cores. Removal keys are reusable and do not need to specified with every furniture order.

Tip: Core removal keys are compatible for S-Series, Revi, Tektis, Embank, and Uptake storage products.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Core removal keys	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SS-CRK	$22

Lock Core and Keys

Tip: Lock core and keys are standard keyed random and are labeled with "PR".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock core and keys	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SS-LCK	$56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Master Keys

Tip: Master keys are keyed random.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Master keys	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SS-MK	$22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Work Tools

Intro Monitor Arms

Understanding **147**

Specifying **165**

LED Intro Task Lights

Understanding **150**

Specifying **168**

Power and Cable Management

Understanding **153**

Specifying **169**

Slatwall

Understanding **156**

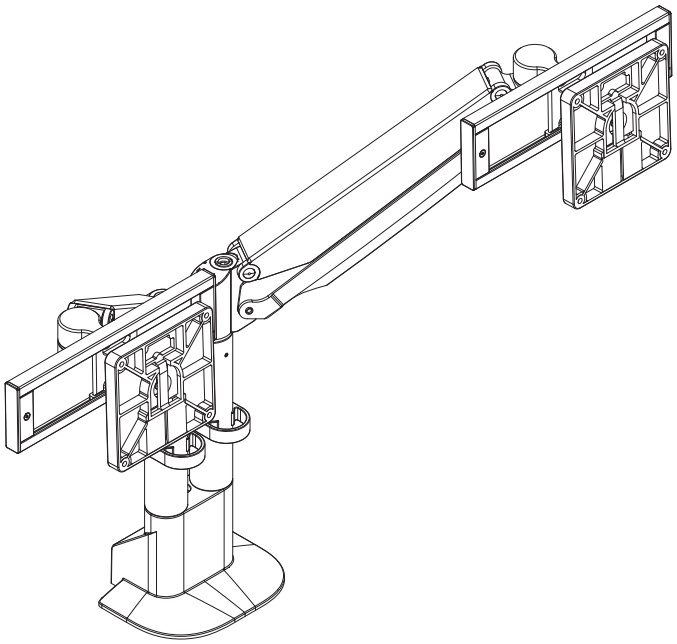
Specifying **173**

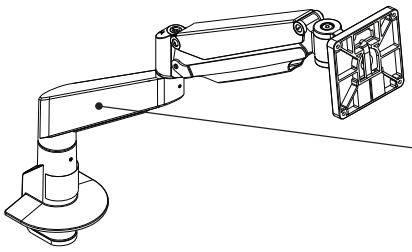
Monitor Arms Specifications

Monitor Support	Up to 30”
Monitor Weight	4.5 – 20 lbs
Monitor Tilt Range	-85° – 15°
Height Adjustment Range	12”
Arm Extension	20”
Arm Retraction	6”
VESA hole sizes	75×75mm / 100×100mm

Intro Monitor Arms

Intro display supports are available in single and dual assembly with universal slider bar tilt heads.





Intro monitor arm supports one or two monitors. Quick release tilt head standard.

Cable management is included.
Tip: Monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Product Details

Intro monitor arms are standard with 100 VESA plate and tilt head.

Intro monitor arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Monitor arm assemblies include mounting bracket options of C-clamp and through-mount.

Intro single and dual arm brackets can be C-clamped or through mounted.

Brackets are available in desk C-clamp and through-mount.

All monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

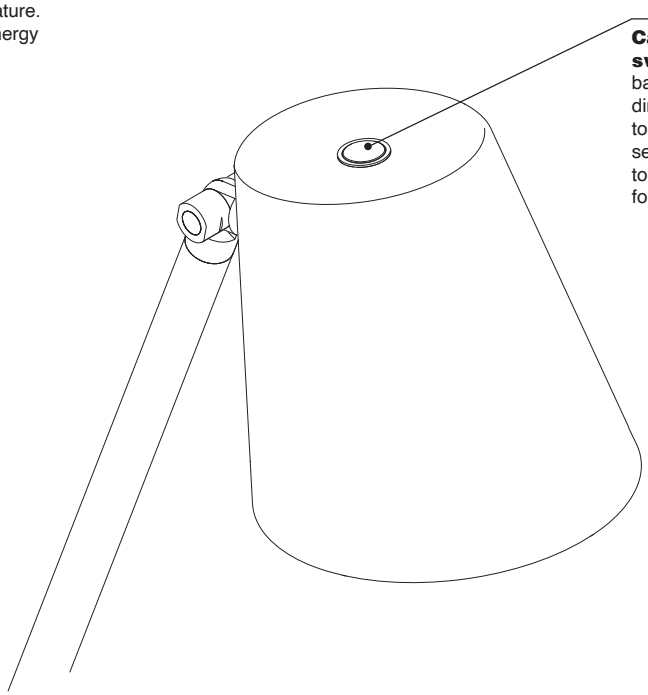
Monitor Arm Assemblies and Supports Dimensions

Features	Intro Single (AMQCFINTRO)	Intro Dual with Sliders (AMQCFINTRODLIDE)
Display Supports		
Maximum Monitor Weight	2.2–20 lb	2.2–20 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	27"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length*	23.7"	16"
Vertical Adjustment Range	13.2"	13"
Tilt Forward/backward	200°	180°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	180°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
**Focal length decreases with larger monitor size.*
Tip: All monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

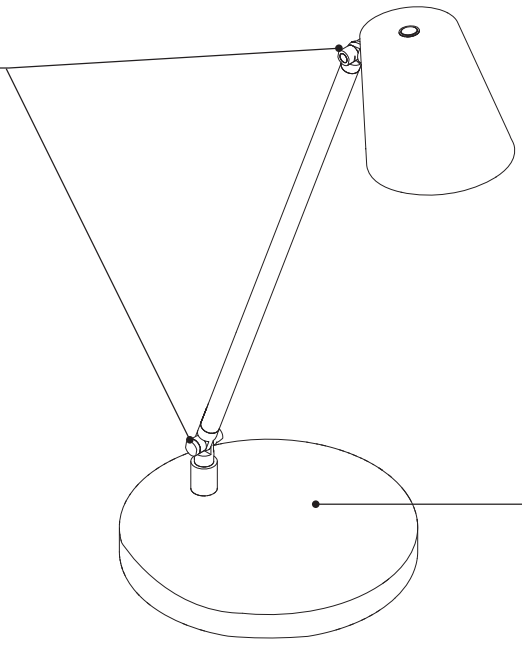
LED Intro Task Lights

LED intro task lights provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.



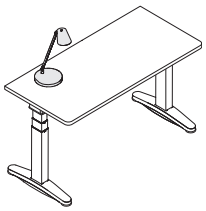
Capacitive touch switch is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

Light source knuckle and base knuckle provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

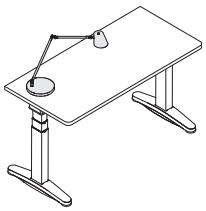


Freestanding base is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

Product Details



LED intro single-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



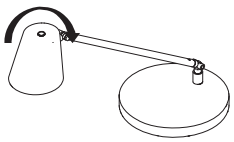
LED intro double-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or larger.

LED light performance with 3000K color temperature and a 90 color rendering index rating.

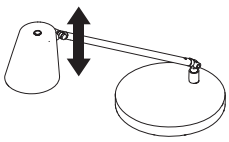
Adjustability at the light source and base directs light where needed.

Examples

- Light head swivels 350° (side to side)



- Light head pivots up and down 180° (up/down)



Capacitive touch on/off switch and dimming feature comes standard with three levels: 10%, 50%, and 100%.

Color temperature of LED is 3000K.

Color rendering index (CRI) is 90.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring & Cabling

Light comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

Surface Materials

Paint

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4143 White Matte

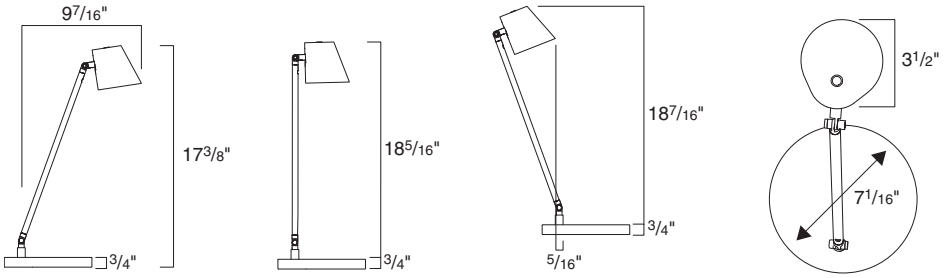
Application Topics

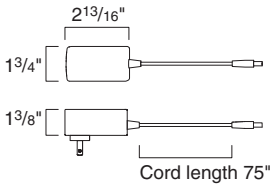
Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

▶Pages 153–154

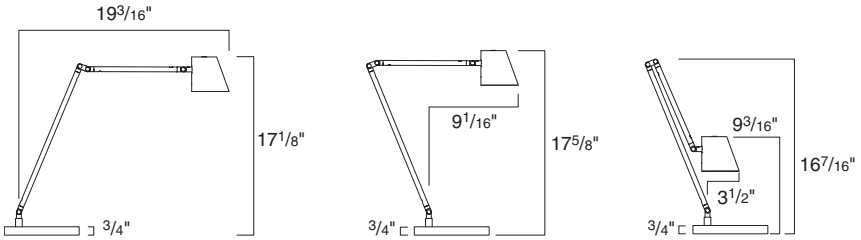
Actual Dimensions

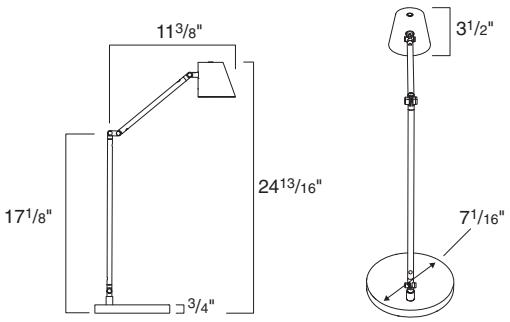
Single Arm

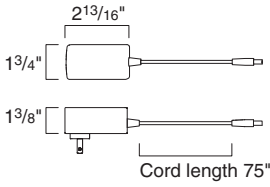




Double Arm

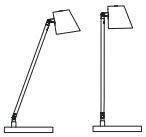
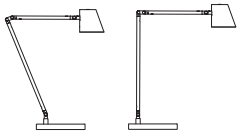




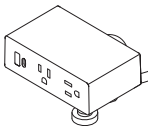


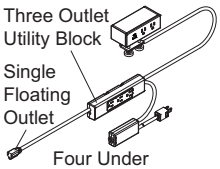
Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

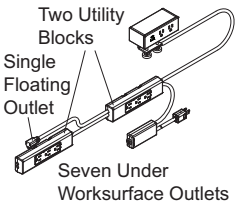
LED Lights

	LED Intro Task Light Single Arm	LED Intro Task Light Double Arm
		
Mounting Options	• Freestanding Base	
	Specifying ▶ Page 168	Specifying ▶ Page 168
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	90	90
Color Temperature	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	0"–9⅖"	3"-19¼"
Vertical Height Adjustment	17⅖"–18⁹⁄₂₀"	9⅕"-24⅘"
Tilt/Swivel	• Light head pivot – 180° up/down • Swivel – 350°	• Light head pivot – 180° up/down • Swivel – 350°
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	• Not available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	• Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)	• Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)
Electronic Dimmer	• Three-step: 10%–50%–100%	• Three-step: 10%–50%–100%
Occupancy Sensor	• Not available	• Not available
Warranty	• 3 year warranty	• 3 year warranty
Power Supply Wattage	• 12 watts	• 12 watts
Power Supply Voltage	• volts	• 24 volts
Cord length	• 75" (6¼')	• 75" (6¼')
Cord material	• Black plastic only	• Black plastic only

Powerstrip Intro







▶Specifying, page 168

Product Details

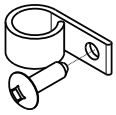
Powerstrip intro offers two power, one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W with a C-clamp mount for the desktop.

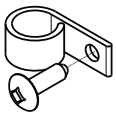
Desktop power configuration options and specifications include:
- Two power, one USB-A and one USB-C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

Meets spill test criteria.

Two power with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C (3 port):
- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device
- USB-A watt/amp output (2 port) is 10W/2A per port with dedicated charging ports

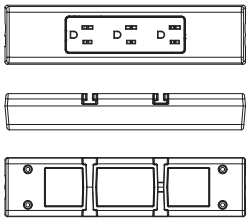
Under worksurface optional utility powerblocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware.

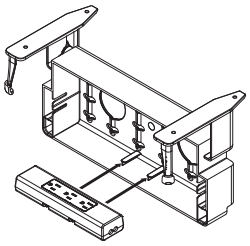




Cable management kit comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power





The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

Universal cable management tray—small tray holds four outlets and large tray holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than four outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Powerstrip intro includes a 6-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of 3⁄8".

Powerstrip intro includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90-degree plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

Overcurrent protection (OCP) includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

USB A+C 20W

Powerstrip intro USB ports are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. *See* Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White

Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord.

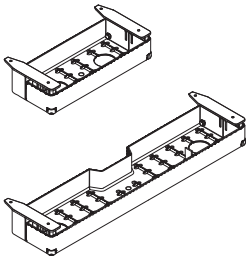
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3 7⁄16"
Width	4 11⁄16"
Height	1 5⁄8"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Certifications include:
- cULus

Universal Cable Management Kit



▶ Specifying, page 170

Product Details

Universal cable management kit provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

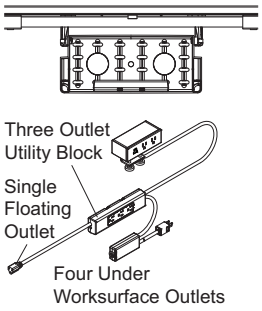
Optional smart straps allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5 3/4" long.

Cable management tray is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and understructure of most height-adjustable tables.

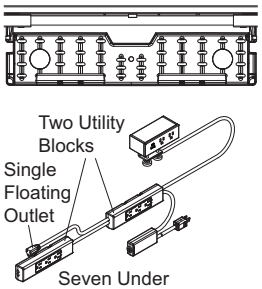
Cable management tray provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

Cable management tray allows for a 4/5" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

The small 15 1/2" cable management tray is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip.



The large 30" cable management tray holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.

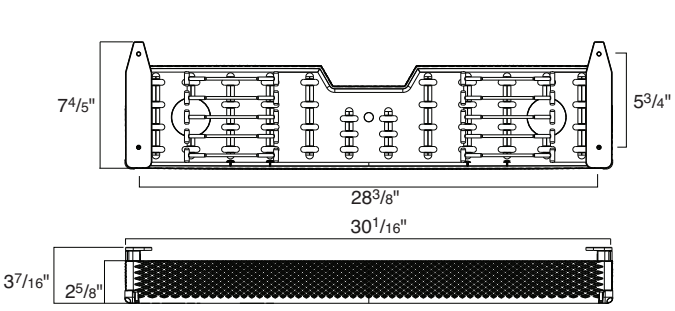


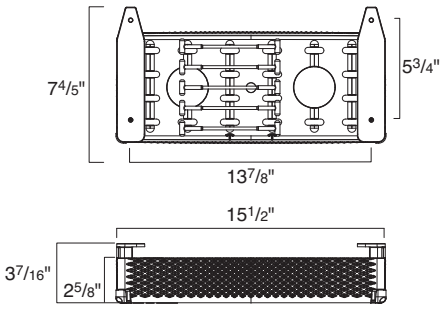
Surface Materials

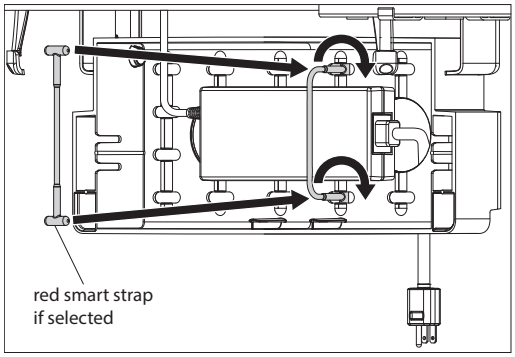
Cable tray
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6 5/16" (7 4/5" with bracket)
Width	15 1/2", 30"
Height	2 5/8" (3 1/2" when installed)







SOTO Work Tools

SOTO tool box, utility box, and personal box are not offered individually. Available as bundles only, see page 171.

SOTO Tool Box

▶Specifying, page 171

Product Details

SOTO tool box accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

SOTO tool box is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

SOTO tool box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.

Surface Materials

SOTO tool box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½"
Width	3¼"
Height	3½"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Utility Box

▶Specifying, page 171

Product Details

SOTO utility box is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

SOTO utility box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.

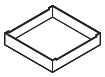
Surface Materials

SOTO utility box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅞"
Width	9"
Height	1¼
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Personal Box



▶Specifying, page 171

Product Details

SOTO personal box provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

SOTO personal boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO personal boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO storage box set of three fits neatly inside personal box.

SOTO personal box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.

Surface Materials

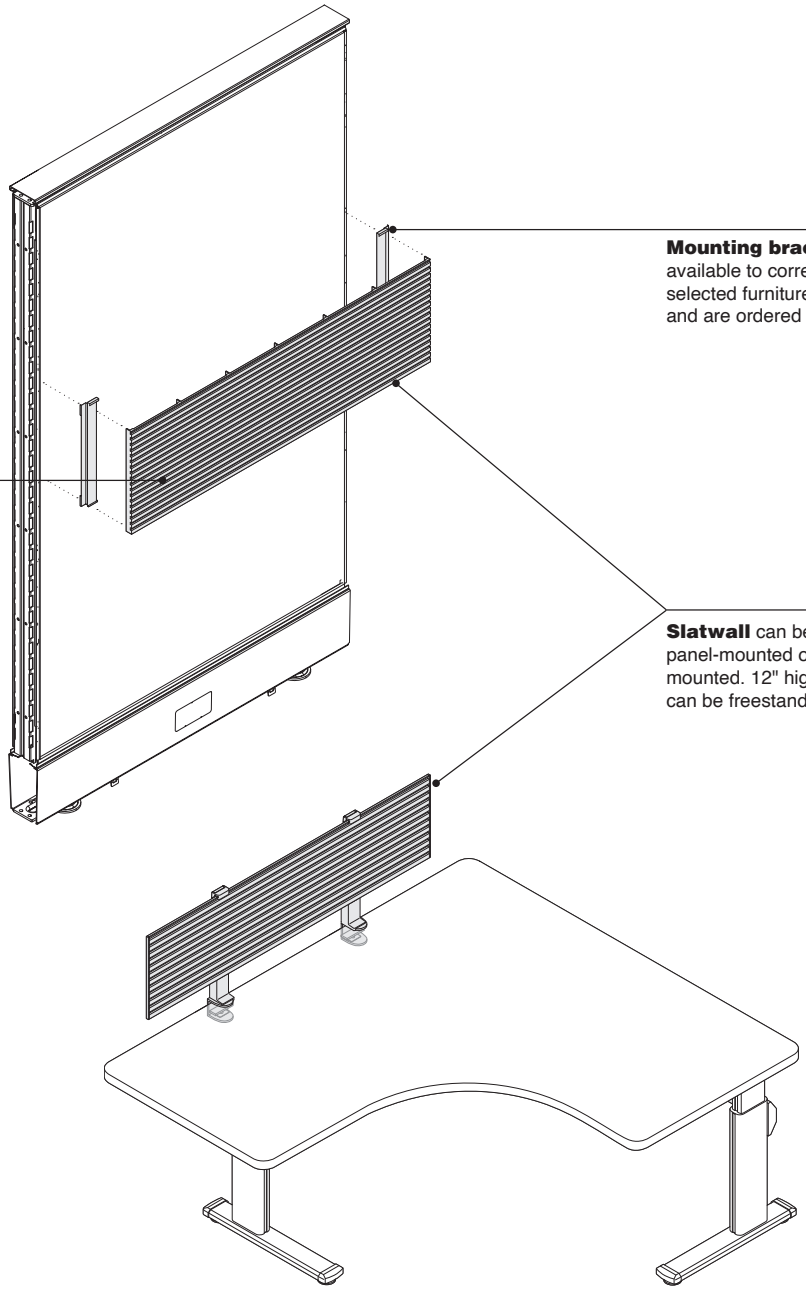
SOTO personal box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	9"
Height	2"
Weight	0.3 lb

Slatwall

Slatwall allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.
▶Specifying, page 172



Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

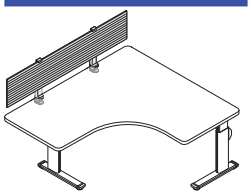
Slatwall tiles are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

Slatwall can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

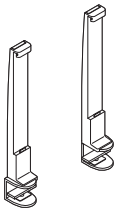
	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	½"	N.A.
Width	3½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	12⅓" or 18"

Product Details

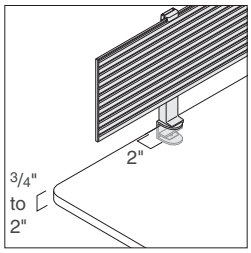


Slatwall tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

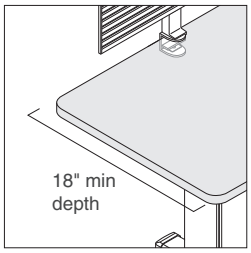
Slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.



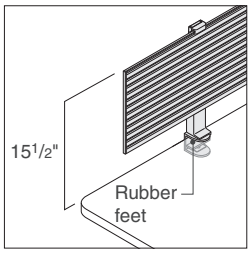
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



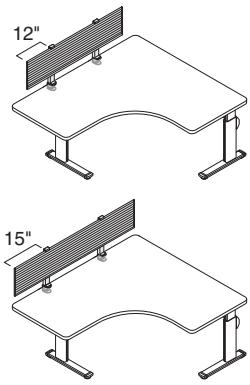
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the worksurface.



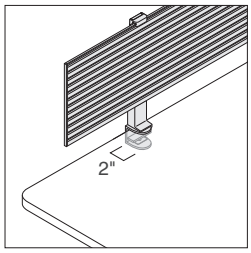
Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



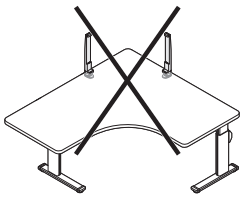
In freestanding application, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



Slatwall can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

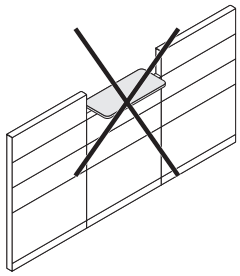


When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

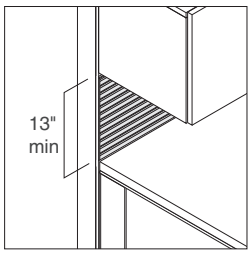


Freestanding Slatwall stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.



Panel mount Slatwall brackets cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.



Panel or wall-mount applications require a minimum of 13" vertical space between worksurface and overhead bins or shelves.

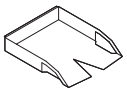
Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets
- 4799 Platinum

Freestanding Worktools

Trays



▶ Specifying, page 175

Product Details

Trays are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

Trays may be used with Slatwall or freestanding applications.

Trays are 2½"H and stackable.

Tray holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

Trays stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

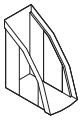
Surface Materials

Tray
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Letter tray	
Depth	12½"
Width	10 3/16"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb
Landscape letter tray	
Depth	10"
Width	12½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb
Landscape legal tray	
Depth	10"
Width	15½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.75 lb

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

▶ Specifying, page 175

Product Details

Binder holder may be used with Slatwall, or free-standing applications.

Binder holder mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

Binder holder holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

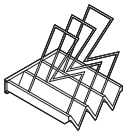
Surface Materials

Binder holder
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9 1/8"
Width	4¾"
Height	11⅜"
Weight	1.2 lb

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

▶ Specifying, page 176

Product Details

PaperFlo Manager may be used with Slatwall or freestanding applications.

PaperFlo Manager is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

Blank identification tags are included.

PaperFlo Manager holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

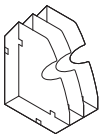
Surface Materials

PaperFlo Manager
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	9¾"
Height	9¾"
Weight	2 lb

Universal Shelves



▶Specifying, page 176

Product Details

Universal shelves are sloped for storing 2¾" of materials.

Universal shelves may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

Universal shelves are available in either a single pack or three pack.

Universal shelf holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

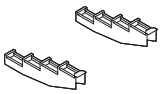
Universal shelves
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	2¾"
Height	12"
Weight	0.5 lb

Slatwall Width	Maximum Number of Shelves
24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.

▶Specifying, page 177

Product Details

Hanging brackets are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

Surface Materials

Hanging brackets
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	1½"
Height	1¼"
Weight	1 lb

Pen/Pencil Cup

▶Specifying, page 177

Product Details

Pen/Pencil cup is 2⅜" in diameter.

Surface Materials

Pen/Pencil cup
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4"
Width	3¼"
Height	3⅝"
Weight	0.5 lb

Double Square Dish

▶ Specifying, page 177

Product Details

Double square dish may be used with Slatwall or freestanding applications.

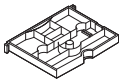
Surface Materials

Double square dish
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Small square	
Depth	2⅞"
Width	2⅝"
Large square	
Depth	2⅞"
Width	5⅝"
Outside dimensions	
Depth	4"
Width	9¾"
Height	1½"
Weight	0.5 lb

Office in a File



▶ Specifying, page 178

Product Details

Office in a File may be used with Slatwall, hanging brackets, or freestanding applications.

Office in a File is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

Office in a File is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

Translucent cover may be used as a writing surface.

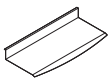
Surface Materials

Office in a File
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅝"
Width	12¼"
Height	1⅜"
Weight	1.5 lb

Personal Shelf



▶ Specifying, page 178

Product Details

Personal shelf is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

Surface Materials

Personal shelf
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7⅛"
Height	13½"
Weight	3 lb

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

▶ Specifying, page 178

Product Details

Telephone caddy mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

Telephone caddy is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

4¾" clearance required to mount on Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Telephone caddy
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	8"
Height	11"
Weight	6 lb

Tackstrip

▶Specifying, page 179

Product Details

Tackstrip is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

Tackstrip surface is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

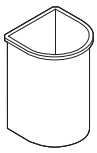
Surface Materials

Tackstrip
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5⁄16"
Width	15"
Height	3⅛"
Weight	0.5 lb

Wastebasket



▶Specifying, page 179

Product Details

Wastebasket design allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

Wastebasket is made of recycled materials.

Capacity of wastebasket is four gallons.

Recycling labels are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Wastebasket
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	10"
Height	15"
Weight	5 lb

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

▶Specifying, page 179

Product Details

Coat hook is one piece, solid steel and for use with TEKTIS.

Surface Materials

Coat hook
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

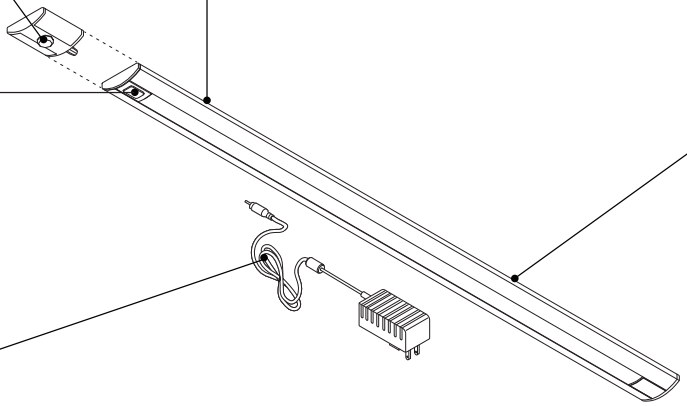
Depth	⅞"
Width	2½"
Height	2¼"
Weight	0.15 lb

LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.
▶ Specifying, page 180

Optional occupancy sensor turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

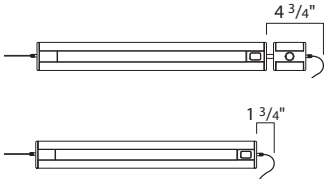


Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Light widths available in 17", 31", and 44".

Cord exits from either end of the light. When needed, allow 1¾" cord bend clearance. With optional occupancy sensor, allow additional 4¾" clearance from the light fixture.



Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", or 44"	2 3/10"
Height	½"	7/10"

Product Details

LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

LED linear daisy chain lights include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

Optional occupancy sensor is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 92.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Connections

Lights mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnet mounts allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

Wood mount brackets allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins.

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output	System Wattage Standard Output
17"	24	9.1
31"	48	17.6
44"	72	25.9

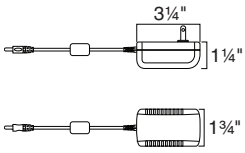
Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

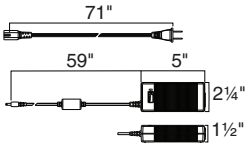
LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Cord length is 9'.

Power supply for 31", 44", or 17" starter light; 65 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Applies to 31", 44", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set.

▶See page 164.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear — *Measured from 18" above worksurface*

12"	10	18	27	31	27	18	11
6"	15	30	49	59	49	30	15
CL	18	38	64	79	65	38	19
8"	16	32	54	65	64	33	17
12"	12	21	31	37	31	21	12
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	25	38	49	53	50	39	26
6"	41	67	88	95	87	67	42
CL	50	86	114	125	115	87	52
8"	43	73	96	104	97	74	45
12"	29	45	57	62	58	46	30
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	42	54	61	63	61	54	42
6"	73	95	106	109	104	93	72
CL	94	124	138	141	137	122	94
8"	80	105	117	121	117	104	80
12"	50	64	72	75	72	64	50
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

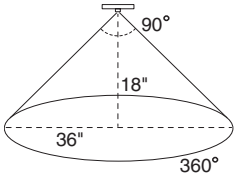
Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	**Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light**										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2

- A 65 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 65 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.

Occupancy Sensor



- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords

Work Tools

ACTIV Eco Power Box

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power box with two electrical outlets • Edge mounting clamp • 78" cord • White	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
X-E-PB4	$179

ACTIV Boost Power Box

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power box with two electrical outlets • Edge mounting clamp • 108" cord • One USB A and one USB C	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BOOSTPOWER	$382

ACTIV Soft Cable Management

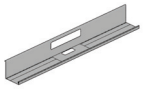
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Felt cable manager with zipper and attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
X-FCMT	$147

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

ILINE Wire Tray



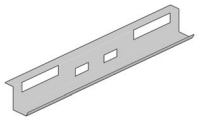
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Metal tray: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cable Management	• Wire tray with cable management	+$135	Specify *with cable management.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ILNEWIRETRAY	$129

ACTIV Wire Tray



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 36"W metal tray: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal tray ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ACTVWIRETRAY	$121

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Single Monitor Arm

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Single monitor arm with VESA plate: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for arm ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MONITORARM	$286

Intro Single

*Tip: **AMQCFINTRO** supports 2.2–20 lbs. per monitor.*

Tip: Standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: Intro monitor arms come standard with C-clamp and through mount bracket types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 147 • Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

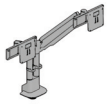
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head • Intro standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with Intro standard tilt head.*

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7.6 lbs	**AMQCFINTRO**	$376

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Intro Dual Assembly with Universal Slider Bar Tilt Heads



*Tip: **AMQCFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.*

*Tip: **AMQCFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two Universal slider bar tilt heads.*

*Tip: **AMQCFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2-20 lbs. per monitor.*

Tip: Intro monitor arms come standard with C-clamp and through mount bracket types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 147 • Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
13.65 lbs	**AMQCFINTRODSLIDE**	$662

LED Intro Task Lights

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Task light and freestanding base: paint • 75" cord two-prong power supply • LED light source • Capacitive switch • Three-step dimming • 7W LED 3000K	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for task light and free-standing stand ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light

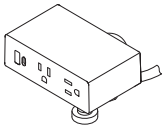
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7"	7"	18 3/10"	**AMQLSCTSKLIGHT1**	$325

LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7"	7"	17 3/4"	**AMQLSCTSKLIGHT2**	$465

Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.

Powerstrip Intro



Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Each USB port can provide up to 10 watts (2 amps).

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 153	• Powerstrip intro: 6009 Arctic White • 6' standard cord • Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong • 2 power/1 USB-A/1 USB-C 2W • PVC • C-clamp mount	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Utility Power	• 1 utility + 1 female plug + tray mount	+$150	Specify *with 1 utility + 1 female plug + tray mount.*
	• 2 utility + 1 female plug + tray mount	+$297	Specify *with 2 utility + 1 female plug + tray mount.*

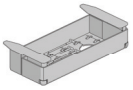
Specification Information

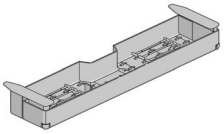
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	3"	3⅛"	**AMQDSPINTRO**	$378

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cable Management Kits

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Cable management tray: 6527 Merle • Attachment hardware	Style number





Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.

Tip: Tray attachment hardware accommodates worksurfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

Tip: When installed, tray provides ⅘" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

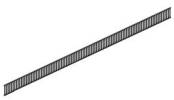
Small Cable Management Kit

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
6⅝"	15½"	3½"	**AMQDSTRAYSM**	$112

Large Cable Management Kit

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
6⅝"	30"	3½"	**AMQDSTRAYLG**	$150

Smart Straps Bulk Pack—For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit

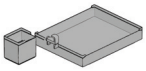


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 100 red rubber: smart straps • 5⅘" in length	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQDSBULKSTRP	$150

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Intro Bundle



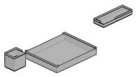
Tip: SOTO intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155 • SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQPCDB1	$128

SOTO Box Bundle



Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155 • SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO utility box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQPCDB3	$151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

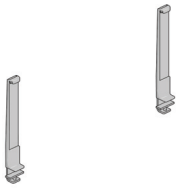
Linear Wood LED Task Lamp

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• LED task lamp: walnut • Power cord	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWEM61	$383

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156 • Pair of slatwall stanchions: 4799 Platinum • Non-marring rubber feet	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	**SWALLFS**	$255

Tip: Position top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: For use on worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles

Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

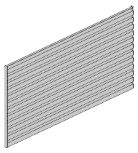
Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

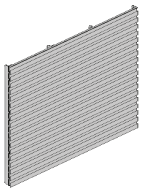
Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is ⅛" shorter than stated without end caps installed.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 156 • Slatwall tile: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

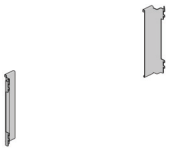
12"H Slatwall Tiles

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	U.S. Price
SWALLTILE	½"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	$203
	½"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	$229
	½"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	$255
	½"	42"	12"	8 lb	$298
	½"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	$316
	½"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	$340
	½"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	$422

18"H Slatwall Tiles

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	U.S. Price
SWALLTILE	1⅛"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	$428
	1⅛"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	$491
	1⅛"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	$550
	1⅛"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	$605
	1⅛"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	$665
	1⅛"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	$727
	1⅛"	60"	18"	19 lb	$787

Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

*Tip: **SWALLPM42** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with TEKTIS 42"H panels.*

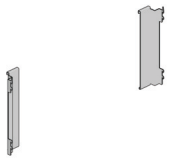
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of slatwall brackets: 4799 Platinum	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 156

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"H Panel-Mount Brackets				
For Use with TEKTIS				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**SWALLPM**	$ 65
For Use with TEKTIS 42"H Panels				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**SWALLPM42**	$126
18"H Panel-Mount Brackets				
For Use with TEKTIS				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**SWALLPM**	$183

Wall-Mount Brackets



Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of slatwall brackets: 4799 Platinum	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 156

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"H Wall-Mount Brackets				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**SWALLWM**	$ 61
18"H Wall-Mount Brackets				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**SWALLWM**	$183

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

File Trays

Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

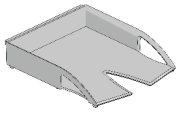
- Tray: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for tray

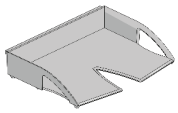
Specification Information

Portrait Letter Tray



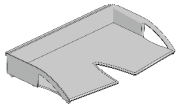
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12½"	10 3/16"	2½"	1.5 lb	**SWALLTRAY**	$65

Landscape Letter Tray



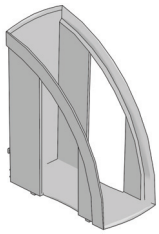
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**SWALLTRAY**	$65

Landscape Legal Tray



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	**SWALLTRAY**	$65

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

- Binder holder: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost

Required to Specify

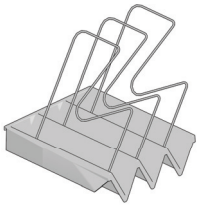
1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for binder holder

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 1/8"	4¾"	11 3/8"	1.2 lb	**SWALLBH**	$65

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PaperFlo Manager



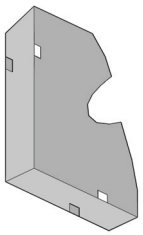
Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158 • PaperFlo manager: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager

Specification Information

•Dimensions D	W	H	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	**SWALLPF**	$158

Universal Shelves



Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

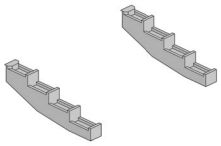
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159 • Shell: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell

Specification Information

•Dimensions D	W	H	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
Universal Shelves—Single Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	**SWALLUS**	$ 38
Universal Shelves—Three Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	**SWALLUS3**	$113

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

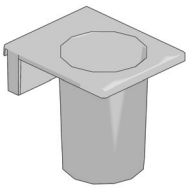
Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159 • Hanging brackets: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	**SWALLHB**	$65

Pen/Pencil Cup

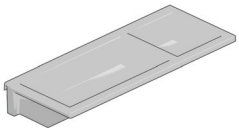


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159 • Pen/pencil cup: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	**SWALLCUP**	$65

Double Square Dish

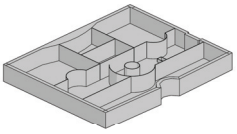


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160 • Dish: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost • Attachment bracket	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for dish

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	**SWALLDISH**	$65

Office in a File

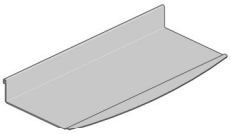


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for storage file
• Storage file: 6009 Arctic White or 6544 Frost • Built-in tape dispenser • Translucent cover	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9⅝"	12¼"	1⅜"	1.5 lb	**SWALLOF**	$65

Personal Shelf

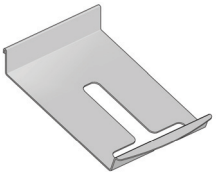


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	Style number
• Personal shelf: 7018 Pewter	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7⅛"	13½"	3 lb	**SWALLPS**	$72

Telephone Caddy



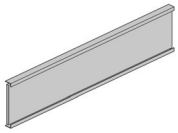
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	Style number
• Telephone caddy: 7018 Pewter	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	**SWALLTC**	$159

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tackstrip



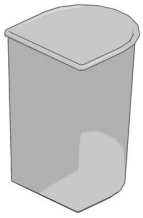
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tackstrip: 6000 Black	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 161

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⁄16"	15"	3⅛"	0.5 lb	**SWALLTACK**	$75

Wastebasket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wastebasket: 6000 Black	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 161

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	**SWALLWB**	$72

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

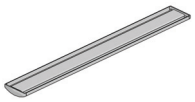
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Coat hook: 7018 Pewter	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 161

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7⁄8"	2½"	2¼"	0.15 lb	**SWALLHOOK**	$29

Shelf Lights



Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt transformer. The power supply for the 31" or 44" starter light uses a 11' 65 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.

Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for task light and mounting bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.
• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Standard output • Power supply with cord: black • Soft touch switch • Magnetic and wood mounting brackets • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • Color temperature: 3500K	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
Occupancy Sensor	• No occupancy sensor	No cost	Specify *with no occupancy sensor.*
	• With occupancy sensor	+$166	Specify *with occupancy sensor.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
LED Linear 17" Stand Alone Shelf Light				
2"	17"	7/10"	**UBLIGHT17**	$341
LED Linear 31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Shelf Light				
2"	31"	7/10"	**UBLIGHT31**	$551
LED Linear 44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Shelf Light				
2"	44"	7/10"	**UBLIGHT44**	$732

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TEKTIS

Statement of Line **182**

TEKTIS

Understanding **196**

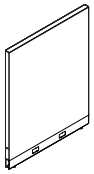
Specifying **247**

Surface Materials **290**

Resources **381**

Statement of Line

Monolithic Panels

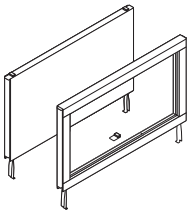


Understanding
▶Page 196
Specifying
▶Page 247

Monolithic Panels

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
66"H	●	●	●	●	●	●

Panel Stackers



Understanding
▶Page 200
Specifying
▶Pages 248–249

Panel Stackers

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Panel Trim

Understanding
▶Page 202
Specifying
▶Page 250

Understanding
▶Page 202
Specifying
▶Page 251

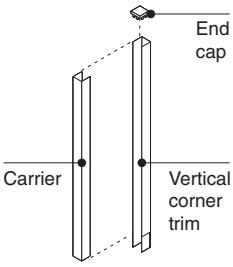
Vertical End-of-Run Trim

	42"H	48"H	54"H	60"H	66"H	72"H	78"H
Standard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

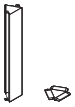
Change-of-Height Trim

	6"H	12"H	18"H	24"H	36"H
Standard	●	●	●	●	●

Panel Trim, continued



Understanding
▶Page 202
Specifying
▶Page 252



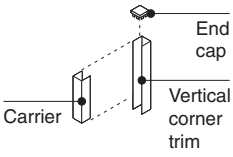
Understanding
▶Page 202
Specifying
▶Page 253

Vertical Corner Trims

	42"H	48"H	54"H	66"H
Standard	●	●	●	●

120° Vertical Corner Trims

	42"H	48"H	54"H	66"H
Standard	●	●	●	●

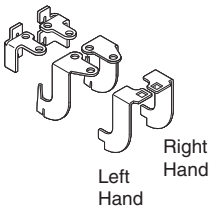


Understanding
▶Page 202
Specifying
▶Page 254

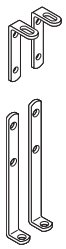
Vertical Corner Change-of-Height Trims

	6"H	12"H	18"H	24"H
Standard	●	●	●	●

Panel Connectors



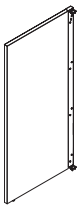
Change-of-Height In-Line and Corner Panel Connector Package
Understanding
▶Page 204
Specifying
▶Page 255



Wall Start Connector Package
Understanding
▶Page 204
Specifying
▶Page 255

120° Connectors
Understanding
▶Page 204
Specifying
▶Page 255

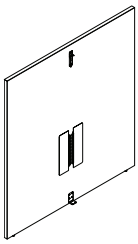
Boundary Screens



Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 280

End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Single-Sided

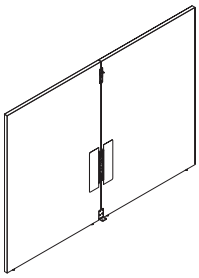
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 280

End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Spanning

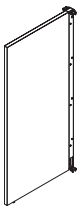
	48"W	60"W	72"W
28½"H	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 280

End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Split

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
28½"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

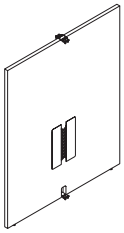


Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 282

Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Single-Sided

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

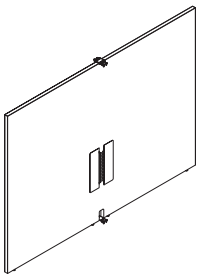
Boundary Screens, continued



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 282

Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Spanning

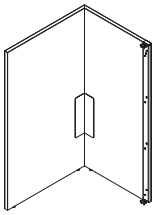
	48"W	60"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 282

Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Split

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 284

L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Single-Sided (Primary Screen)

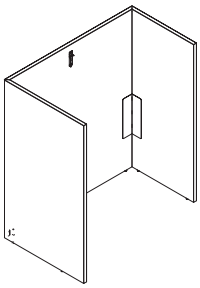
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 284

L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Single-Sided (Return Screen)

	24"W	30"W
42"H	●	●
48"H	●	●
54"H	●	●

Boundary Screens, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 286

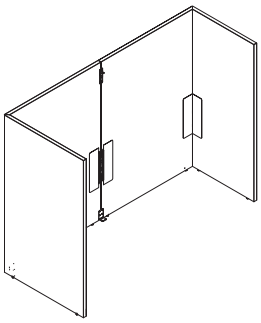
L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Spanning (Primary Screen)

	48"W	60"W	72"W
28½"H	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 286

L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Spanning (Return Screen)

	24"W	30"W
28½"H	●	●
42"H	●	●
48"H	●	●
54"H	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 286

L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Split (Primary Screen)

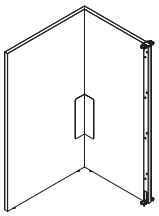
	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
28½"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 286

L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screen—Split (Return Screen)

	24"W	30"W
28½"H	●	●
42"H	●	●
48"H	●	●
54"H	●	●

Boundary Screens, continued



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 286

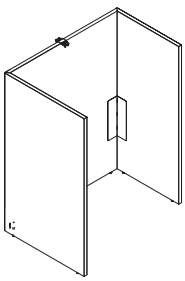
L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Single-Sided (Primary Screen)

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 286

L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Single-Sided (Return Screen)

	24"W	30"W
42"H	●	●
48"H	●	●
54"H	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 286

L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screens—Spanning (Primary Screen)

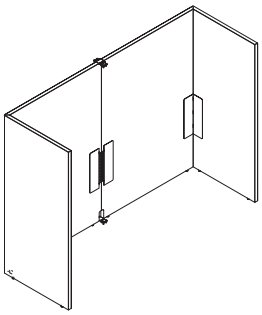
	48"W	60"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 286

L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Spanning (Return Screen)

	24"W	30"W
42"H	●	●
48"H	●	●
54"H	●	●

Boundary Screens, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 286

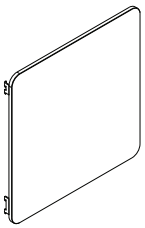
L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Split (Primary Screen)

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
42"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 286

L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen—Split (Return Screen)

	24"W	30"W
42"H	●	●
48"H	●	●
54"H	●	●

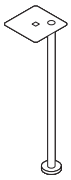


Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Page 288

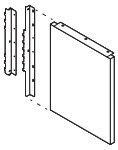
Hanging Markerboard

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
24"H	●	●	●	●	●	●

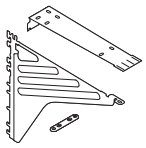
Worksurface Legs and Supports



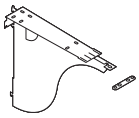
Post Leg
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 256



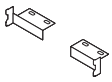
On-Module End Panel
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 256



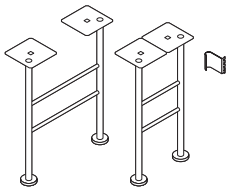
Universal Cantilever
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 256



Cantilever with Tie Plate
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 256



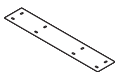
Side Support Brackets to Connect Worksurface to Panel
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 256



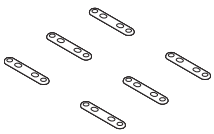
H-leg with bracket

H-Leg with Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 256

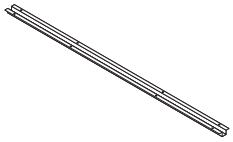
TEKTIS and EMBANK Shared Accessories



In-Line Support Plates
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 379

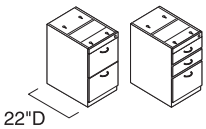


Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 379



Reinforcing Channels
Understanding
▶Page 232
Specifying
▶Page 379

Fixed Pedestals



22"D

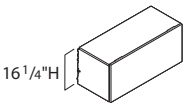
28"D

Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 258

Fixed Pedestals

	15"W
27"H	●

Bins

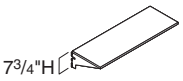


Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 259

Bins

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
15¾"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Laminate Common Shelves



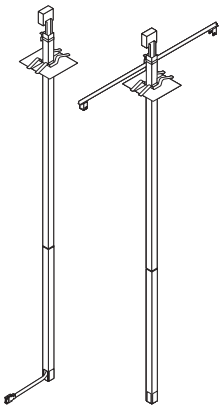
Understanding
▶Page 240
Specifying
▶Page 260

Laminate Common Shelves

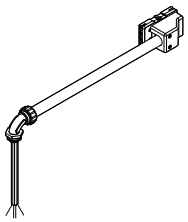
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
15"D	●	●	●	●	●

Panel Wiring and Cabling

Receptacles
Understanding
▶Page 218
Specifying
▶Page 263



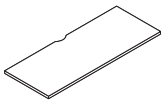
2" x 2" Power and Cable Poles
Understanding
▶Page 220
Specifying
▶Pages 264–265



Base Power-Ins
Understanding
▶Page 222
Specifying
▶Page 266

Grommet Package
Understanding
▶Page 228
Specifying
▶Page 267

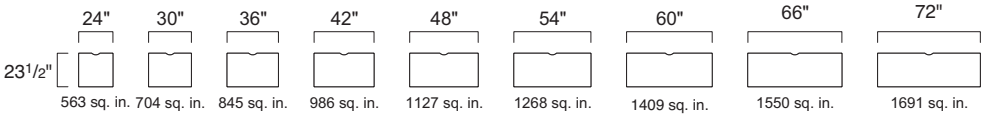
Worksurfaces

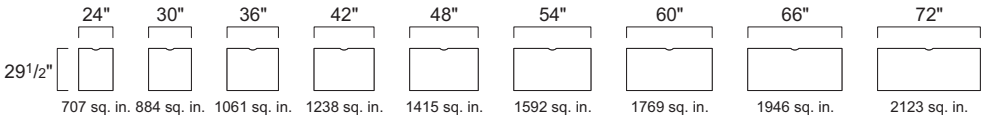


Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Pages 268–269

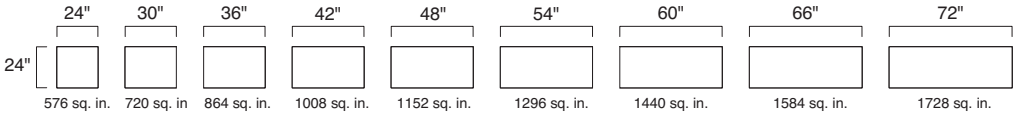
Straight Worksurfaces

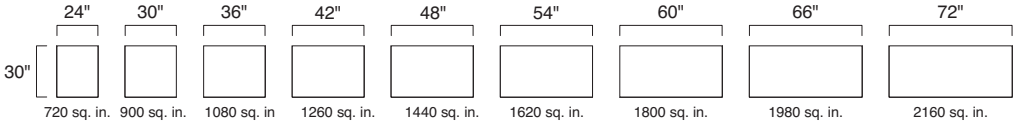
With ½" Cord Drop

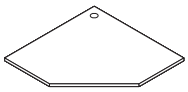




With Full Depth

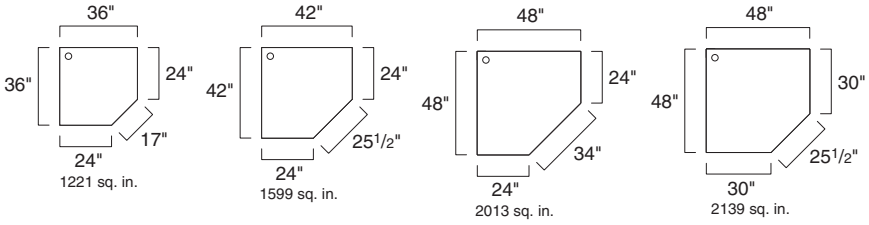






Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Page 270

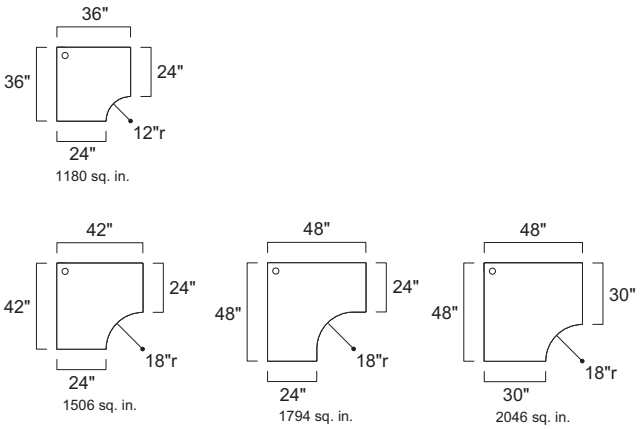
Straight Corner Worksurfaces

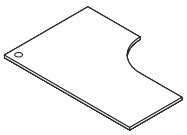


Worksurfaces, continued

Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Page 271

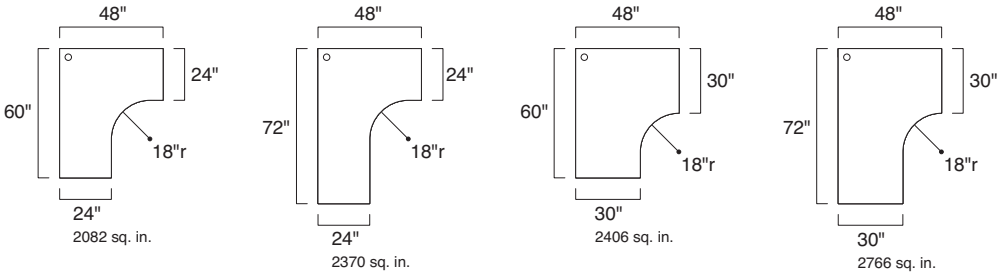
Curved Corner Worksurfaces





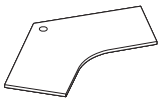
Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Pages 272–273

Extended Curved Corner Worksurfaces*



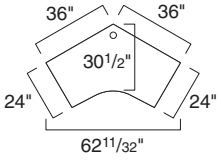
* Left-hand is shown. Right-hand is also available.

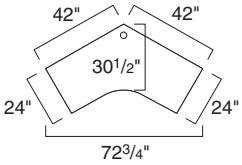
Worksurfaces, continued

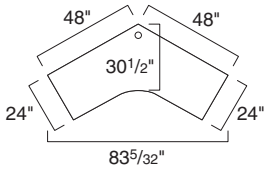


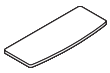
Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Page 274

120° Corner Worksurfaces



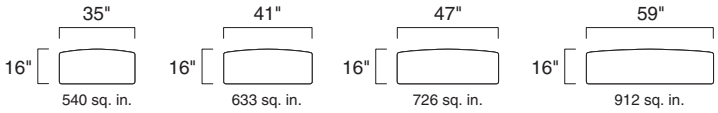






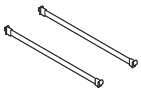
Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Page 275

Transaction Worksurfaces

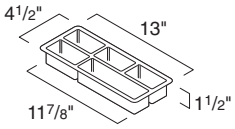


Fixed Pedestals Accessories

Pedestal Filler
Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 276

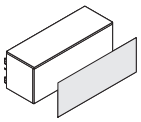


Rails
Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 277



Pencil Tray
Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 277

Flexible Markerboard Surface

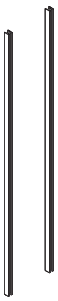


Specifying
▶Page 278

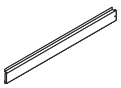
Flexible Markerboard Surface

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
16¼"H	●	●	●	●

Wall Channels and Wall Channel Horizontal Braces



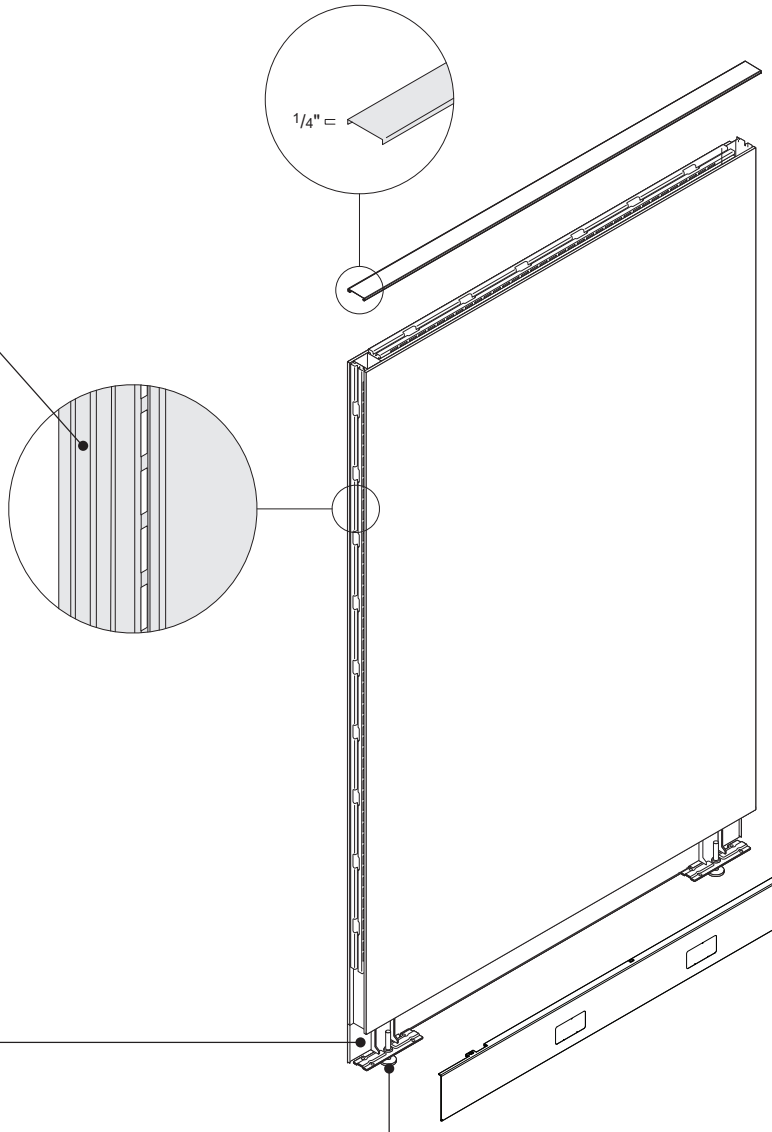
Wall Channels
Understanding
▶Page 241
Specifying
▶Page 261



Wall Channels Horizontal Braces
Understanding
▶Page 241
Specifying
▶Page 262

Monolithic Panels

Panels are constructed with a rigid, tubular steel frame and are shipped fully assembled. Remember to order trim separately.



Vertical slots in panel accommodate hang-on components, overhead storage bins, shelves, worksurface supports, and connector brackets. Components can be mounted at 1" increments.

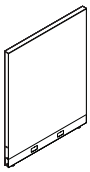
Base cavity accepts a factory-installed powerway
▶See *Powerways,* page 216.

Removable base cover has receptacle knockouts. Base covers have a receptacle opening on the left and right side of the base cover. *Exception: 24"W base covers have a receptacle opening in the center of the base trim.*

Leveling glides adjust 1½" to install panels on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions	
Height	42", 48", 54", or 66"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"
Thickness	2"
Base Raceway Height	3⅝"
Glides	1½" adjustment

Product Details



Tackable acoustical has a skin on each side, covered with horizontal surface fabric.

Wiring & Cabling

Panel frames have hollow interior to allow routing cables from top cap through to base raceway.

Chicago electrical code requires that all electrical connections be hardwired in the field. Order a non-powered panel and have the electrician obtain conduit and receptacles (Leviton 5325) to make the connections in the field.

Surface Materials

Base cover, top cap, and border
- Paint

Panel surface
- Fabric

Tip: Fabric is applied horizontally on the screen. Fabric must be of the same fabric group and color on both sides.

Monolithic Panels and Stacker Options

TEKTIS allows a wide variety of panel arrangements to meet specific functional and aesthetic needs.

Stacking Guidelines

Stackers are available in 12"H, 18"H, or 24"H in tackable acoustical or glass.

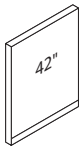
Maximum height is 78".

Maximum number of tackable acoustical stackers is three.

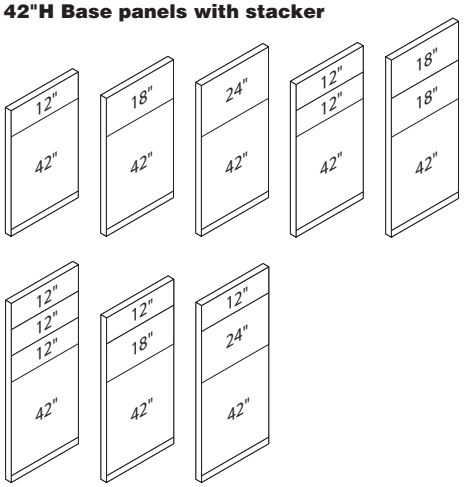
Maximum number of glass stackers is one.

Any height base panel can be used with stackers.

42"H Base panels

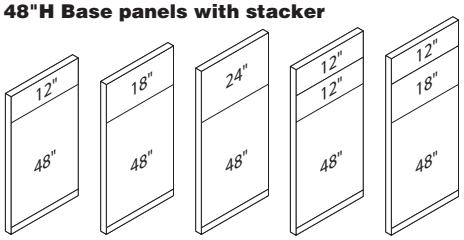


42"H Base panels with stacker

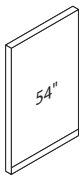


48"H Base panels

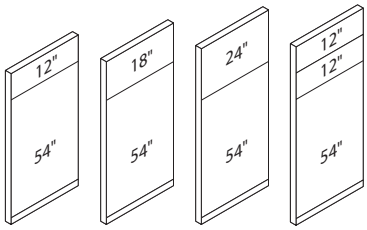
48"H Base panels with stacker



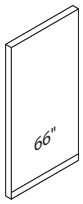
54"H Base panels



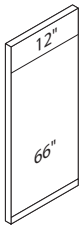
54"H Base panels with stacker



66"H Base panels



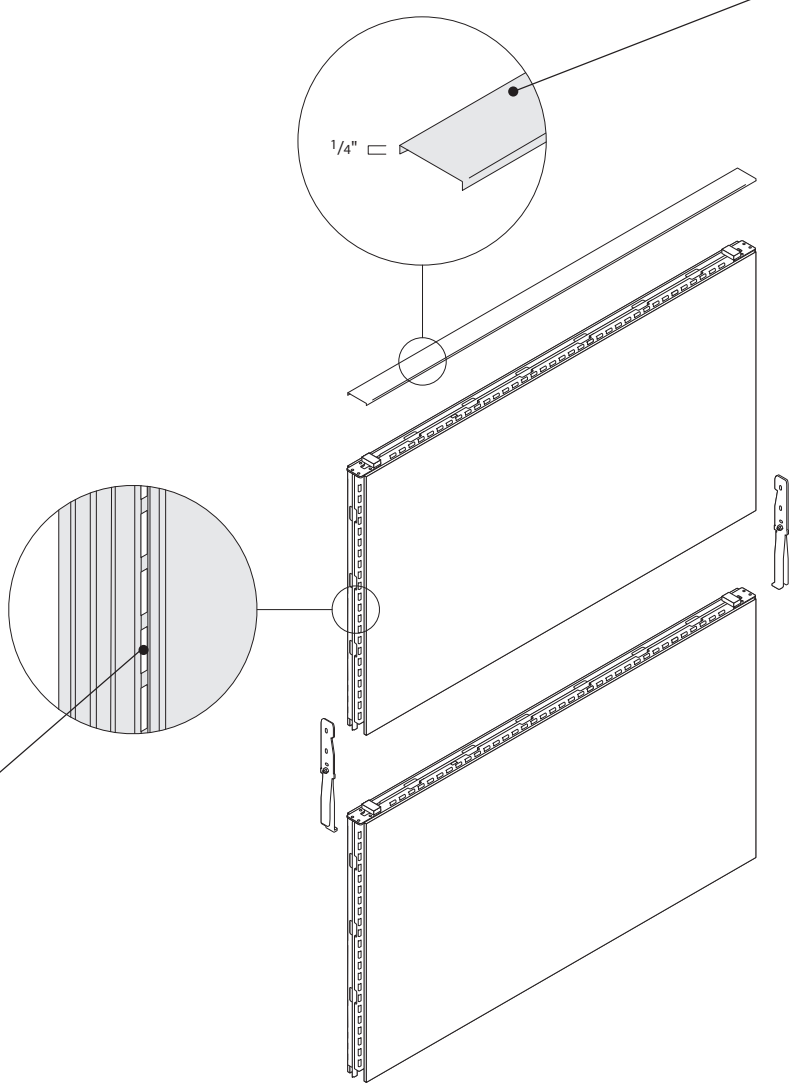
66"H Base panels with stacker



Panel Stackers

Stackers are constructed with a rigid, tubular steel frame and are shipped fully assembled.

Top cap and top cap aligner from base panel are used to trim the top of stacker.



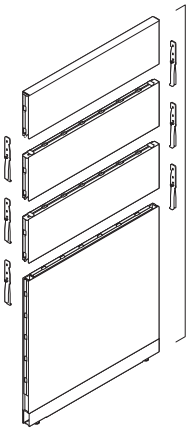
Vertical slots in stackers, identical to slots in base panel, accommodate overhead storage, laminate common shelves, and connector brackets.

Actual Dimensions	
Height	12", 18", or 24"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"
Thickness	2"

Product Details

All existing base panels accept stackers.

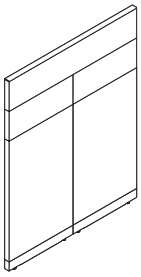
Stackers do not include vertical trim, must be specified separately.



Base panels can accept one, two, or three stackers, up to a total height of 78". Base panels can only accept one glass stacker. All stackers are load bearing, but load cannot be mounted above 66" height.
▶See page 198.

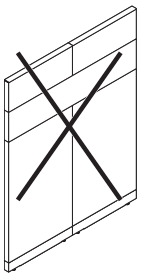
Two fork connectors are included with every stacker.

Attaching stackers to panels will not cause disruption to existing panel connections.



Spanning stackers are available in 48", 60", or 72" widths.

Stacker can span over an in-line connection between two base panels or two stackers. Width of stacker must equal total width of two base panels.



Two smaller stackers cannot be attached to the top of a larger stacker or panel.

Stackers are available in two surface options.

Tackable acoustical—skin on each side, covered with horizontal surface fabric.

Glass—single pane of clear, tempered safety glass on panel centerline, surrounded by painted border.
Tip: Fabric and glass stackers cannot be combined on the same panel.

Application Topics

Maximum height with base panel and stackers cannot exceed 78".

Maximum number of stackers is three.

Any base panel can accept stackers.

Bins and shelves can hang from first or second, stacker, not above 66" in height.

When adding a stacker to existing panels with a power or cable pole connected at L-, T-, or X- corner, the universal panel connector can not be used. Contact *orders@amqsolutions.com* to order service parts for special connections.

Panel stackers cannot be used in a V- or Y-configuration.

Surface Materials

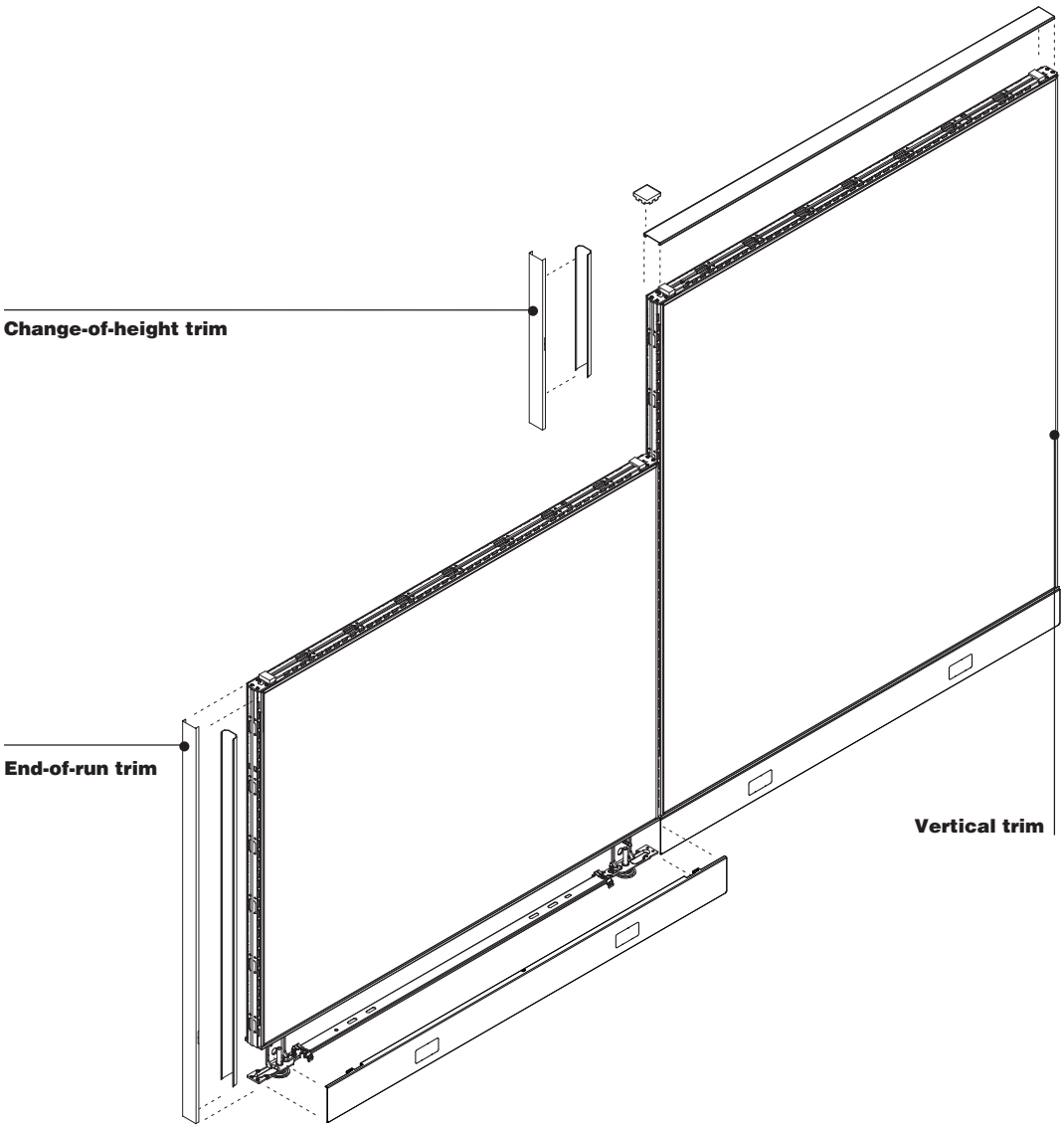
Border
- Paint

Panel surface
- Fabric
- 6500 Clear Glass

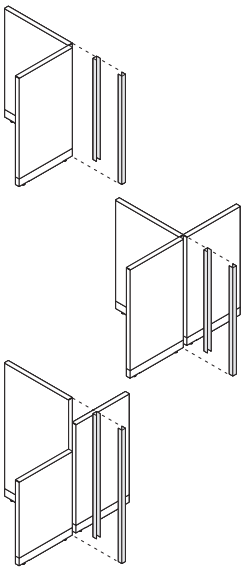
Tip: Fabric is applied horizontally on the screen. Fabric must be of the same fabric group and color on both sides.

Panel Trim

Steel top caps are standard in low height.



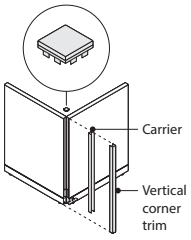
Product Details



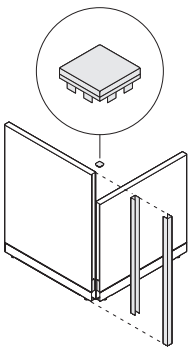
Vertical corner trim allows cables to be laid in before the cover is snapped into place and can be removed for cable access. Corner trim is required for L-, T-, and X-configurations.

Always specify vertical corner trim the same height as the tallest panel.

L-configurations:



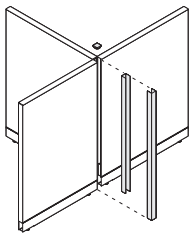
Low universal end cap



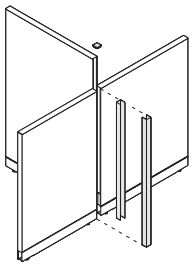
Actual Dimensions

	Vertical Corner Trim	End-of-Run Trim	Change-of-Height Trim
Height	42", 48", 54", or 66"	42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", or 78"	6", 12", 18", 24", or 36"
Standard Thickness	¼"	¼"	¼"

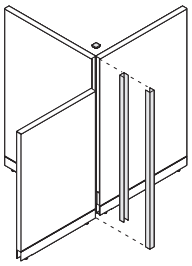
T-configurations:



Low universal end cap

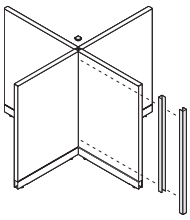


Low universal end cap



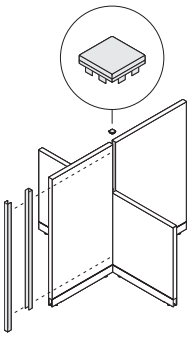
Low universal end cap

X-configurations:

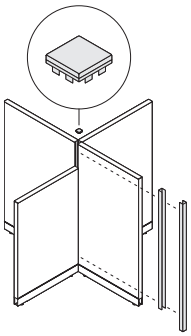


Low universal end cap

Tip: In an X-configuration, carrier and vertical corner trim must be attached to one panel prior to installation of last panel.



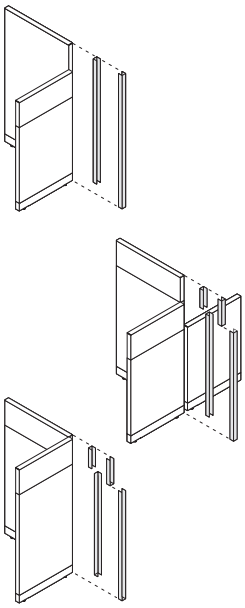
Low universal end cap



Low universal end cap

End caps:

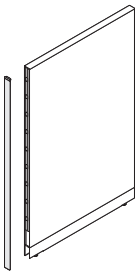
Low universal end cap



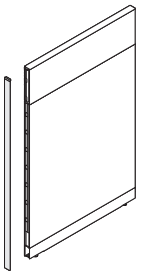
Vertical corner trim and corner change-of-height trim are required in combination for L-, T-, and X-configurations when stackers are used. All corner trims include a low trim end cap.

Always specify vertical corner trim the same height as the tallest base panel. Specify vertical corner change-of-height trim to cover the ends of stackers.

Vertical end-of-run trim covers the exposed end of panels and includes a low trim end cap.

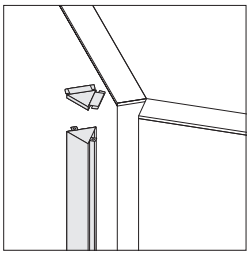


Vertical end-of-run trim must match height of base panel.



Vertical end-of-run trim must match combined height of base panel and stacker.

Vertical in-line change-of-height trim is available 6"H, 12"H, 18"H, 24"H, and 36"H. Trim covers the exposed section of the taller panel when panels of different heights are joined.



120° vertical corner trim is required for all 120° connections. The same 120° vertical corner trim is used for two- and three-way connections. Both two- and three-way end caps are included with each 120° vertical corner trim package.
▶ Page 255

Application Topics

Always specify vertical corner trim the same height as tallest panel.

When specifying a base panel and a stacker, specify corner trim to match base panel and change-of-height trim piece to cover the ends of stacker.

When base panel and stacker are specified in end-of-run trim must match total overall height.

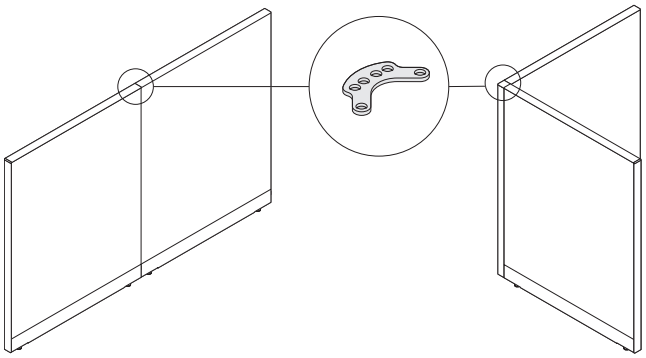
Surface Materials

Trim
- Paint

TEKTIS

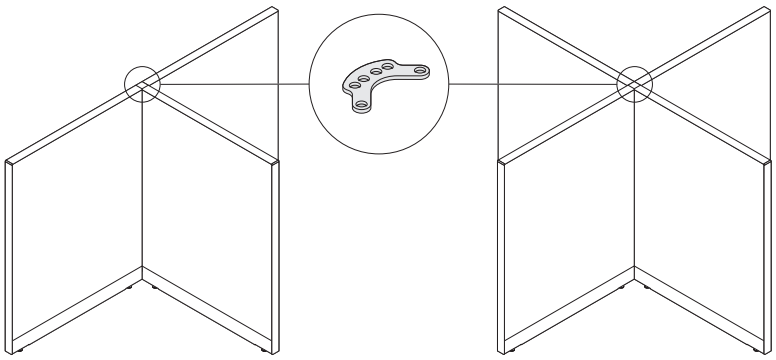
Panel Connectors

Universal connector package joins panels of the same height in a straight line or in L-, T-, or X-configurations. The package, included with panels, contains two universal connectors—one for the top and one for the bottom connection.



Same connector is used at both the top and bottom of panel.

Different slots are used to create in-line, L-, T-, or X-conditions.



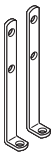
Left Hand

Right Hand

Change-of-Height Connector

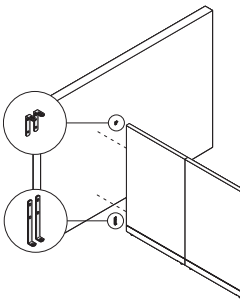
Universal Connector

120° Connector

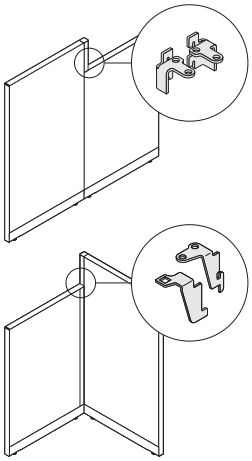


Wall Start

Product Details



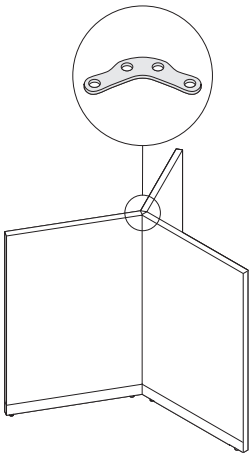
Wall start connector package is used to anchor a panel run to a perpendicular wall. Mounting screws that connect the brackets to the panel are included in each package.
Tip: Vertical end-of-run trim is not required at the end of panel that is attached to the wall.



Change-of-height in-line and corner panel connector package is used to join panels at varying heights in a straight line or at 90° angles. Package contains left and right connectors for both in-line and corner configurations.
Tip: Change-of-height in-line and corner panel connectors cannot be used in 120° configurations.

Left and right in-line connectors are required to connect panels in a straight line.

One-handed corner connector is required for connecting panels at 90°.



To connect panels in a 120° application, a 120° panel connector is required. A two-panel connection requires one 120° connector package. A three-panel connection requires three 120° connector packages.
Tip: Change-of-height in-line and corner panel connectors cannot be used in 120° configurations.
▶Page 255

120° connectors are for the same height panels only.

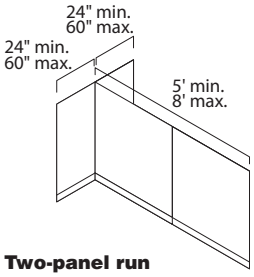
120° and 90° connections can occur within the same workstation.

Surface Materials

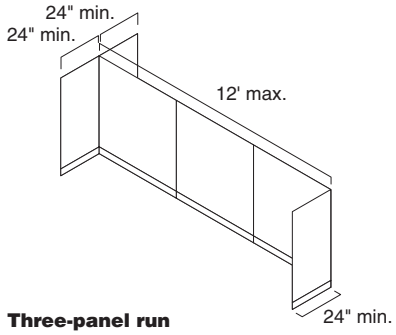
Universal and 120° connector
- 0835 Black

Stability Guidelines

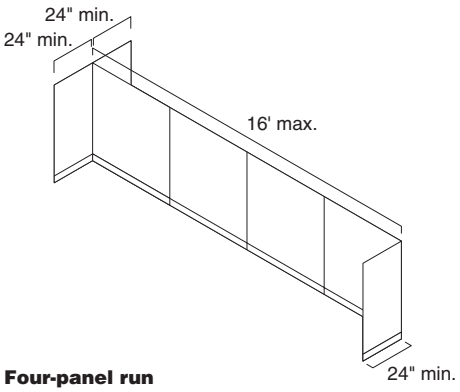
Tackable Acoustical Panels without Components



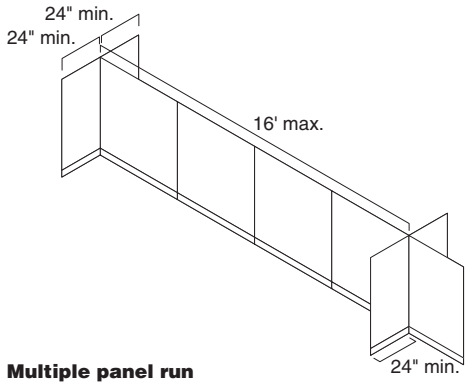
Two-panel run



Three-panel run



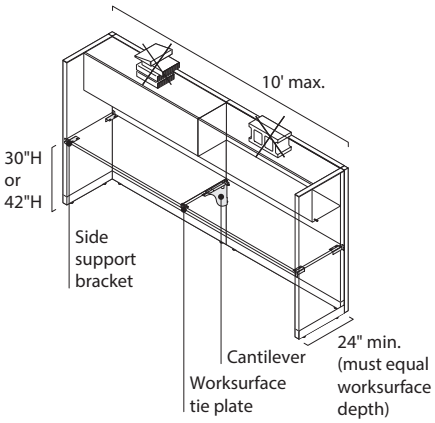
Four-panel run

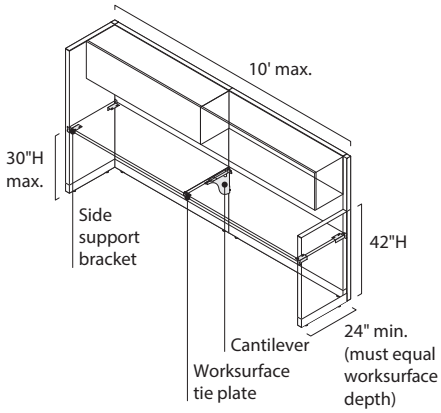


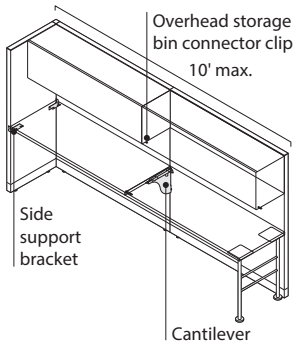
Multiple panel run

Tackable Acoustical Panels

Two-Panel Run with Supported Components







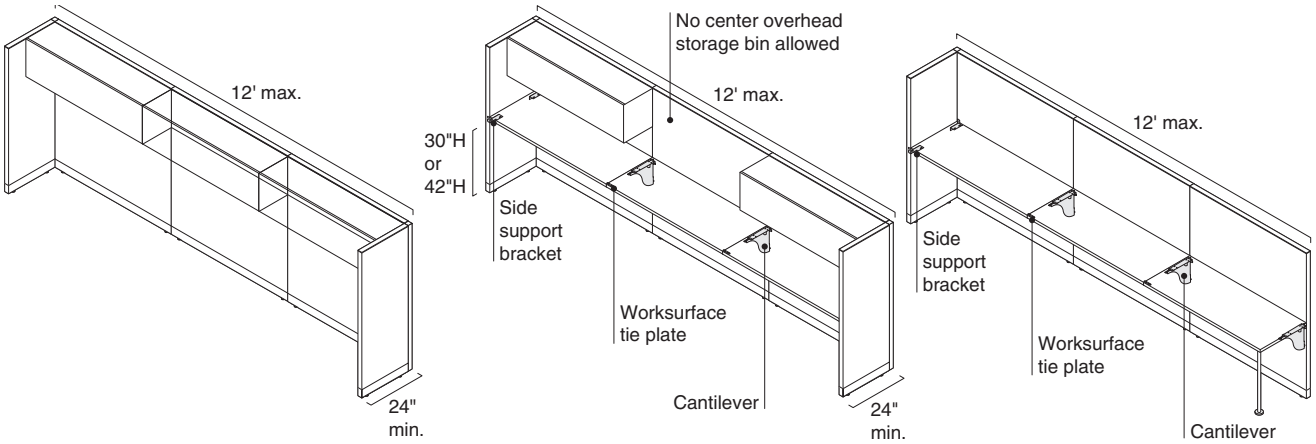
Optional worksurface supports:

- 20"W H-leg
- Pedestal with filler
- Lateral file
- End panel

Tip: Overhead storage bins cannot support any load on top.

Tackable Acoustical Panels, continued

Three-Panel Run with Supported Components



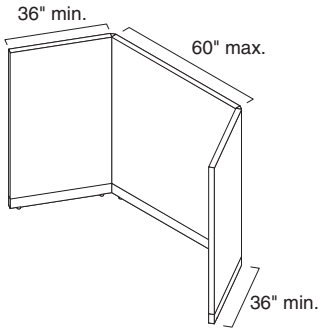
Optional worksurface supports at 30"H:

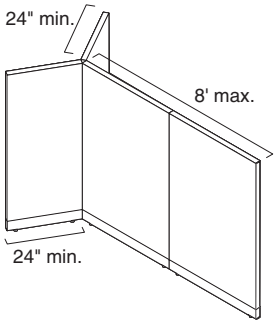
- 20"W H-leg
- Pedestal with filler
- End panel

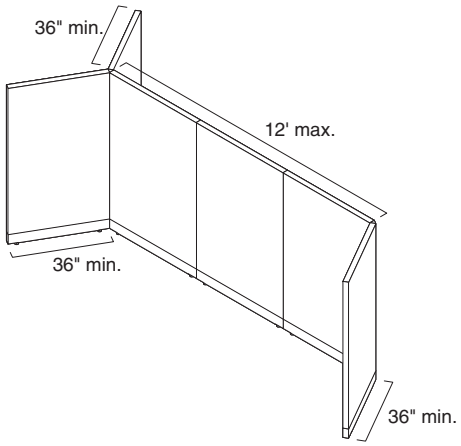
Tip: Overhead storage bins cannot support any load on top.

Tackable Acoustical Panels without Components

120° Connection

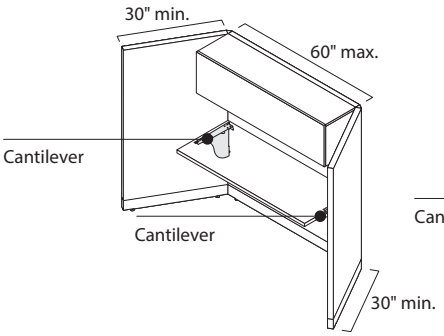


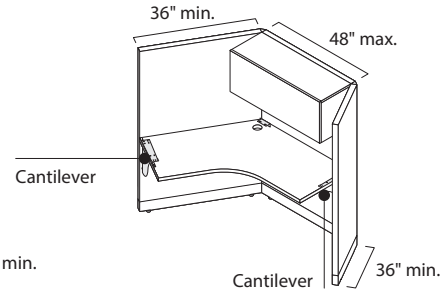


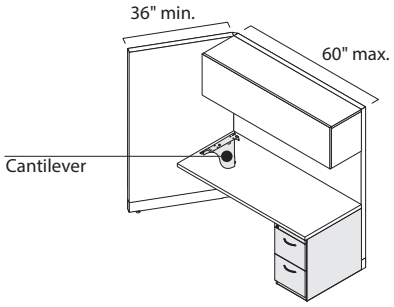


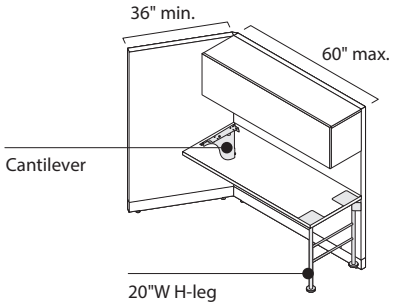
Tackable Acoustical Panels with Supported Components

One Panel—120° Connection







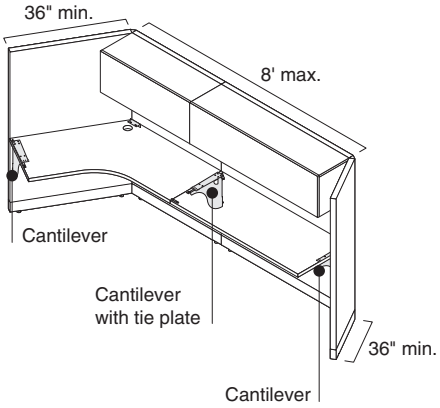


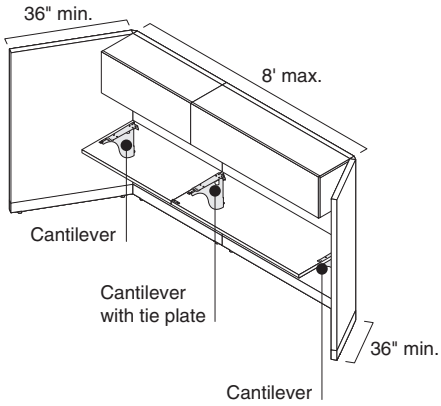
Optional worksurface supports:
- Pedestal with filler
- 90° panel connection—panel width must match worksurface depth
- End panel

Optional worksurface supports:
- 90° panel connection—panel width must match worksurface depth
- 20"W H-leg

Tackable Acoustical Panels with Supported Components, continued

Two-Panel Run—120° Connection

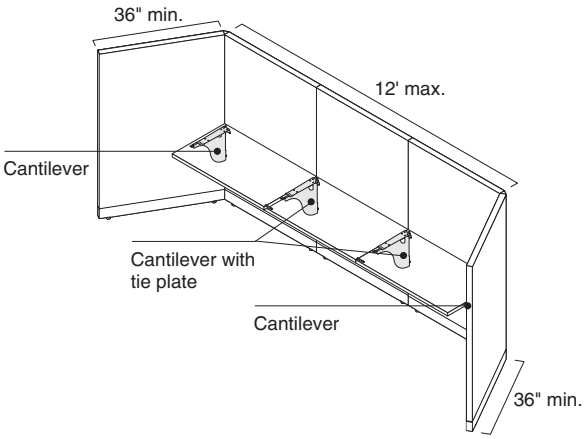


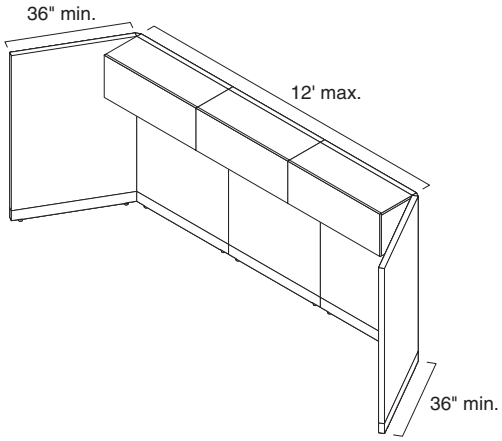


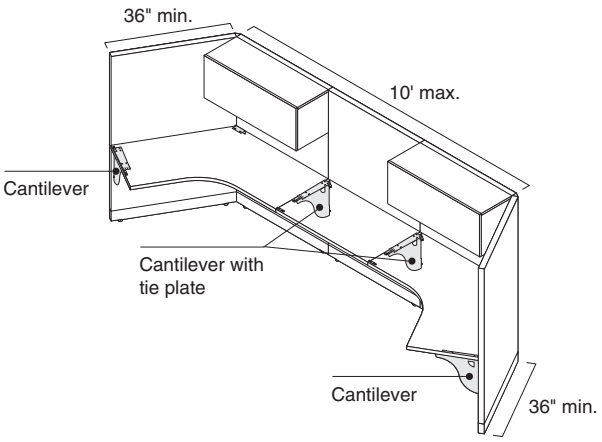
Optional worksurface supports:

- Pedestal with filler
- 90° panel connection—panel width must match worksurface depth
- 20"W H-leg

Three-Panel Run—120° Connection





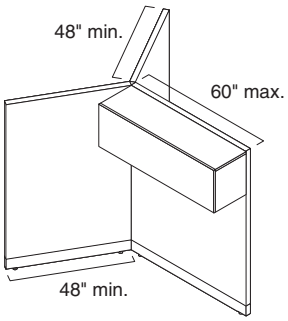


Tip: Same rule applies if using 120° worksurfaces in place of straight worksurfaces.

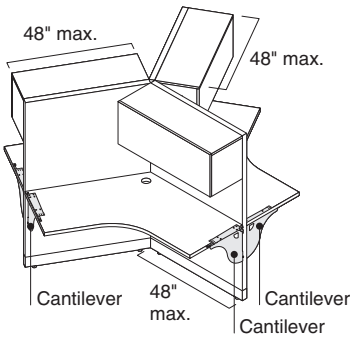
TEKTIS

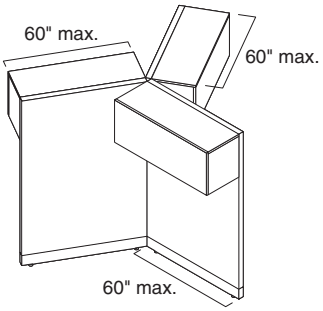
Tackable Acoustical Panels—Three-Way 120° Connection

Three Panel 120° Connection with One Supported Component

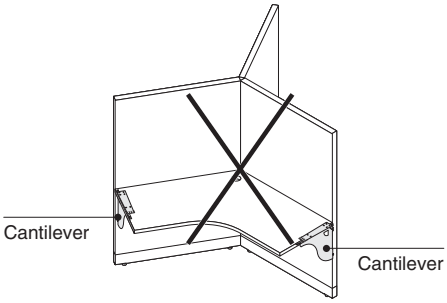


Three Panel 120° Connection with 120° Worksurface and up to One Additional Component





Tip: Loads must be counterbalanced in this application.

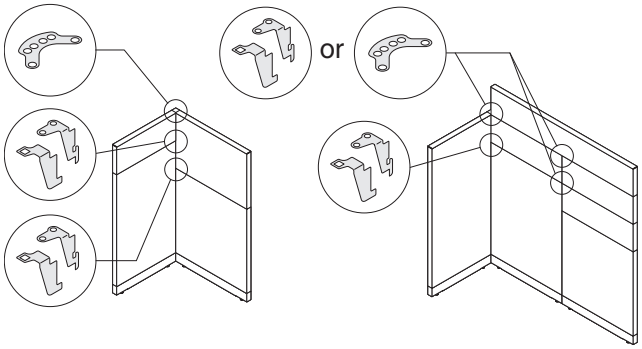


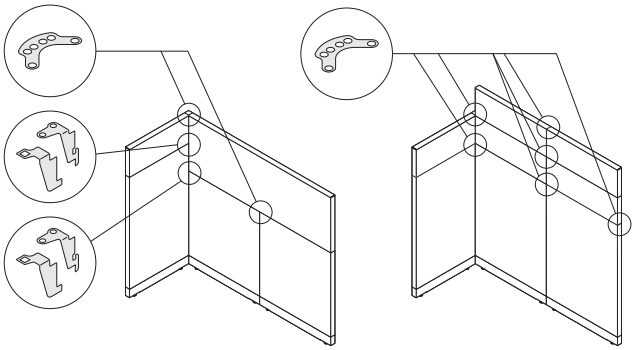
Tip: Worksurface needs to be supported to floor or application needs to be counterbalanced.

Panels and Panel Stackers

Base panels can accept one, two, or three stackers, up to a total height of 78". Base panels can accept only one glass stacker. See below for additional rules and exceptions.

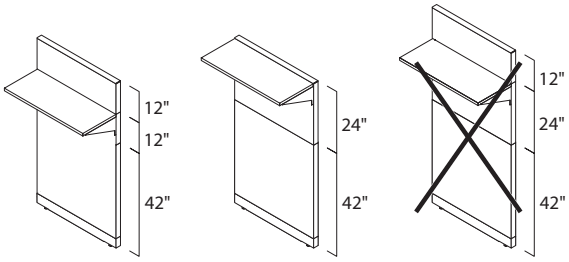
Universal or change-of-height connectors must be used at top of base panel and each stacker wherever possible to increase stability.





Panels and Panel Stackers, continued

All stackers are load bearing, but load cannot be mounted above 66" height.



Circuit Specifications

Detailed Information for the Electrical Engineer

Five wiring schematics are available for TEKTIS—two 3-circuit systems and three 4-circuit systems.

All the components in an electrical distribution network must use the same wiring schematic. The components (power poles, base power-ins, and receptacles) snap together and are keyed to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts. Color-coded and labeled components make it easy for installers to identify which wiring schematic each component is dedicated to.

Color coding

For power components manufactured before June 19, 2023:

- 3 circuits shared = Black
- 3 circuits separate = White
- 4 circuits 3+D = Black
- 4 circuit 3I+1 = Tan
- 4 circuit 2+2 = Grey

For power components manufactured on or after June 19, 2023:

- 3 circuits shared = Blue
- 3 circuits separate = Rust
- 4 circuits 3+D = Black
- 4 circuit 3I+1 = Black
- 4 circuit 2+2 = Brown

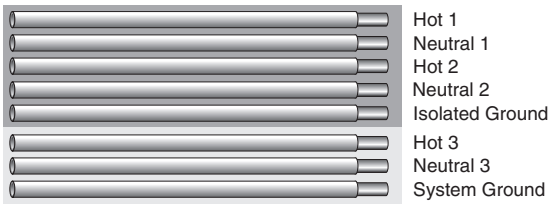
Overview

Three-circuit electrical components with shared neutrals are standard with 5 wires to provide three circuits that share one oversized neutral and one ground.

3 Circuit Shared Neutral, 5 Wires

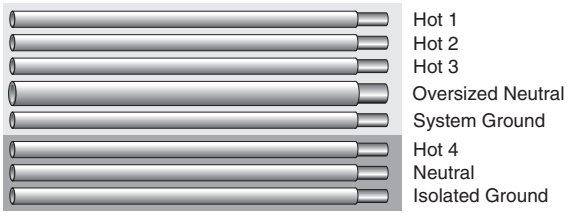
Three-circuit with separate neutrals have 8 wires providing three circuits, each with its own separate neutral. The first two circuits share an isolated ground; the third uses the system ground.

3 Circuit Separate Neutral, 8 Wires



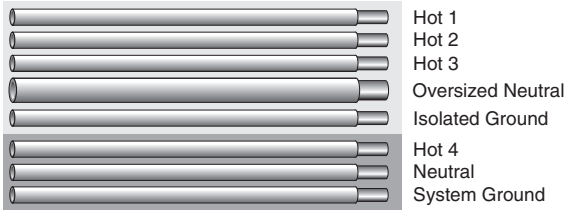
Four-circuit 3+D are standard with 8 wires to provide four circuits. Three of these circuits share an oversized neutral and a system ground while the remaining circuit has its own neutral and isolated ground.

4 Circuit 3+D, 8 Wires



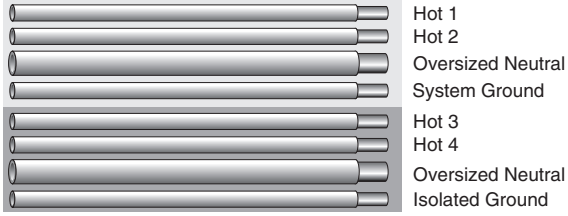
Four-circuit, 3I+1 again have 8 wires but with three circuits that share an oversized neutral and isolated ground. The fourth circuit has its own neutral and is attached to the system ground. This electrical system is like the standard 3+D, but the grounds are switched, providing three isolated circuits and one general purpose circuit as compared to one isolated circuit and three general purpose circuits.

4 Circuit 3I+1, 8 Wires



Four-circuit 2+2 also have 8 wires but provide two circuits that share an oversized neutral and a system ground and an additional two circuits with a second oversized neutral and an isolated ground.

4 Circuit 2+2, 8 Wires



How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance: The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

Device	Wattage	Amperage	Voltage	Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Special Requirements for Chicago

	Chicago Code	Specification:	Electrician will supply:
Panel Requirements **Chicago code** requires hardwiring of all electrical components.	**Panel** must be hardwired in the field. **Electrician hardwires** all receptacle boxes and conduits into panel bases in the field. *Tip: Panel depth prohibits use of standard device boxes for back-to-back receptacles in Chicago.*	• **Order panels** with factory-installed power base covers with receptacle knockouts where you intend to install receptacles. *Tip: Chicago code doesn't require a special base cover with different receptacle locations.* • **Receptacles** in Chicago are supplied by electrician. Contact *orders@amqsolutions.com* to order service parts for special connections. *Tip: Because receptacles in Chicago cannot be installed back-to-back, you may want to avoid powered panels that are 30"W or less. These panels only have one receptacle location on each side, so these panels can only accommodate one duplex-size receptacle.* • **Order corner fillers** for L-, T-, and X-configurations separately to conceal electrical conduits.	• Connection to building power supply • Wires • Fittings • Duplex receptacle (Leviton 5325-Decora style) • Electrical components

Cable Capacities

Test and verify capacities for your individual situation. We recommend that testing be conducted using your specific cable, as well as the furniture configuration you are considering. Cable capacities in this tabled are based on actual cable studies performed by an independent contractor following EIA/TIA codes and practices and can be taken as an accurate assessment of maximum practical capacity. Actual cable capacities may vary slightly depending on which manufacturer produced the cable and the specific field conditions.

Cable capacities are based on Category 6 and Category 6a cables at 55% fill capacity.
Tip: Low top cap does not accept any cables.

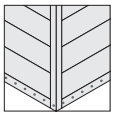
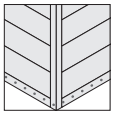
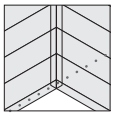
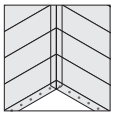
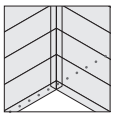
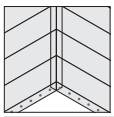
Cables Tested

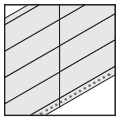
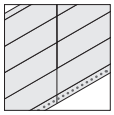
Ⓐ **CommScope Systimax Gigaspeed 1071E Series Category 6 Cable**
OD=0.23"

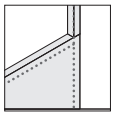
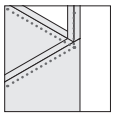
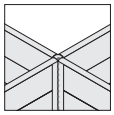
Ⓑ **CommScope Systimax X10D 1091B Series Category 6A Cable**
OD=0.285"

Powerways reduce cable capacity. An average of 10-15 cables will be reduced per powerway used. However, this number varies according to installation practices and the type of cables used.

When laying cables vertically behind skins, capacity is dependent on skin width.

	Ⓐ	Ⓑ
L, T, X, V, and Y Horizontal Routing		
 Lay-in cable routing (corner) at base of panel **with** power in L, T, or V configuration	9	5
 Lay-in cable routing (corner) at base of panel **without** power in L, T, or V configuration	32	21
 Lay-in cable routing (straight) at base of panel **with** power in X or Y configuration	9	5
 Lay-in cable routing (corner) at base of panel **with** power in X or Y configuration	9	5
 Lay-in cable routing (straight) at base of panel **without** power, or with powerway routed above in X or Y configuration	32	21
 Lay-in cable routing (corner) at base of panel **without** power, or with powerway routed above in X or Y configuration	32	21

	Ⓐ	Ⓑ
Straight Horizontal Routing		
 Lay-in cable routing at base of panel **with** power	8	5
 Lay-in cable routing at base of panel **without** power or with powerway routed above	32	21

	Ⓐ	Ⓑ
Straight Vertical Routing		
 Vertical cable routing inside power pole (used on an end, L or T configuration an end)	28 Hi	18 Hi
 Vertical cable routing inside power pole	28 Hi	18 Hi
 Through center of X	24	16

Tip: Low top cap does not accept any cables.

TEKTIS

Powerways

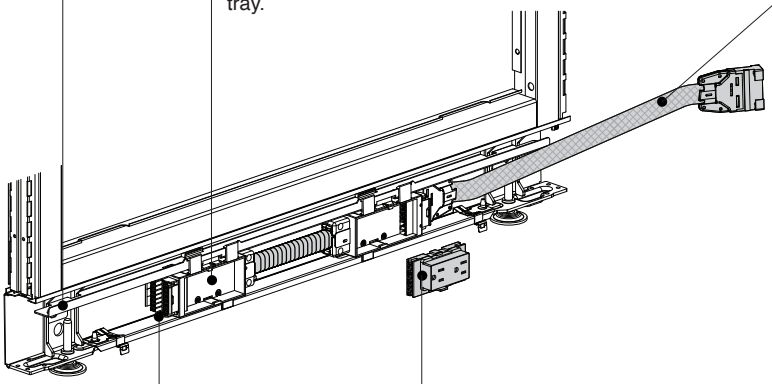
Powerways that are installed in the panel base cavity allow power to be distributed wherever panels go. They are concealed when properly installed.

On June 19, 2023, TEKTIS power components changed design. Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 are not compatible with power components manufactured after June 19, 2023.
▶ See *Power Components Transition Details* on page 224.

All the components in an electrical distribution network must use the same wiring schematic. Components are color coded and keyed to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

Electrical systems are designed in compliance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) to function as a multi-wire branch circuit. Installations should be made in accordance with the NEC or CEC provisions for multi-wire branch circuits.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment. Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.



Wire separator tray supports the powerway and provides some space for cable routing.

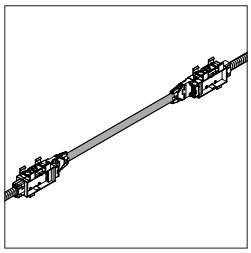
Powerblocks of the powerway are attached to the the wire separator tray.

Harness connectors come attached to the powerway and connect the powerway to the powerway in an adjacent panel.

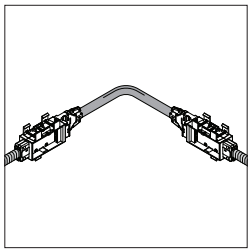
Receptacles snap into powerblock of the powerway.

Two modular connections on end of powerkit accept modular connectors of adjacent powerkit or power infeeds.

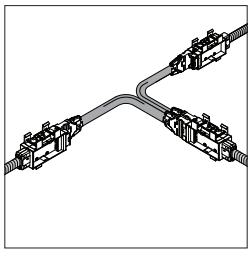
Product Details



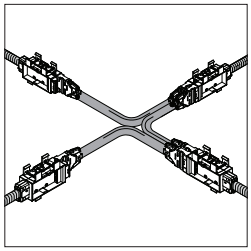
Straight connection is formed when a harness connector from one powerway attaches to the powerblock of the adjacent powerway.



L-connection is formed when a powerway connector harness turns to the left or right and connects to the powerblock of the adjacent panel.



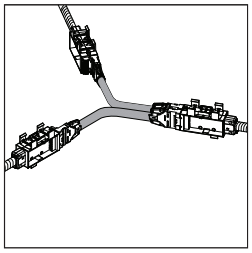
T-connection is formed by two powerway connector harnesses each turning in the same direction.



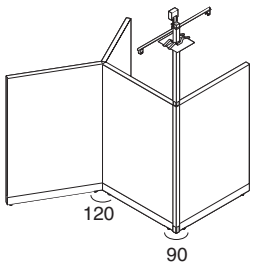
X-connection is formed by three powerway connector harnesses, each turning in the same direction.

The powerway connector harness comes attached to each powerway and can be removed in the field.

Removing the powerway connector harness and adding it to the opposite end of the powerway powerblock can be used to correct planning and installation oversights.



Power can be routed through the base of panels in a two- and three-panel, 120° connection.



(inside measurement)

2" x 2" power and cable poles can bring building power and data from the ceiling to a 120° panel application at the end of a run or 90° connection only.

Application Topics

Factory included powerway for field installation replaces need to order separate powerways.

Wiring and Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Chicago electrical code requires that all electrical connections be hardwired in the field. Order a non-powered panel and have the electrician obtain conduit and receptacles (Leviton 5325) to make the connections in the field.

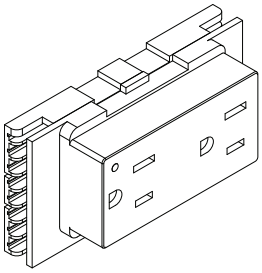
Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult with a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Receptacle

Receptacles are ordered separately and installed in the field in the base cover knockout opening. Receptacles snap into the powerblock in the field. Receptacles are designed to link to a specific circuit.

On June 19, 2023, TEKTIS power components changed design. Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 are not compatible with power components manufactured after June 19, 2023.
▶ See *Power Components Transition Details* on page 224.

All receptacles are duplex (two outlets) and are available in 15-amp.



Product Details

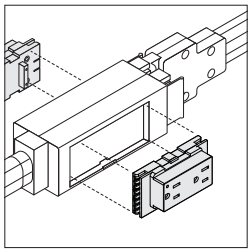
Numbers printed on the receptacles indicate the line number. Label on receptacle indicates which circuit the receptacle connects to, so the user can control which devices are on specific circuits.

With the 3-circuit separate neutral system, these designations are with letters A, B, or C as compared to 1, 2, 3, or 4 in the other systems.

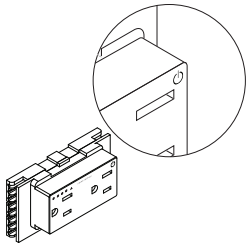
All the components in an electrical distribution network must use the same wiring schematic. Components are color coded and keyed to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

Available in 6000 Black plastic only.

Receptacles come in packages of six receptacles.

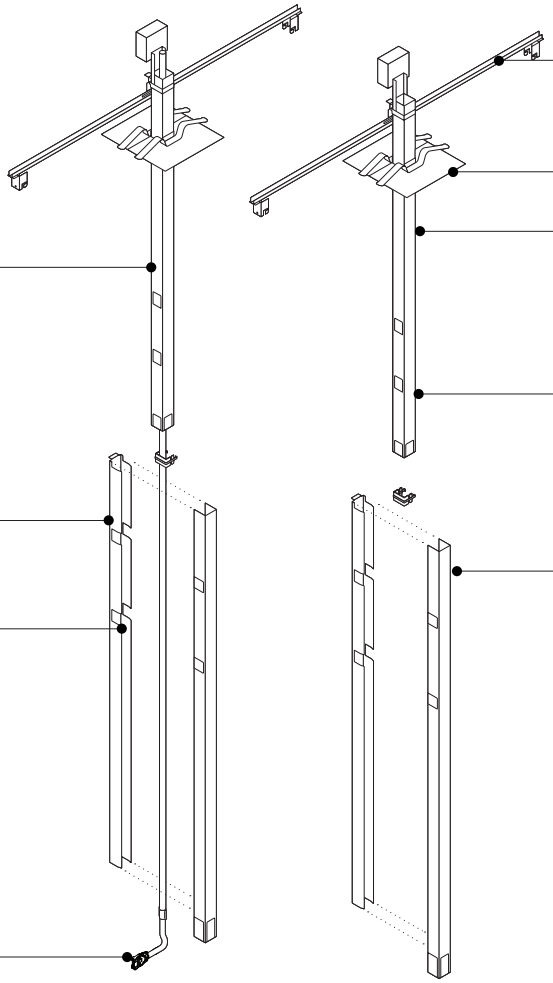


Receptacles snap into both faces of the powerblock in the field.



Controlled receptacle must be indicated when tying into the building management system. Duplex receptacles have an option for a factory permanent, pad stamp power icon symbol with the word controlled per compliance with the Energy Code.

2" x 2" Power and Cable Pole



Power poles bring building power from the ceiling to the powerways in the base cavity of panels. They can also be used to run cables into the top cap or into the panel base cavity. All five wiring schematics are available.

Trim conceals powerway and cables routed to the base of the panel.

Knockout

The power pole harness attaches to either end of a powerway.

Hanger bar secures the top of the pole to the ceiling grid.

Ceiling trim plate

Cable poles provide a space to route cables from the ceiling to the high top cap or base cavity of a panel.

Knockouts allow data distribution in change-of-height conditions.

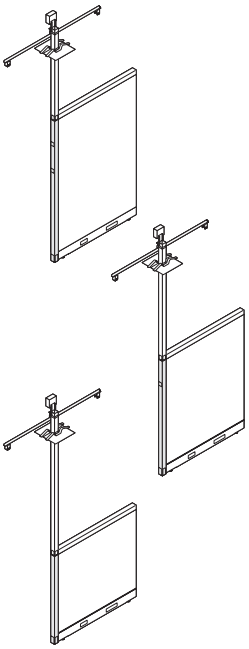
Retainer attaches to the end of a panel with screws that attach below the top cap. Panel remains undamaged so power and cable pole can be removed and relocated later.

On June 19, 2023, TEKTIS power components changed design. Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 are not compatible with power components manufactured after June 19, 2023.
▶See *Power Components Transition Details* on page 224.

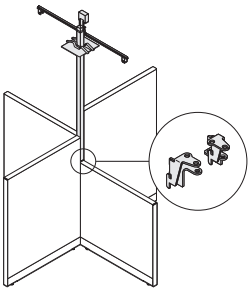
All the components in an electrical distribution network must use the same wiring schematics. Components are color coded and keyed to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

Product Details

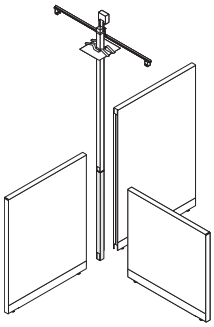
Power and cable poles accommodate ceiling heights up to 10'4"H.



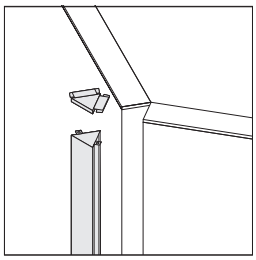
Height of the pole must correspond with the height of the panel it is attached to so that the pole will connect under the top cap. Adjacent panels can be lower. Ceiling heights up to 10'4" can be accommodated.



Power and cable pole pack- ages ship with one left-hand and one right-hand corner change-of-height connector. A separate change-of-height package may be required in certain X configurations.



In T configurations, height of power and cable pole must correspond to the height of the center panel.



120° vertical corner trim is required for all 120° connections. The same 120° vertical corner trim is used for two- and three-way connections and is available with a low end cap only. Both two- and three-way end caps are included with each 120° vertical corner trim package.

▶Page 255

Surface Materials

Power pole
- Paint

Ceiling trim plate
- 4790 Sodium paint

Base Power-In

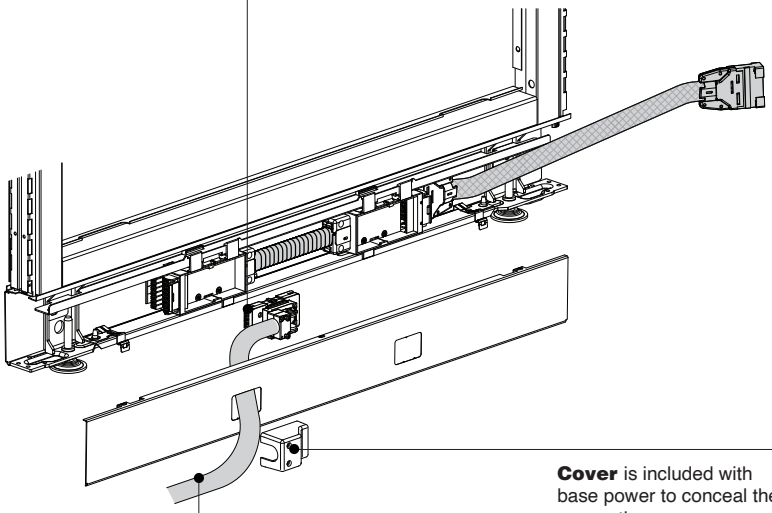
Base power-ins are field installed and connect the panel electrical system to the building power source.

Power-ins are UL listed and CSA certified. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

All the components in an electrical distribution network must use the same wiring schematic. Components are color coded and keyed to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts. Building power source can come from the floor, wall, or column.

On June 19, 2023, TEKTIS power components changed design. Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 are not compatible with power components manufactured after June 19, 2023.
▶ See *Power Components Transition Details* on page 224.

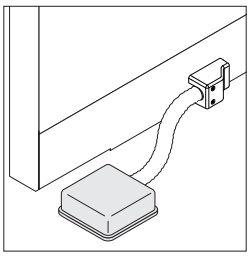
Connector on end of base power infeed harness occupies one receptacle location in powerblock.



Cover is included with base power to conceal the connection.

Flexible harness secures hardwired connection to building monument. The harness must be back fed through the base trim prior to connection into the building monument.

Product Details



Power-in brings power to panel run by connecting to a designated receptacle location on either end of the powerway. Power-ins fit standard-size receptacle openings if the green end of the powerway is located behind the receptacle opening.

Paint color is required for base power-in for use in New York.

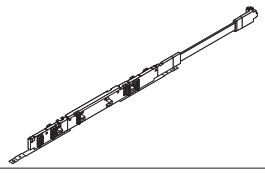
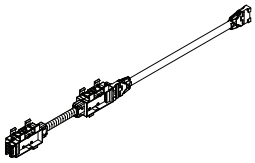
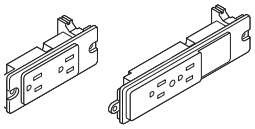
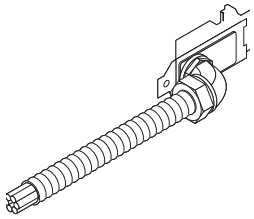
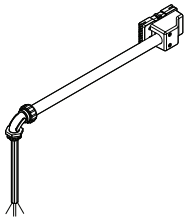
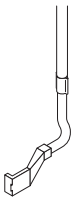
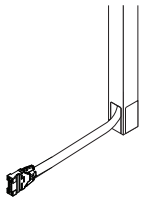
Power Components Transition Details

On June 19, 2023, TEKTIS power components changed design. Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 are not compatiable with power components manufactured after June 19, 2023.

The style numbers of power component have changed. The panel style numbers have not changed. Any panel segment ordered with power after June 19, 2023 will include the new power component design.

How power is specified remains unchanged. Power can be optioned on to the panel segment. Powerways can be specified as installed in the factory or installed in the field.

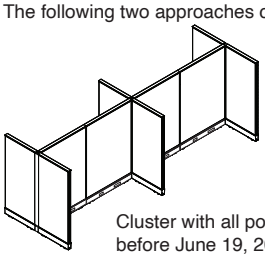
Components included in the design change are powerways, receptacles, base power-ins, and the harness included in the power pole.

Power before June 19, 2023	Power after June 19, 2023
Powerways	
	
Receptacles	
 Standard Larger	
Base Power-Ins	
	
Power Harness in Power Pole	
	

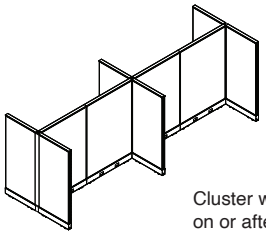
Difference between power components		
What is different	**Power before June 19, 2023**	**Power after June 19, 2023**
Connector flag/harness	Mesh connector flag is not removable from the powerway.	Mesh connector flag is removable from the powerway.
Power access in 24" and 30" wide panel segments	24"W and 30"W base covers have a standard-size opening on one side of the panel and larger size opening on the reverse side.	24"W and 30"W base covers have standard-size openings on both sides of the panel.
Receptacle size	Receptacles were available in two sizes– standard and larger.	All receptacles are standard size.
Receptacle cutout locations on base covers	Receptacle location differs before and after June 19, 2023. See details under *Receptacle Location Change*. Page 227	Receptacle location differs before and after June 19, 2023. See details under *Receptacle Location Change*. Page 227
Base power-in	Connection at receptacle location does not include an aesthetic cover.	Connection at receptacle location includes an aesthetic cover.
Receptacle connection to powerway	Receptacle connect to powerway with screws.	Receptacle snaps into the powerway without any screws.
Wiring schematics	All five wiring schematics available. Color-coding and keying have changed.	All five wiring schematics available. Color coding and keying have changed.

Planning with power components manufactured before and after June 19, 2023.

Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 can still be used but do not connect to power components manufactured on or after June 19, 2023. The following two approaches can be used when both power systems are used:

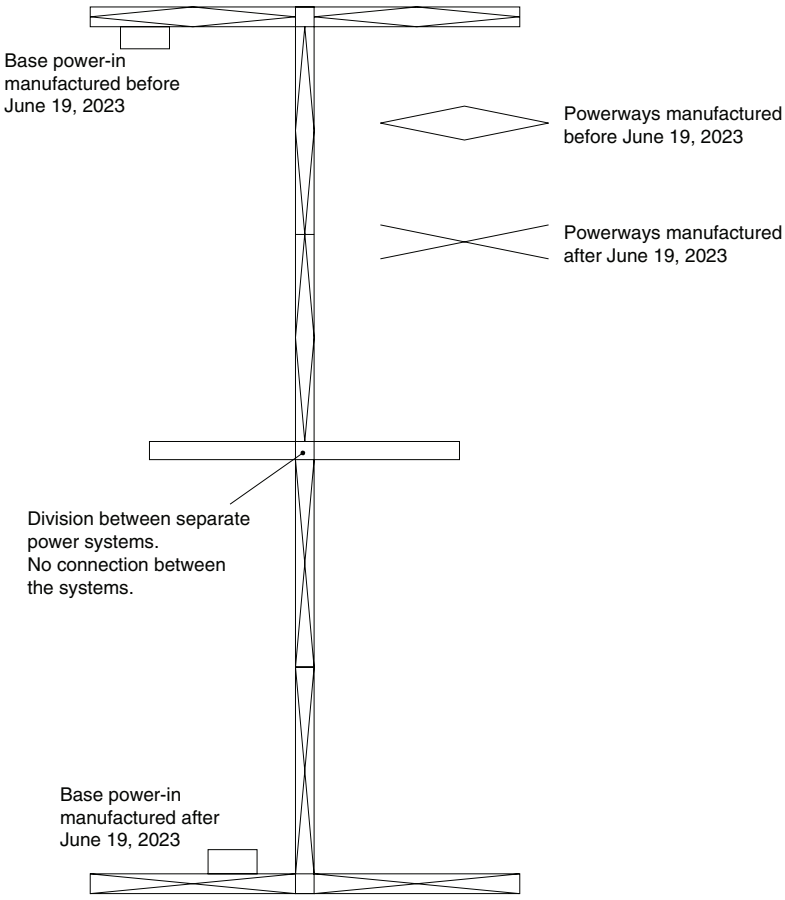


Cluster with all power components manufactured before June 19, 2023.



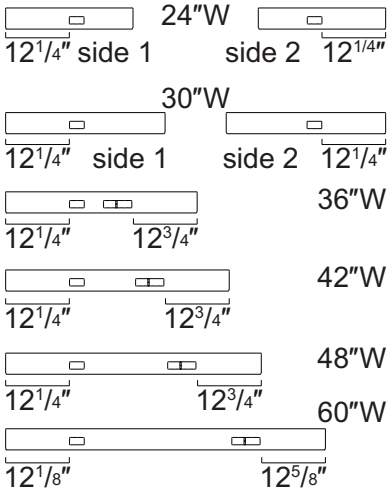
Cluster with all power components manufactured on or after June 19, 2023.

Organize by cluster: Power systems can be organized by workstation cluster. Some clusters can use power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 and other clusters can utilizer power components manufactured on or after June 19, 2023.

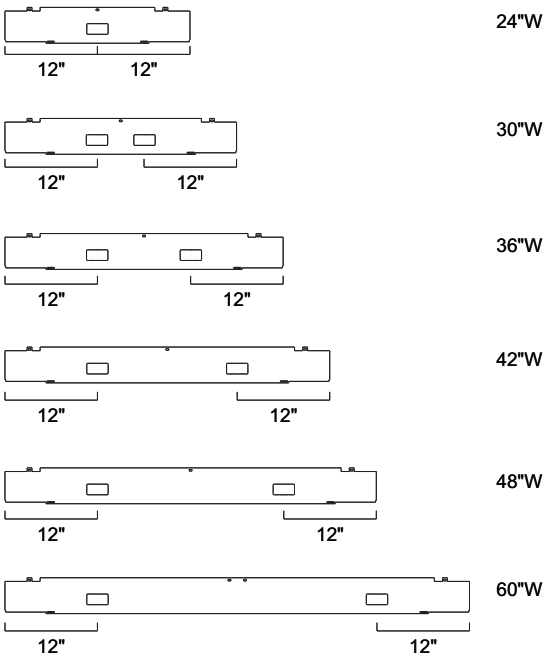


Utilize multiple infeeds in a single cluster: A single workstation cluster can use both power systems by utilizing multiple infeeds. Power components manufactured before June 19, 2023 can power part of the workstation and have its infeed and power components manufactured on or after June 19, 2023 can power part of the workstation and have its infeed. Each power system covers part of the workstation and the two systems do not connect to one another.

Receptacle location change



Receptacle location for base Trims manufactured before June 19, 2023



Receptacle locations for base trims manufactured after June 19, 2023

Status of power components manufactured before June 19, 2023

Powerways, panel connectors, receptacles, base power-ins and harnesses included in the power pole manufactured before June 19, 2023 are no longer supported.

Basecovers with receptacle cutouts for the receptacle locations of the pre-June 19, 2023 powerways are supported as service parts.

Receptacle knockout fillers for both the pre-June 19, 2023 and post-June 19, 2023 are available as a service part.

The pre-June 19, 2023 wire separator, which supports the powerway in the panel, is available as a service part.

How to convert a TEKTIS panel manufactured before June 19, 2023 with post June 19, 2023 power components.

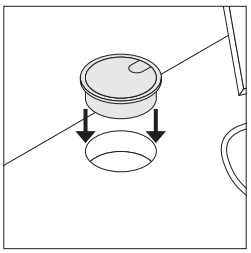
1. Remove all pre-June 19, 2023 power components and the pre-June 19, 2023 wire separator.
2. Order from service parts a post June 19, 2023 wire separator, a post June 19, 2023 powerway and a post June 19, 2023 set of base covers of the appropriate width. Powerways, wire separators, and base covers are not available as style numbers.
3. Add post June 19, 2023 components to base area of the panel frame manufactured before June 19, 2023.

Worksurface-Height Grommet

Power can be accessed at or near worksurface height by using a grommet.

Grommet

Product Details



Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing.

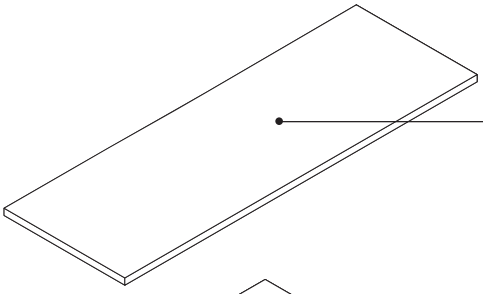
Grommets are available in black plastic only.

Worksurfaces

Worksurface has a wood core with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates are available. Plastic edge band color is selectable.

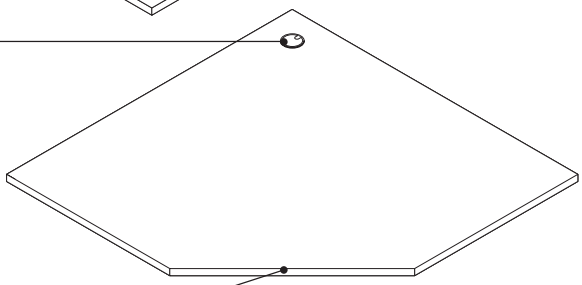
Systems worksurfaces —with ½" cord drop feature built-in cable management flexibility, allowing cords to drop below the worksurface at any point along the back edge.

Systems worksurfaces —full depth feature a tighter fit to panels for a cleaner aesthetic.

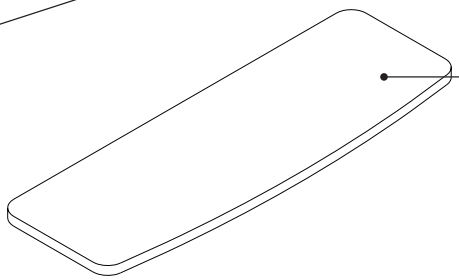


Full-depth worksurfaces fit flush against panels.

Grommet is standard on corner worksurfaces only. Field-installed grommet requires a 3" diameter hole in the worksurface.



Front (user's) edge is a plastic edge band with a 3 mm radius. Back and side edges are flat.

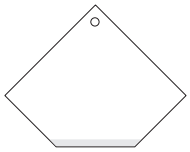


Worksurface has a wood core with a Low-Pressure Laminate surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

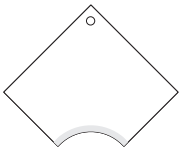
Edge Profiles

Straight

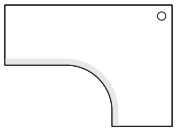
Straight with ½" Cord Drop



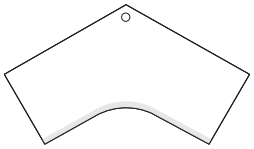
Straight Corner



Curved Corner



Extended Curved Corner

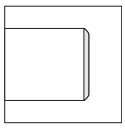


120° Corner

Transaction

Edge Profile is applied to front (user's) edge only.

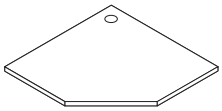
Product Details



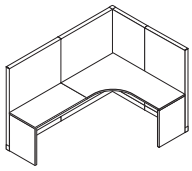
3 mm edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.



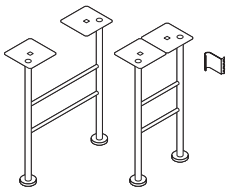
Corner bracket is included to connect the back corner of worksurface to panels.



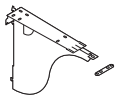
30"D straight cantilevered worksurfaces require additional floor support along the front edge, such as a pedestal, end panel, post leg, side support bracket, or an adjacent return worksurface.

Connections

Post leg



H-leg with bracket

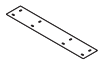


Cantilever with tie plate

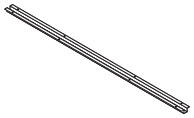
Universal Cantilever with tie plate

Side support brackets

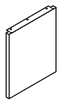
Tie plates



In-line support plate



Reinforcing channel

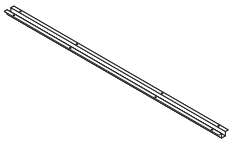


End panels—standard height

Supports are ordered separately and installed in the field. The following supports are available for use with worksurfaces:

- Post leg
- H-leg
- Cantilever with tie plate
- Universal cantilever with tie plate
- Side support brackets
- Tie plates
- In-line support plate
- Reinforcing channel
- On-module end panel

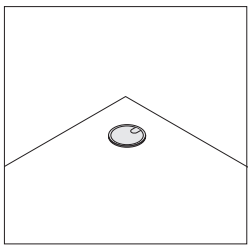
Cantilever with tie plate works in left-hand, right-hand, or shared applications.



Worksurface spans greater than 54" require additional support of a cantilever, pedestal, intermediate support, or leg. Exception; worksurfaces can span up to 60" in heavy load applications and up to 72" in light load applications if a reinforcing channel is used. Reinforcing channel must be specified separately.

▶Specifying, page 262

Wiring & Cabling



Grommet is standard on corner worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Low-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

- Laminate

Front (user's) edge(s)

- Plastic

Back and side edges

- Plastic color default to match user's edge

Straight

Straight corner

Curved corner

Left-hand extended curved corner

Right-hand extended curved corner

120° Corner

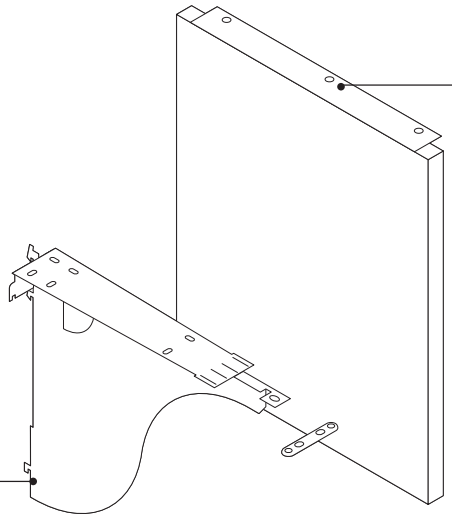
Transaction

Worksurfaces are available in a wide variety of worksurface shapes. Directional laminate grain direction is shown.

TEKTIS

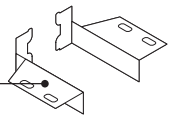
Worksurface Legs and Supports

On-module supports can be used to panel support worksurfaces in various configurations.

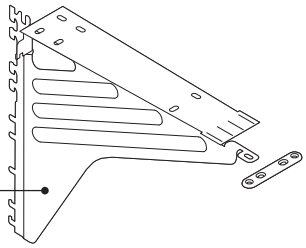


End panel can be used to support the end of a worksurface at seated height.

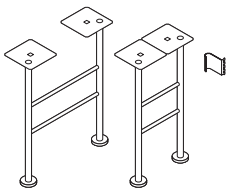
Cantilever can be used to panel-support a worksurface at any height.



Side support brackets can be used to support the ends of straight and corner worksurfaces and to support the back corner of any corner worksurface.



Universal cantilever features alignment tab used to set a depth for straight worksurfaces with ½" cord drop. This tab is bent down when installing full-depth worksurfaces.



H-leg with bracket

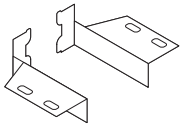
Post Leg

Actual Dimensions

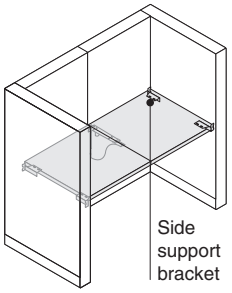
	Universal cantilever	Cantilever	End panel	Post leg	H-leg
Height	12¼"	13"	28½"	28½"	28½"
Depth	15½"	16"	23¾" or 29¾"	N.A.	14" or 22¾"
Glide Range	N.A.	N.A.	1¼"	2"	2¾"

Product Details

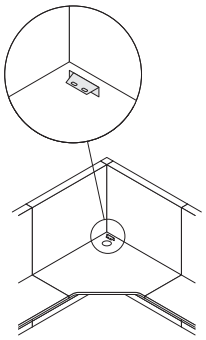
On-module worksurface supports engage the slots in the vertical uprights of panels.



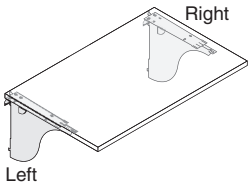
Side support brackets support worksurfaces at any height in 1" increments. Brackets ship as a left- and right-hand pair and are ordered separately.

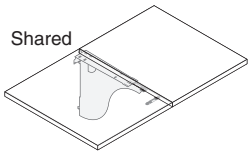


Side support brackets can be used to support the end of a worksurface that is wrapped by a panel with the same width dimension that matches the worksurface depth.

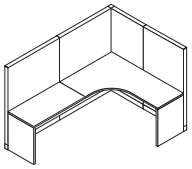


Single side support bracket can be used to support the rear corner of corner, extended corner, and 120° corner worksurfaces. It is standard with these corner worksurfaces.

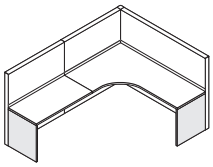




Cantilevers support worksurfaces at any height in 1" increments. Cantilever is non-handed and can be used to support either end of a worksurface, or shared to support two worksurfaces at the same height simultaneously. One tie plate ships with each cantilever.



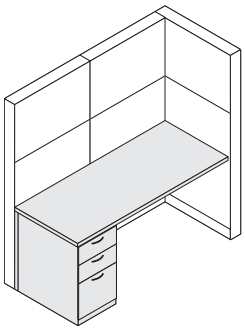
30"D straight, cantilevered worksurfaces require additional floor support along the front edge, such as a pedestal, end panel, post leg, side support bracket, or an adjacent return worksurface.



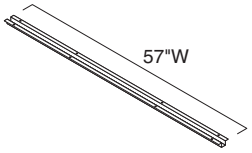
End panels can be used to support the end of a worksurface for additional panel stability. Refer to the applicable panel stability guidelines for specific requirements.
▶See page 206

End panels are available in seated height, and cannot be used in freestanding applications.

All panel mounted supports can be removed and repositioned later without any permanent damage to panels or skins.



Pedestals and lateral files with a filler can be used to support the end of a worksurface in place of an end panel.



Worksurface spans greater than 54" require additional support of a cantilever, pedestal, intermediate support, or leg. Exception; worksurfaces can span up to 60" in heavy load applications and up to 72" in light load applications if a reinforcing channel is used. Reinforcing channel must be specified separately.
▶Specifying, page 379

Surface Materials

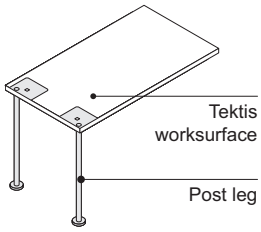
Side support bracket and reinforcing channel
- Black paint only

Cantilever, post leg, and end panel
- Paint

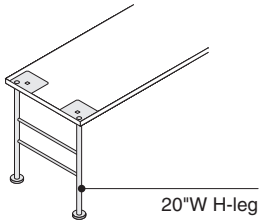
Freestanding Guidelines

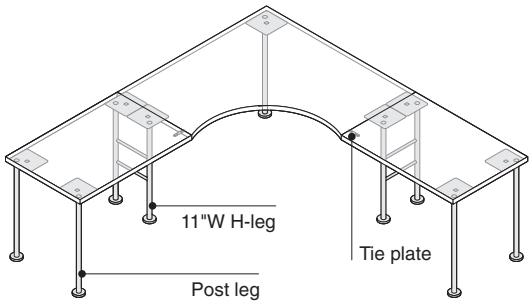
For TEKTIS Worksurfaces with Legs

The following section on freestanding worksurfaces gives some guidelines to be used with common freestanding configurations. Consult your local dealer or AMQ representative prior to deviating from these guidelines.

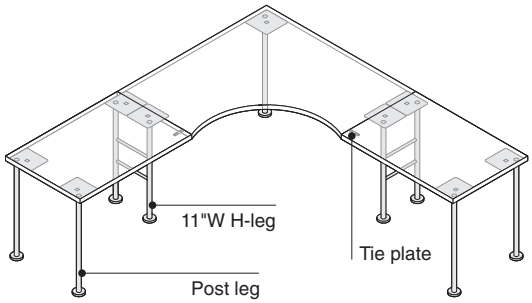


With post legs.

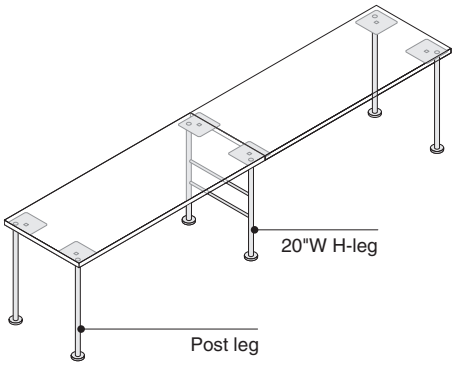


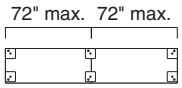


Combined worksurfaces can give each other support when joined with an 11"W H-leg and tie plate.

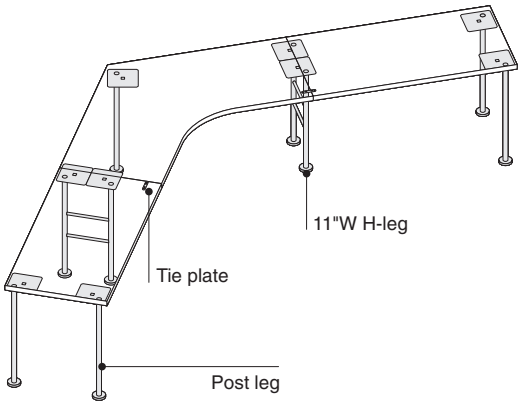


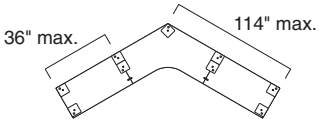
Corner worksurface attached to adjacent worksurfaces requires 11"W H-leg. Tie plate is recommended to align worksurfaces. This application only good for 48"W corner worksurfaces. The 36"W and 42"W corner worksurfaces do not meet ADA requirements.





20"W H-leg can support adjacent worksurfaces up to 72"W.





120° worksurface.

H-leg can be used to support adjacent perpendicular worksurfaces up to 72"W.

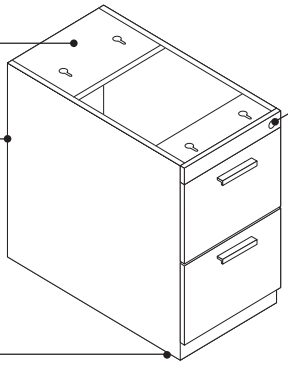
Reinforcing channel (**AMQTSATRC**) is available to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace and that are heavily loaded.

Pedestals

Pedestals provide fixed storage for personal items and filing of infrequently referenced materials.

Top of pedestal is open to attach beneath the worksurface.

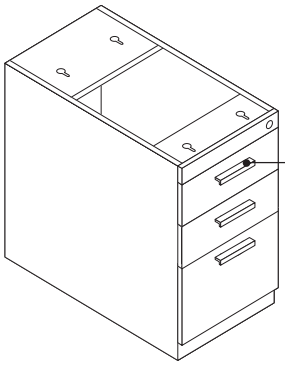
Finished back and sides are standard.



Leveling glides on pedestals adjust to install furniture on uneven floors. Leveling glide range is 1".

Locks ship with a lock face ring and removable plastic plug to accommodate a lock cylinder installed on site.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with TEKTIS pedestals. If a master key is specified, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included.



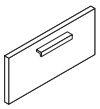
Ledge pulls are available on drawers.

Actual Dimensions

Fixed Pedestals

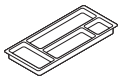
Depth	21 3/16", 27 13/16"
Width	15"
Height	27"

Product Details

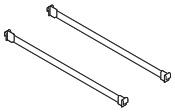


Ledge pull

Ledge pulls are available on drawers.



Pencil tray for use with fixed pedestals are included and available as an option.

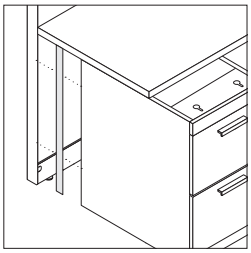


To file legal-size or side-to-side letter-size filing in pedestal file drawers, rails are included with pedestals and available as an option.

Counterweight packages and interlocks may be required to ensure stability and must be ordered separately.
▶ Page 276

Connections

Fixed pedestals are intended for use under a panel-mounted or freestanding worksurface. Attachment hardware is provided.



Pedestal filler, ordered separately, adds structure and fills the gap between the pedestal and panel. Pedestal filler works with panels only.
▶Page 276

Additional supports are required if worksurface overhang is 7" or larger.

Counterweights are required for freestanding applications using the panel system, including when a Tektis fixed pedestal is paired with a freestanding desk. They are not needed when pedestals are installed attached to a panel spine below a worksurface (***AMQTS2CW***). Refer to stability guidelines, page 206, to ensure requirements are met.

Interlocks are required when using a Tektis fixed pedestal with a single pedestal desk, 48"W and below require an interlock. Single pedestal desks with 28"D pedestals also require interlock (***AMQTS2INT***).

Wiring & Cabling

Fixed pedestals do not accommodate cable-routing. Plan accordingly when installing pedestals underneath worksurfaces with grommets of other cable-routing accessories.

Surface Materials

Pedestals

Case
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Ledge pull (default)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Case
- 7207 Black

Ledge pull (default)
- 7207 Black

Case
- 7243 Seagull

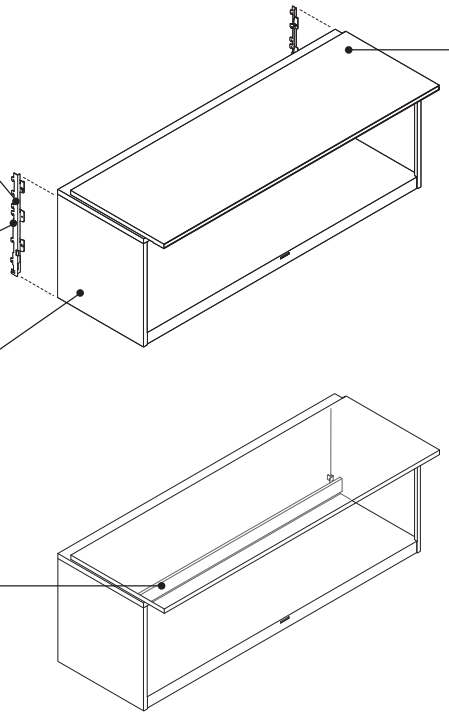
Ledge pull (default)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Shipping

Fixed pedestals are normally shipped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Bins

Bins can be attached to TEKTIS with integrated hooks. These storage bins provide overhead storage in the workspace.



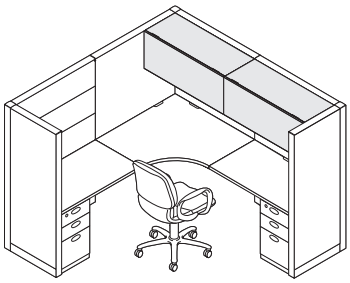
On-module attachment hooks are integral to the end supports and are used to mount bins on panels of the same width as bins.

Safety catch locks overhead storage unit to frame to prevent accidental removal.

Bin is steel and ships assembled.

Backstop prevents notebooks and equipment from damaging the surface of the panels or walls.

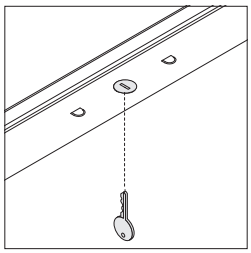
Flat-front lift-up doors open and close quietly. When up, the doors rest on top of the case to provide more storage space inside.



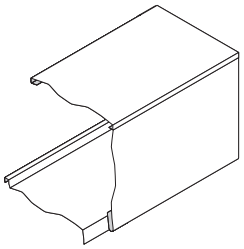
Actual Dimensions

Depth	15¾"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"
Height	16¼"

Product Details



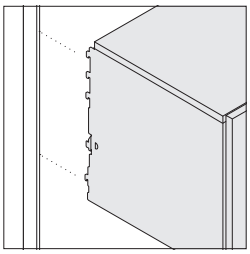
Lock in bin is concealed from view beneath the shelf. Field-installed locks are standard with random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 382



Back of storage bin is open to allow panel surface to show. Metal backstop prevents contents of bin from damaging panel surface.

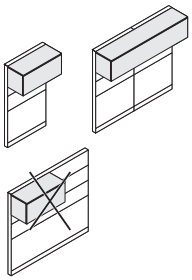
Overhead storage bin height accepts standard and A4 binders.

Connections

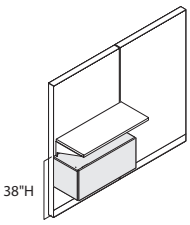


Steel support hooks on end supports insert into the slotted channel of a panel or wall channel and lock into place with a safety catch.

On-module steel support hooks can be used above and adjacent to TEKTIS panels.



Width of overhead bin must match the width of the panel or panels that it is attached to. Bin may span up to two frames.



Bin may be mounted at 38"H or lower if another panel-mounted component prevents it from being seated upon.

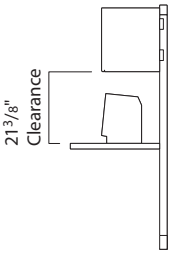
Bins cannot be attached to upmount brackets.

Surface Materials

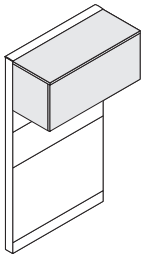
Overhead bin
- Paint

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Application Topics

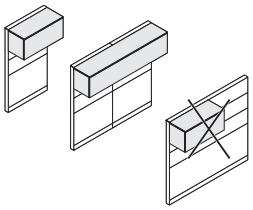


Clearance between worksurfaces and bottom of overhead bins is 21⅜" when storage unit is installed in the highest position on a 66"H panel and glides are adjusted all the way into the panel.



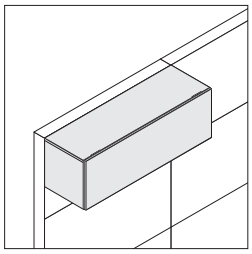
On-module brackets and hooks are used to mount overhead bins and common shelves to panels with vertical slot patterns. Panels can support on-module attachment brackets.

Common shelves can attach on-module to panels.



Width of overhead storage unit must match the width of the panel or panels that it is attached to. Storage bins or shelves may span up to two panels.

Additional support for stability may be required when shelves and overhead storage bins are attached to panels. Loads on the opposite sides of the panels increases stability.

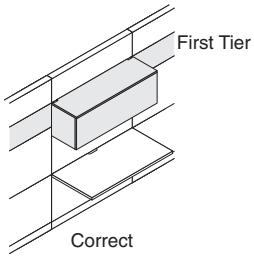


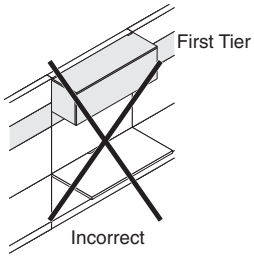
On-module attachment brackets install in panel seams.

On-module brackets can be used with a panel stacker on panels. Follow standard panel stacker guidelines for each panel.

Stability Guidelines
▶ Page 206

Guidelines for Stackable Components

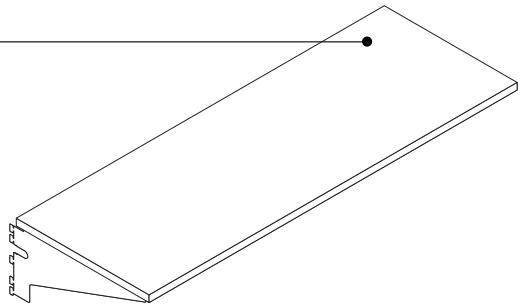




Bins and shelves can hang from the first stacked tier only.

Laminate Common Shelves

Laminate common shelf has a wood core and is covered with Low-Pressure Laminate. Plastic edge band is selectable.
*Tip: For anticipated heavy loads on 42" and 48"W laminate common shelves, a field-installed reinforcing channel (**AMQTSATRC**) can be used.*
▶page 260

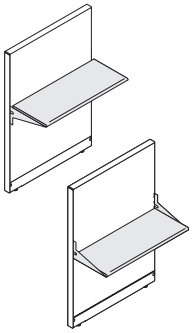


Laminate common shelf

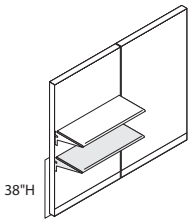
Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	7¾"

Product Details



Laminate common shelf ships with steel support brackets. Support brackets hook into the vertical panel slots or wall channel and lock into place with a safety catch. Support brackets can be used in either orientation.



Shelf may be mounted at 38"H or lower if another panel-mounted component prevents it from being seated upon.

Surface Materials

Shelf
- Laminate

Edge
- Plastic

Supports
- Paint

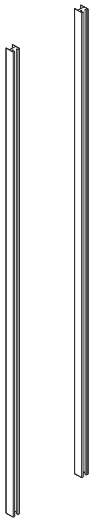
Wall Hang Channels and Horizontal Braces

For Use with Overhead Storage Bins and Shelves

Slotted steel channel can attach to wall of building to accept shelves, overhead storage bins, or worksurfaces. Channel will accept all universal bins and shelves, TEKTIS bins and shelves introduced prior to March 2007.

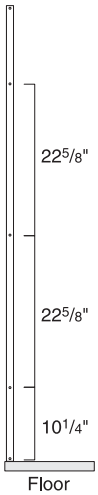
▶Specifying, page 379

Tip: Must specify bin or shelf with TEKTIS bracket to hang on wall channel.

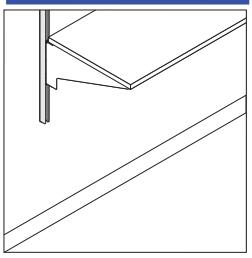


Screw hole positions

64 3/8"H



Product Details



Wall channel can be positioned on wall at height needed.

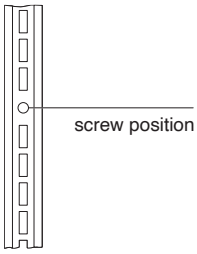
Connections

Wall channels can be used to support shelves, overhead storage bins, or worksurfaces. Wall channels can be shared.

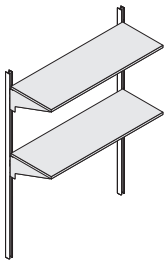
Field install:

- Concrete walls with Hilti type anchors.
- Drywall or plywood with 5/8" thick Toggler R-type 3/16" wall anchors with countersunk flat head screw.
- Steel or wood studs with #10 sheet metal or wood screws of appropriate length with countersunk flat head screw.

Anchors must be used in each screw hole location on the wall channel.

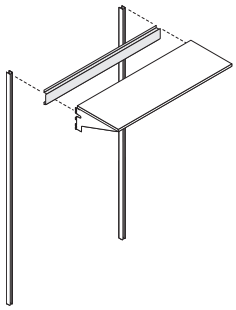


Components attach at 1" increments, but screws block some slot locations.

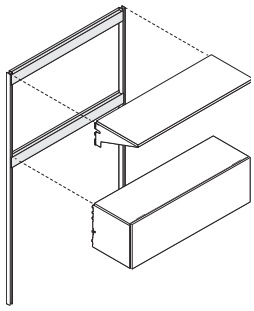


Component limits for each pair of wall channels are as follows:

- Two bins or shelves
- One worksurface and two shelves
- One worksurface and one bin



Horizontal brace is available to reinforce vertical wall channels that support storage bins, shelves, or worksurfaces that are attached to walls. Bins and shelves that are 48"W or less do not require a horizontal brace. All worksurfaces require horizontal braces.

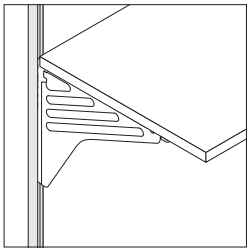


Wall channel horizontal brace is required for EACH storage bin or shelf that is wider than 48". The brace should be placed at the position along the vertical wall channel where the top of the bin or shelf will be placed.

Width of horizontal brace must match width of shelf or storage bin.

Wall channel horizontal brace is also available in 42" and 48" widths and can be used in applications where there is concern regarding the strength of the wall. These braces must also be used with wall-mounted worksurfaces.

Wall hang channels for shelves or overhead storage bins cannot be used with a wall start junction.



Worksurfaces may be attached to wall channels with cantilevers, subject to the following application guidelines:

- All worksurfaces must be 24"D or less.
- Worksurfaces must be supported by a cantilever or legs every 42" or 48". Cantilevers can be shared when worksurfaces are adjacent.
- Wall channel horizontal braces must be installed directly behind all wall-mounted worksurfaces, and also at the top of the wall channels.
- Worksurface-supported pedestals cannot be hung from a wall-mounted worksurface.

Surface Materials

Wall channel

- Paint

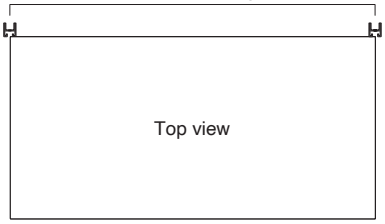
Horizontal brace

- Paint

Application Topics

Reinforce wall by positioning studs where wall channels will be attached. See dimensions below.

Distance between center lines of reinforced wall channels matches width of overhead storage unit.



Tip: Wall channels can be shared.

Actual Dimensions

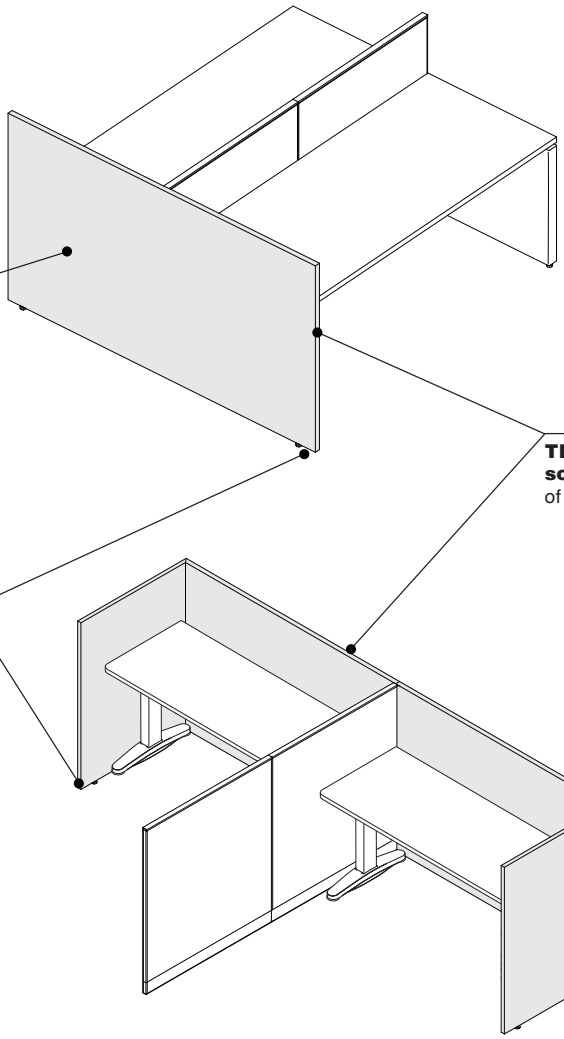
	Wall hang channels and horizontal braces
Depth	1 1/8" (28 mm)
Width	15/16" (24 mm)
Height	66" (1676 mm)

Boundary Screens

Boundary screens have a thin profile and provide light scale space division and visual boundary.

TEKTIS boundary screens attach to the TEKTIS panel at end-of-run and middle-of-run junctions.
▶Specifying, page 280

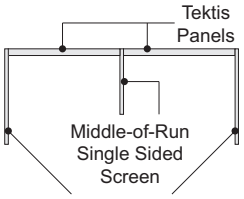
Screens are available in classic woodgrain or solid laminates.



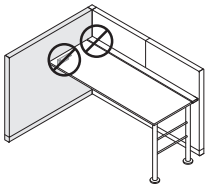
TEKTIS boundary screens have a thickness of 1 3/16".

Boundary screens come standard with adjustable glides, with a range of 1½". The glides are located 3" from the outside of each edge.

Product Details



Boundary screens can connect to panels at the end-of run junction and middle-of-run junction.



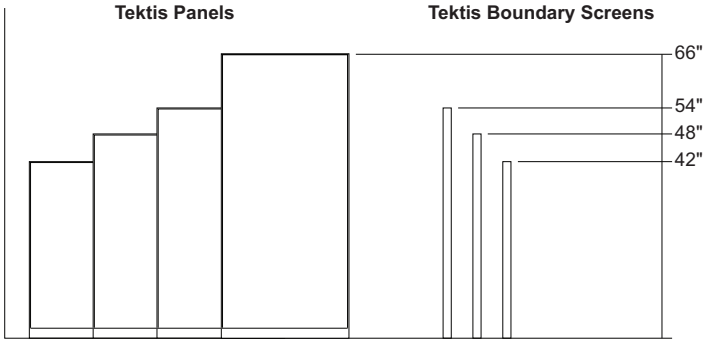
Boundary screens cannot be used as a support in place of a leg, pedestal, or other worksurface support.

Screens are made of 1 3/16" board with Low-Pressure Laminate.

Actual Dimensions

Height	28½", 42", 48", or 54"
Single-Sided Width*	26", 26½", 32", 32½", 38", 38½", 44", 44½", 50", 50½", 56", 56½", 62", 62½", 74", or 74½"
Spanning Width*	50", 53", 62", 65", 74", or 77"
Split Width per Side*	49", 49½", 55", 55½", 61", 61½", 73", or 73½"
Return Width*	25 3/16" and 31 3/16"
Thickness	1 3/16"

** Dimensions above include extra inches of trim when connecting to a panel.*
Tip: 28½"H boundary screens are available for end-of-run junctions for spanning and split boundary screens.

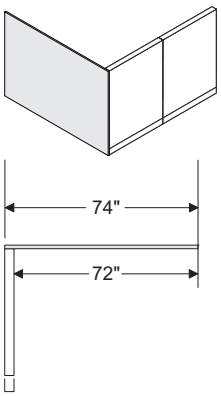


Boundary screens have modular heights and widths.
Note: TEKTIS panels are available in 66"H, but TEKTIS boundary screens are not available in 66"H.

Boundary screen heights align with thin trim top cap panel heights at 42", 48", and 54". 28½"H boundary screens are also available for end-of-run junctions for spanning and split boundary screens.

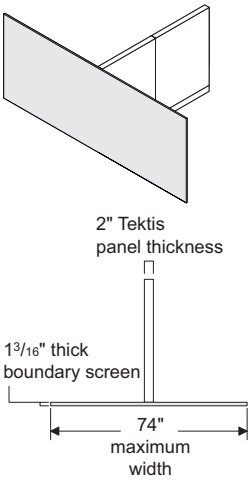
TEKTIS boundary screens are available in six different configurations.

1. Single-sided boundary screens provide boundary to one side of a TEKTIS panel and are specified either as left or right. Available in end-of-run and middle-of-run configurations.



Single-sided boundary screens will always include the 2" thickness of the TEKTIS panel to which they attach. For a 72" width screen (72"W inside, +2"W for the TEKTIS panel thickness for a maximum of 74"W). The above is shown with a right-handed screen application.
Tip: The above image shows a 72" specified width. The planning width is 74".

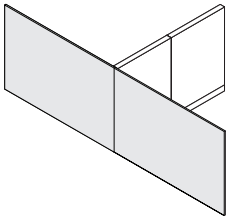
2. Spanning boundary screens use one screen segment to provide boundary of equal widths to both sides of a TEKTIS panel. Available in end-of-run and middle-of-run configurations.



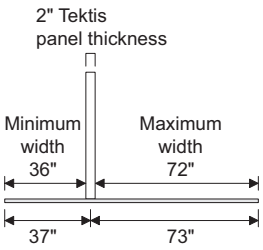
Spanning boundary screens will always extend in equal dimension from the panel to which it attaches and include the 2" thickness on the TEKTIS panel.

For a 48"W spanning boundary screen (48"W inside, and 2" for the TEKTIS panel thickness for a total of 50"W minimum). For a 72"W spanning boundary screen (72"W inside, and 2" for the TEKTIS panel thickness for a total of 74"W maximum).

3. Split boundary screens use two screen segments to provide boundary to both sides of a TEKTIS panel. Both sides of a split boundary screen must be the same height. Available in end-of-run and middle-of-run configurations.

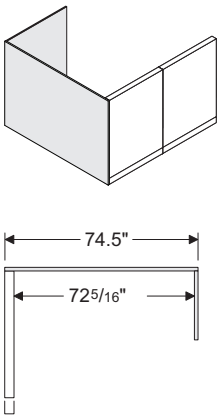


Split boundary screens can either be equal or asymmetrical in dimension from the TEKTIS panel to which they attach and include the 2" thickness of panel in total.



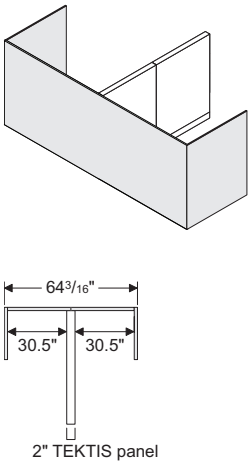
For a 36" width split (36"W inside, and 1" for half of a TEKTIS panel thickness for a total of 37"W minimum) for each side of the panel. For a 72" width split (72"W inside, and 1" for half of a TEKTIS panel thickness for a total of 73"W minimum) for each side of the panel.
Tip: The above image shows a 37" specified right width and a 73" specified left width. The planning right width is 36" and the planning left width is 72".

4. Single-sided L return boundary screens provide boundary and additional privacy to one side of a TEKTIS panel. Both screen segments (primary and return screen) are the same height and are specified as either left or right-handed.

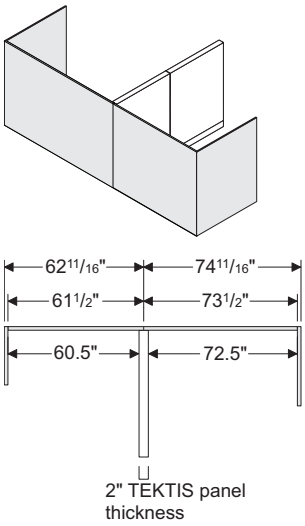


Single-sided L return boundary screens in modular widths have inside clearance in 6" increments to wrap standard width worksurfaces in 6" increments. Panel connected segments (the primary screens) are available in widths of 27" (24" inside, return width 27", and 2" for TEKTIS panel thickness) to 75" (72" inside, and 2" for TEKTIS panel thickness). The inside width of modular returns are 24" or 30". There is an additional 13/16" that will be added to the return width for the primary screen thickness. Both boundary screens have equal heights and are specified as either left or right handed.
Tip: The above image shows a 75" specified width. The planning width is 72".

5. Spanning L return boundary screens provide boundary and additional privacy to both sides of a TEKTIS panel. Both screen segments (primary and return screen) are the same height. Spanning L configuration screens and returns must have symmetrical widths.



6. Split L return boundary screens consist of four segments to provide boundary and additional side privacy to both sides of a TEKTIS panel. Split L configuration screens do not have to have symmetrical widths but must have the same height.



Split L return boundary screens in modular widths have inside clearance in 6" increments to wrap standard width worksurfaces from 24" to 72" in 6" increments for each side of the split. The inside width of modular returns will be 24" or 30". There is an additional 13/16" that will be added to the return width for the primary boundary screen thickness. Each panel connected segment is available in widths from 25½" (24" inside, and 1½" for half of the TEKTIS panel thickness) to 73½" (72" inside, and 1½" for half of the TEKTIS panel thickness).
Tip: The above image shows a 61½" specified left width and a 73½" specified right width. The planning left width is 60" and the planning right width is 72".

Connections

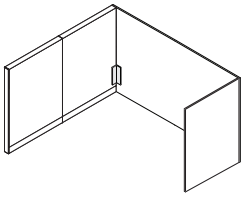
Boundary screens cannot be taller than the TEKTIS panel they attach to.

End-of-run single-sided boundary screens must always attach either at the height of the base panel or the height of the base panel with stackers.

End-of-run spanning boundary screens and end-of-run split boundary screens can be shorter than the height of the base panel and base panel with stackers.

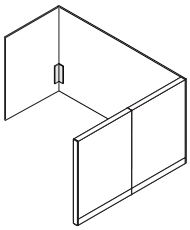
Boundary screens at the end-of-run junction may be shorter than connecting TEKTIS panel. In this situation, specify change-of-height trim separately (width the exception of single-sided.)

All middle-of-run boundary screens (single-sided, spanning, and split) must be attached to a base panel or base panel with stacker at the same height.



On spanning and split boundary screens, a metal plate is used to cover the bracket that connects the boundary screen to the panel. The cover is located 12⅛" from the bottom of the screen and is 3⅝"W and 13½"H.

Middle-of-run boundary screens add an additional 1 3/16" to the overall panel run.



Return segments have a metal plate that covers the connection the return screen to the primary screen segment.

In spanning and split boundary screen junction, no worksurface supports (i.e., cantilever, pedestal, end panel) under 28"H can be used with the TEKTIS panel with the exception of side-support brackets.

In single-sided applications, all worksurface support brackets may be used on the panel channel cantilever, pededestal, end panel, etc.

Surface Materials

Boundary screens:
- Laminate

Edge on laminate:
- Plastic

Bracket cover:
- Paint

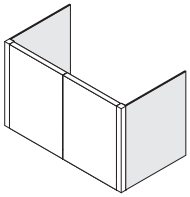
Tip: When specifying the paint finish for the bracket, select a finish that compliments the selected laminate finish.

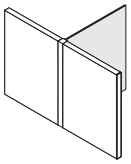
Grain direction rules:
Boundary screens less than 60" wide can have vertical or horizontal grain direction. Boundary screens 60" wide or larger must be horizontal.

For a split with one side greater than 60"W, both sides of the split screen must have a horizontal grain direction.

All boundary screen sides will have the same finish applied.

Application Topics





Middle-of-run screens cannot attach on anything higher than a 54"H base panel.

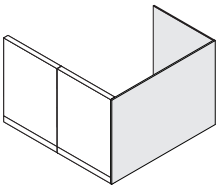
TEKTIS boundary screens fulfill the same stability requirements as TEKTIS panels of the same heights and widths. TEKTIS boundary screens do not support hang-on components.

▶See *Stability Guidelines, page 206*

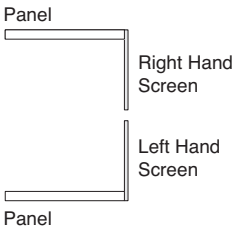
Boundary screens can attach to panels with fabric stacker and glass stacker application.

Boundary screens are not for use with wall starts.

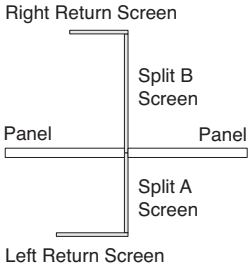
Boundary screens with returns cannot be used in a free-standing application. Boundary screens must be attached to a corresponding TEKTIS panel.



End-of-Run Single Sided Boundary Screen

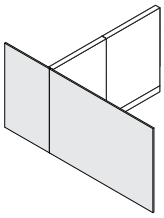


End-of-Run Split Boundary Screen

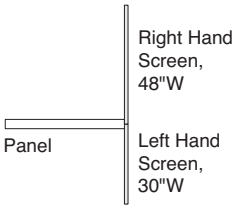


Single-sided and split boundary screens are available left and right handed. This is determined by the user facing the attaching TEKTIS panel.

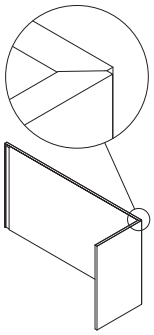
Tip: For split boundary screens with returns, returns do not have to mirror the opposite screen.



End-of-Run Split Boundary Screen



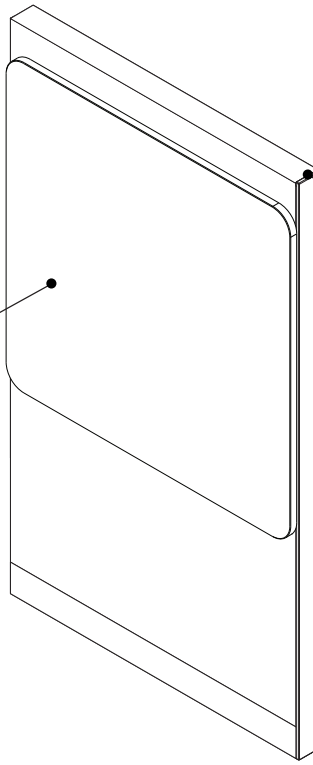
Split boundary screen widths in both end-of-run and middle-of-run configurations do not have to be symmetrical.



All L-return boundary screens have a step miter detail at the adjoining edge.

Hanging Markerboard

Hanging markerboard can be added to TEKTIS panels and is a writable surface that provides visual display and invites collaboration.
▶ Specifying, page 288



Markerboards are non-magnetized.

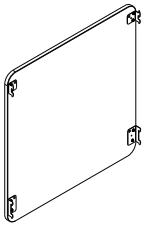
On-module attachment hooks are used to mount markerboards on panel(s) of the same width.

Product Details

Clearance needed between worksurface and bottom of markerboard is 1⅛".

Width of markerboard must match the width of the panel or panels that it is attached to. Markerboards may span up to two panels.

Hanging markerboard can attach to TEKTIS wall channel with a horizontal brace.

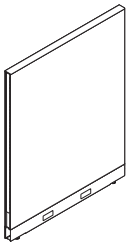


Four hooks must be attached on each corner of the markerboard.

Actual Dimensions

Height	24"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", and 60"
Thickness	½"

Tackable Acoustical Panels



Tip: Factory-included powerway for field installation option replaces need to order separate powerways.

Tip: Remember to order end-of-run trim and vertical corner trim packages.

Tip: Factory-installed wire separator is only an option on panels without power. A wire separator is included with the powerway in panels specified with power.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tackable acoustical panel with two fabric surfaces: horizontal fabric • Base covers with receptacle knockouts and low top cap: paint price group 1 • Top cap aligner: black plastic • Universal connector package • Frame: fire retardant polyurethane foam	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for panel 3 Paint color number for trim 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

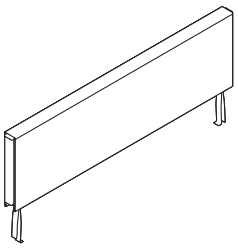
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 13	Specify paint color number.
Power Installation	• Factory installation	No cost	Specify *with factory installation.*
	• Field installation	No cost	Specify *with field installation.*
Powerway	• No powerway	No cost	Specify *with no powerway.*
	• Shared powerway	+$172	Specify *with shared powerway.*
	• 4 circuit 3+D	+$202	Specify *with 4 circuit 3+D.*
	• Separate neutral powerway	+$213	Specify *with separate neutral powerway.*
	• 4 circuit 2+2	+$253	Specify *with 4 circuit 2+2.*
	• 4 circuit 3I+1	+$253	Specify *with 4 circuit 3I+1.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
AMQTSAPF	42"	$492	$511	$560	$620	$660	$757
	48"	$511	$559	$598	$679	$728	$802
	54"	$515	$572	$608	$695	$741	$808
	66"	$525	$598	$636	$717	$790	$896

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tackable Acoustical Stackers



Tip: Remember to order end-of-run trim and vertical corner trim packages.

Tip: When adding a stacker to existing panels with a power or cable pole connected at L-, T-, or X- corner, the universal panel connector can not be used. Contact orders@AMQsolutions.com to order service parts for special connections.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tackable acoustical stacker: fabric • Frame: fire retardant polyurethane foam • Universal connector package • Two stacking fork connectors	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for stacker 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

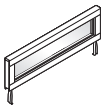
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Fabric Direction	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal fabric direction.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width						
		24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
AMQTSAPS	12"	$378	$392	$425	$476	$505	$577	$587
	18"	$435	$463	$510	$568	$599	$688	$695
	24"	$454	$487	$537	$595	$626	$717	$728

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass Panel Stackers



Tip: Only one glass stacker per panel is allowed.

Tip: Remember to order change-of-height connectors.

Tip: Remember to order end-of-run trim and vertical corner trim packages.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Glass stacker: 6500 Clear glass • Border: paint price group 1 • Frame: fire retardant polyurethane foam • Universal connector package • Two stacking fork connectors	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for border 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
AMQTSAPSG	12"	$622	$650	$708	$794	$ 842	$ 961	$ 971
	18"	$742	$774	$848	$947	$1000	$1149	$1162
	24"	$780	$810	$888	$990	$1047	$1204	$1217

TEKTIS

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical End-of-Run Trim

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• End-of-run trim: paint price group 1 • One low trim end cap: plastic to match paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

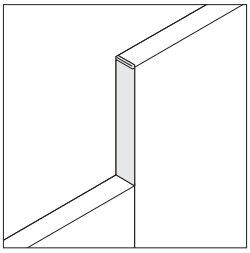
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Corresponding Panel Height	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAPTE	42"	$69
	48"	$69
	54"	$69
	60"	$69
	66"	$69
	72"	$69
	78"	$69

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical In-Line Change-of-Height Trim



Tip: Remember to order change-of-height connectors.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Change-of-height trim: paint price group 1 • One plastic low trim end cap to match paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

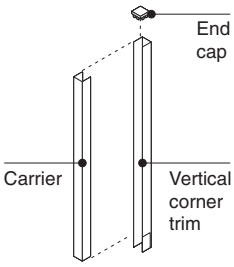
Specification Information

Style Number	Panel Height	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAPTXS	6"	$69
	12"	$69
	13½"	$69
	18"	$69
	19½"	$69
	24"	$69
	25½"	$69
	31½"	$69
	36"	$69
	37½"	$69

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TEKTIS

Vertical Corner Trim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical corner trim: paint price group 1 • One low trim end cap: plastic to match paint • Carrier: fire retardant polyurethane foam	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

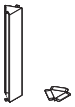
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Trim Height	Carrier Height	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAPTC	42"	42"	$99
	48"	48"	$99
	54"	54"	$99
	66"	66"	$99

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

120° Vertical Corner Trims



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Corner trim: paint price group 1 • Low trim end caps for two- or three-way connections (one each): plastic to match paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

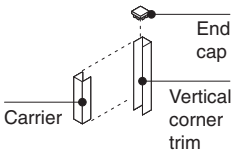
Specification Information

Style Number	Trim Height	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAPTCY	42"	$130
	48"	$130
	54"	$130
	66"	$130

TEKTIS

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Corner Change-of-Height Trims



Tip: Vertical corner change-of-height trims can be used with panel stackers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical corner trim: paint price group 1 • One low trim end cap: plastic to match paint • Carrier: fire retardant polyurethane foam	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

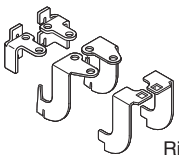
Specification Information

Style Number	Trim Height	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAPTXC	6"	$69
	12"	$69
	18"	$69
	24"	$69

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Panel Connectors

Change-of-Height In-Line and Corner Panel Connector Package



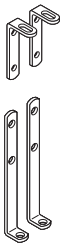
Tip: Change-of-height connections must be used at top of base panel and each stacker whenever possible to increase stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two corner and two in-line connectors: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for connector ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTSAPBCOH	$41

Wall Start Connector Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall start connector package: black paint	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTSAPBWS66	$41

120° Connectors

Tip: Two-way, 120° connection requires one package. Three-way, 120° connection requires three packages.

Tip: 120° connector does not allow change-of-height connections.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 120° connectors: fire retardant polyurethane foam • Package includes two 120° connectors and eight screws	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTSAPB120	$41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface Legs and Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Post leg, H-leg, end panel, and cantilever: paint price group 1 • Worksurface supports and channels: black paint • 2¾" adjustable glides on legs • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg, end panel, and cantilever 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**End panel**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$38	Specify paint color number.
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

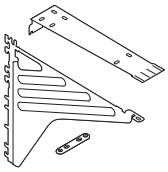
Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	U.S. Base Price
Post Leg			
AMQTSATP27	N.A.	27"	$160
H-Leg			
AMQTSATH	11"	N.A.	$217
	20"	N.A.	$267
On-Module End Panel			
AMQTSATEP	24"	27"	$486
	30"	27"	$555
Cantilever with Tie Plate			
AMQTSATCANT	16"	13"	$117

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

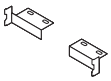
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information			
Style Number	**Dimensions D**	**H**	**U.S. Base Price**



Universal Cantilever with Tie Plate

AMQUCANT	15½"	12¼"	$134



Side Support Bracket to Connect Worksurface to Panel

AMQTSATSIDE	N.A.	N.A.	$ 48

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fixed Pedestals

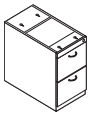
Tip: Tektis fixed pedestals are only intended for use under a panel mounted worksurface or with a free-standing desk. They cannot be used as freestanding.

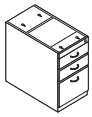
Tip: File drawer rails are required to file legal-sized files or side-to-side letter-sized files in pedestal.

*Tip: When using a Tektis fixed pedestal with a freestanding desk a counterweight is required (**AMQTS2CW**).*

*Tip: When using a fixed pedestal for a single pedestal desk, 48"W and below requires an interlock. Single pedestal desks with 30"D pedestals also require an interlock (**AMQTS2INT**).*

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pedestal: paint price group 1 • Ledge pull: paint to match • Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder, if keyed lock selected: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Steel ball-bearing suspensions on box and file drawers • Adjustable glides: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pedestal 3 Paint color number for pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

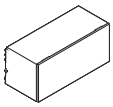
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.
	Pull		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 6	Specify paint color number.
Pencil Tray	• With pencil tray	+$21	Specify *with pencil tray.*
Drawer Rail	• With drawer rail	+$21	Specify *with drawer rail.*
Keys	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
File, File				
AMQTS2PFFU	22"	15"	27"	$535
Box, Box, File				
AMQTS2PBBFU	22"	15"	27"	$564
File, File				
AMQTS2PFFU	28"	15"	27"	$581
Box, Box, File				
AMQTS2PBBFU	28"	15"	27"	$613

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bins with Flat Fronts



Tip: TEKTIS bins cannot be upmounted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Overhead bin with lift-up door: paint price group 1 • Shelf backstop • On-module attachment hooks with safety catch • Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder, if keyed lock selected: 0835 Black • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bin 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

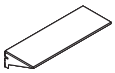
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Doors	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSASUBL	15¾"	24"	16¼"	1	$ 572
	15¾"	30"	16¼"	1	$ 598
	15¾"	36"	16¼"	1	$ 622
	15¾"	42"	16¼"	1	$ 648
	15¾"	48"	16¼"	1	$ 681
	15¾"	60"	16¼"	2	$1053
	15¾"	72"	16¼"	2	$1159

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Laminate Common Shelves



*Tip: For anticipated heavy loads on 42"W and 48"W laminate common shelves, a 39"W field-installed reinforcing channel (**AMQTSATRC**) can be used.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1 3/16"-thick shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Support brackets: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSASLCL	15"	24"	7¾"	$155
	15"	30"	7¾"	$160
	15"	36"	7¾"	$169
	15"	42"	7¾"	$182
	15"	48"	7¾"	$198

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Channels for Overhead Bins and Shelves

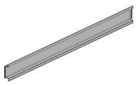
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of channels: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for channels ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTS7BSWHC	$151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Channel Horizontal Brace



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Brace: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brace

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
AMQTSHB	42"	$110
	48"	$110
	60"	$110
	72"	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

15-Amp Receptacles

Tip: You must specify receptacle to match wiring schematic used in other components.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of six powerway receptacles: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

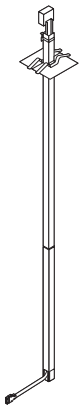
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controlled Stamp		
• No stamp	No cost	Specify *with no stamp.*
• With controlled stamp	+$25	Specify *with controlled stamp.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Description	Size	U.S. Base Price
3-Circuit with Shared Neutral			
AMQTSAESB	Line 1	Standard	$286
	Line 2	Standard	$286
	Line 3	Standard	$286
3-Circuit with Separate Neutral			
AMQTSAESB	Line A	Standard	$427
	Line B	Standard	$427
	Line C	Large	$556
4-Circuit 3+D			
AMQTSAEDASB	Line 1	Standard	$286
	Line 2	Standard	$286
	Line 3	Standard	$286
	Line 4	Large	$371
4-Circuit with 2+2 Wiring			
AMQTSAEDASB	Line 1	Standard	$317
	Line 2	Standard	$317
	Line 3	Standard	$427
	Line 4	Large	$427
4-Circuit with 3I+1 Wiring			
AMQTSAEDASB	Line 1	Standard	$427
	Line 2	Standard	$427
	Line 3	Standard	$427
	Line 4	Large	$556

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power Pole



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power pole: paint price group 1 • Ceiling trim plate: 4790 Sodium paint only • Harness with 3-circuit, and shared neutral • Junction box • Mounting brackets • Pair of corner change-of-height connectors	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

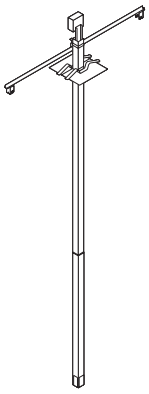
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Pole**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
Harness	• Shared harness	No cost	Specify *with shared harness.*
	• Separate neutral harness	+$16	Specify *with separate neutral harness.*
Wiring Schematic	• 4 circuit 3+D	No cost	Specify *with 4 circuit 3+D.*
	• 4 circuit 2+2	+$16	Specify *with 4 circuit 2+2.*
	• 4 circuit 3I+1	+$16	Specify *with 4 circuit 3I+1.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Panel Height	• U.S. Base Price
3-Circuit		
AMQTSAEP3B	42"	$603
	48"	$603
	54"	$603
	66"	$603
4-Circuit		
AMQTSAEP4B	42"	$684
	48"	$684
	54"	$684
	66"	$684

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

2" x 2" Cable Poles



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cable pole: paint price group 1 • Ceiling trim plate: 4790 Sodium paint only • Junction box • Mounting brackets • Pair of corner change-of-height connectors	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Pole**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

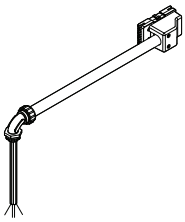
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Panel Height	• U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAEPC	42"	$549
	48"	$549
	54"	$549
	66"	$549

TEKTIS

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring Schematic



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power infeed cover: black plastic only • 6' long, ½" diameter conduit: black plastic only • 3-circuit with shared neutral or 4-circuit 3+D	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Option	• 4 circuit 3+D	No cost	Specify *with 4 circuit 3+D.*
	• Shared powerway wiring	No cost	Specify *with shared powerway wiring.*
	• Seperate neutral wiring	+$50	Specify *with seperate neutral wiring.*
	• 4 circuit 2+2	+$61	Specify *with 4 circuit 2+2.*
	• 4 circuit 3I+1	+$61	Specify *with 4 circuit 3I+1.*

Specification Information

3-Circuit Shared Neutral

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAE98669B	$347
For Use In San Francisco	
AMQTSAE98669SFB	$347

4-Circuit 3+D

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
AMQTSAE986694B	$380
For Use In San Francisco	
AMQTSAE986694SFB	$380

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Grommet Package

Tip: Grommet requires a 3" diameter hole in the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 grommets: black plastic	Style number

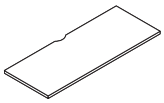
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTSAEGROM	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Worksurfaces

with 1/2" Cord Drop



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic • Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side • 1/2" cord drop along the back edge for cable management	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

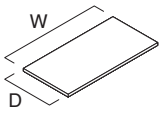
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Scallop	• No scallop	No cost	Specify *with no scallop.*
	• With scallop	No cost	Specify *with scallop.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width								
		24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
AMQCDWS	23 1/2"	$178	$187	$203	$231	$265	$302	$331	$362	$371
	29 1/2"	$197	$218	$240	$269	$296	$339	$380	$411	$446

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight Worksurfaces
with Full Depth



Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side

Required to Specify

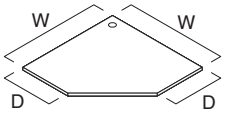
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width								
		24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
AMQTSAWLR	24"	$178	$187	$203	$231	$265	$302	$331	$362	$371
	30"	$197	$218	$240	$269	$296	$339	$380	$411	$446

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight Corner Worksurfaces



Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Corner bracket: black paint only

Required to Specify

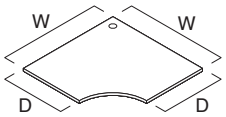
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width		
		36"W	42"W	48"W
AMQTSAWLCF	24"	$377	$434	$469
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$505

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Curved Corner Worksurfaces



Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Corner bracket: black paint only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

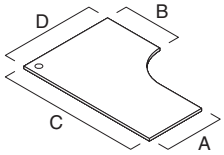
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Prices Width 36"W	42"W	48"W
AMQTSAWLCC	24"	$414	$458	$505
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$584

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TEKTIS

Left-Hand Extended Curved Corner Worksurfaces



Tip: Long worksurface spans require additional support.

Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Corner bracket: black paint only

Required to Specify

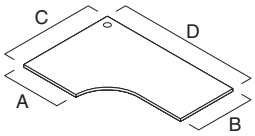
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions A	B	C	D	U.S. Price
AMQTSAWLEL	24"	24"	60"	48"	$683
	24"	24"	72"	48"	$814
	30"	30"	60"	48"	$723
	30"	30"	72"	48"	$861

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Right-Hand Extended Curved Corner Worksurfaces



Tip: Long worksurface spans require additional support.

Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Corner bracket: black paint only

Required to Specify

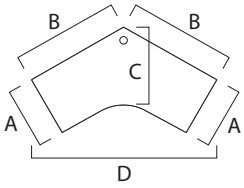
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions A	B	C	D	U.S. Price
AMQTSAWLER	24"	24"	48"	60"	$683
	24"	24"	48"	72"	$814
	30"	30"	48"	60"	$723
	30"	30"	48"	72"	$861

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

120° Corner Worksurfaces



Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Corner bracket: black paint only

Required to Specify

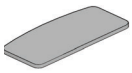
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions A	B	C	D	U.S. Price
AMQTSAWLY	24"	36"	30 1/2"	63 11/32"	$703
	24"	42"	30 1/2"	72 3/4"	$753
	24"	48"	30 1/2"	85 5/32"	$831

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transaction Worksurfaces



Tip: Transaction worksurfaces are for use on panels with a low top cap only.

Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Corner bracket: black paint only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Price
AMQTSAWLT	16"	36"	$267
	16"	42"	$304
	16"	48"	$320
	16"	60"	$351

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fixed Pedestal Accessories

Pedestal Filler

For Use with Under-Worksurface Pedestal to Attach to TEKTIS Panel System

Tip: When using a pedestal to anchor the end of a panel run, you must use a pedestal filler.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Filler: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for filler ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQTS2FILLER	2 3/16"	1"	27"	$69

Counterweight Package

For Use with Tektis Fixed Pedestals

Tip: When using a Tektis fixed pedestal with a freestanding desk, a counterweight is required.

Tip: Single workstation applications require a counterweight in each pedestal.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Counterweight: black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTS2CW	$152

Tektis Interlock

For Use with Tektis Fixed Pedestals

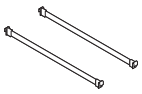
Tip: When using a Tektis fixed pedestal with a single pedestal desk, 48"W and below require an interlock. Single pedestal desks with 28"D pedestals also require interlock.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Interlock: black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQTS2INT	$53

Rails



Tip: Two rails per drawer accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-, A4-, and legal-size hanging folders.

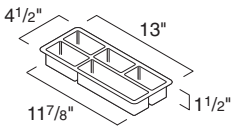
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two rails: black only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Price
AMQRXADRL15	12"	$31

Pencil Tray

For Use in Fixed Pedestals



Tip: Pencil trays for use with fixed pedestals are available as optional accessories.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pencil tray: black only	Style number

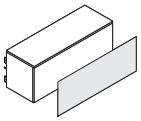
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
AMQRPXDPT	$42

TEKTIS

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flexible Markerboard Surface



*Tip: Used on TEKTIS overhead bins with flat fronts (**AMQTSASUBL**).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Flexible, magnetic markerboard surface to attach to door of overhead storage bin: white plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	U.S. Price
AMQRMBB	30"	16¼"	$146
	36"	16¼"	$155
	42"	16¼"	$160
	48"	16¼"	$169

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

End-of-Run Boundary Screen

for Use with TEKTIS Monolithic Tackable Panels

Tip: When attaching a boundary screen to a TEKTIS panel with a stacker segment, order a boundary screen and add a change-of-height trim when panel is taller than connecting screens.

Tip: Additional hardware upcharge is applied only when end-of-run spanning or end-of-run split style number is specified.

Tip: When specifying the paint finish for the bracket cover, select a finish that compliments the selected laminate finish or matches panel trim finish.

Tip: When specifying a boundary screen taller than the TEKTIS panel, order a change-of-height trim.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge on laminate screen: plastic • Trim finish: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware • Glides	1 Style number 2 Additional hardware 3 Handedness, if single-sided screen selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for screen 5 Paint color number for trim 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Required Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Additional Hardware	• Split	+$27	Specify *with split hardware.*
	• Spanning	+$33	Specify *with spanning hardware.*

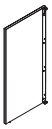
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness (Single-Sided Screens only)	• Right handed	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*
	• Left handed	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*

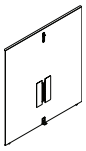
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Single-Sided										
TKBSSSE	42"	$504	$580	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	$530	$634	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	$544	$648	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011
Spanning										
TKBSSPNE	28½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$684	N.A.	$787	N.A.	$ 862
	42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$766	N.A.	$857	N.A.	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$829	N.A.	$922	N.A.	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$881	N.A.	$972	N.A.	$1011

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**





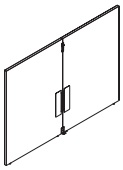
Tip: Trim varies between single sided and split/spanning screens. Single-sided screens are a spine bracket while the spanning/split screens are a cover.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width								
		24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Split										
TKBSSPTE	28½"	N.A.	N.A.	$554	$622	$684	$739	$787	$828	$ 862
	42"	N.A.	N.A.	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011



Tip: When specifying an end-of-run split boundary screen, two screen widths will need to be specified (left and right).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Middle-of-Run Boundary Screen

for Use with TEKTIS Monolithic Tackable Panels

Tip: When attaching a boundary screen to a TEKTIS panel with a stacker segment, order a boundary screen and add a change-of-height trim when panel is taller than connecting screens.

Tip: Additional hardware upcharge is applied only when end-of-run spanning or end-of-run split style number is specified.

Tip: When specifying the paint finish for the bracket cover, select a finish that compliments the selected laminate finish or matches panel trim finish.

Tip: When specifying a boundary screen taller than the TEKTIS panel, order a change-of-height trim.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge on laminate screen: plastic • Trim finish: paint price group 1 • Top cap: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware • Glides	1 Style number 2 Additional hardware 3 Handedness, if single-sided screen selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for screen 5 Paint color number for trim 6 Paint color number for top cap 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Required Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Additional Hardware	• Split	+$32	Specify *with split hardware.*
	• Spanning	+$62	Specify *with spanning hardware.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
	Top cap		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Single-Sided										
TKBSSSM	42"	$504	$580	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	$530	$634	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	$544	$648	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011

Tip: When specifying the paint finish for the bracket cover, select a finish that compliments the selected laminate finish or matches panel trim finish.

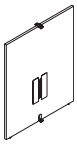
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

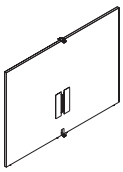
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Spanning										
TKBSSPNM	42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$766	N.A.	$857	N.A.	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$829	N.A.	$922	N.A.	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$881	N.A.	$972	N.A.	$1011
Split										
TKBSSPTM	42"	N.A.	N.A.	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011



Tip: When specifying a middle-of-run split boundary screen, two screen widths will need to be specified (A and B).



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TEKTIS

L Return End-of-Run Boundary Screens

for Use with TEKTIS Monolithic Tackable Panels

Tip: When attaching a boundary screen to a TEKTIS panel with a stacker segment, order a boundary screen and add a change-of-height trim when panel is taller than connecting screens.

Tip: Additional hardware upcharge is applied only when end-of-run spanning or end-of-run split style number is specified.

Tip: When attaching boundary screens to a TEKTIS panel with a stacker segment, order a boundary screen and add a change-of-height trim.

Tip: When specifying the paint finish for the bracket cover, select a finish that compliments the selected laminate finish or matches panel trim finish.

Tip: When specifying a boundary screen taller than the TEKTIS panel, order a change-of-height trim.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Screen: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge on laminate screen: plastic • Trim finish: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware • Glides	1 Style number 2 Additional hardware 3 Handedness, if single-sided screen selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for screen 5 Paint color number for trim 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Required Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Additional Hardware	• Split	+$27	Specify *with split hardware.*
	• Spanning	+$33	Specify *with spanning hardware.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness (Single-Sided Screens only)	• Right handed	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*
	• Left handed	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information

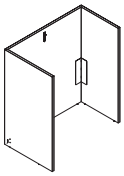
Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Single-Sided										
Primary Screen										
TKBSSSEL	42"	$504	$580	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	$530	$634	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	$544	$648	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011
Return Screen										
TKBSSSEL	42"	$504	$580	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48"	$530	$634	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	54"	$544	$648	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

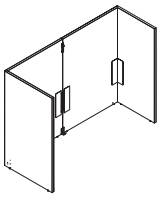
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Tip: Returns on spanning boundary screens will always be mirrored.



Tip: When specifying a split L return boundary screen, four screen widths will need to be specified.

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Spanning										
Primary Screen										
TKBSSPNEL	28½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$684	N.A.	$787	N.A.	$ 862
	42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$766	N.A.	$857	N.A.	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$829	N.A.	$922	N.A.	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$881	N.A.	$972	N.A.	$1011
Return Screen										
TKBSSPNEL	28½"	$424	$496	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	42"	$504	$580	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48"	$530	$634	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	54"	$544	$648	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Split										
Primary Screen										
TKBSSPTEL	28½"	N.A.	N.A.	$554	$622	$684	$739	$787	$828	$ 862
	42"	N.A.	N.A.	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011
Return Screen										
TKBSSPTEL	28½"	$424	$496	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	42"	$504	$580	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48"	$530	$634	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	54"	$544	$648	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

L Return Middle-of-Run Boundary Screens

for Use with TEKTIS Monolithic Tackable Panels

Tip: When specifying an L return boundary screen, primary and return screen widths need to be specified. The final price will include the price of both individual screen segments.

Tip: Additional hardware upcharge is applied only when middle-of-run L return spanning or middle-of-run L return split style number is specified.

Tip: When attaching boundary screens to a TEKTIS panel with a stacker segment, order a boundary screen and add a change-of-height trim.

Tip: When specifying a boundary screen taller than the TEKTIS panel, order a change-of-height trim.

Tip: When specifying the paint finish for the bracket cover, select a finish that compliments the selected laminate finish or matches panel trim finish.

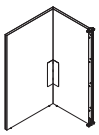
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Screen: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge on laminate screen: plastic • Trim finish: paint price group 1 • Top cap: paint • Attachment hardware • Glides	1 Style number 2 Additional hardware 3 Handedness, if single-sided screen selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for screen 5 Paint color number for trim 6 Paint color number for top cap 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Required Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Additional Hardware	• Split	+$32	Specify *with split hardware.*
	• Spanning	+$62	Specify *with spanning hardware.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness (Single-Sided Screens only)	• Right handed	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*
	• Left handed	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
	Top cap		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information



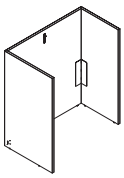
Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Single-Sided										
Primary Screen										
TKBSSSML	42"	$504	$580	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	$530	$634	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	$544	$648	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011
Return Screen										
TKBSSSML	42"	$504	$580	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48"	$530	$634	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	54"	$544	$648	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

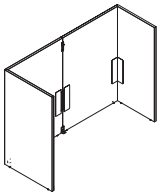
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Tip: Returns on spanning boundary screens will always be mirrored.



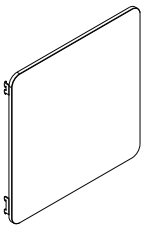
Tip: When specifying a split L return boundary screen, four screen widths will need to be specified.

Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices Width 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
Spanning										
Primary Screen										
TKBSSPNML	42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$766	N.A.	$857	N.A.	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$829	N.A.	$922	N.A.	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$881	N.A.	$972	N.A.	$1011
Return Screen										
TKBSSPNML	42"	$504	$580	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48"	$530	$634	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	54"	$544	$648	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Split										
Primary Screen										
TKBSSPTML	42"	N.A.	N.A.	$635	$706	$766	$816	$857	$887	$ 907
	48"	N.A.	N.A.	$691	$766	$829	$881	$922	$950	$ 968
	54"	N.A.	N.A.	$739	$816	$881	$933	$972	$998	$1011
Return Screen										
TKBSSPTML	42"	$504	$580	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48"	$530	$634	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	54"	$544	$648	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TEKTIS

Hanging Markerboard



Tip: Hanging markerboards may span more than one panel.

Tip: Hanging markerboards may be used with TEKTIS wall channels.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Markerboard height: 24"H	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
TKHMB	24"	$325
	30"	$350
	36"	$375
	42"	$425
	48"	$450
	60"	$500

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

TEKTIS

Paint

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Pulls

Textured Paint
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Cable pole
- Laminate common shelf brackets
- New York base-in power
- Panel trim
- Power pole
- Vertical trim
- Boundary screens

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7238 Fieldstone
7243 Seagull

Applies to:
- Cantilever
- End panel
- Fixed pedestal
- Pedestal filler
- Post legs
- Boundary screens

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7243 Seagull

Applies to:
- Cable pole
- Cantilever
- End panel
- Fixed pedestal
- Laminate common shelf brackets
- New York base-in power
- Panel trim
- Pedestal piller
- Post legs
- Power pole
- Pulls
- Vertical trim

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Laminate

Applies to:
- Boundary screens
- Laminate common shelf
- Worksurfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL

Plastic

6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6245 Clear Walnut
6706 Clay Wenge
6709 Clay Noce

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Laminate common shelf
- Worksurfaces

6009 Arcitc White
6034 Natural Cherry
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6245 Clear Walnut
6706 Clay Wenge
6709 Clay Noce

Metal

Applies to:
- Bins

9201 Polished Chrome

Surface Fabric

Applies to:
- Monolithic panels
- Stacker panels

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

EMBANK

Statement of Line 292

Product Details

- Fixed and Mobile Pedestals 302
- One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High Lateral Files and Lower Storage 304
- Three-High and Four-High Lateral Files 306
- Credenzas 308
- Common Top 311
- Desks, Desk Shells, Returns, Return Shells, and Bridge 312
- D-Shape and P-Shape Worksurfaces 316
- Towers and Wardrobes 318
- Bookcases 320
- Overheads and Organizer 322
- Tackboard 324
- Tables 325

Application Topics

- Table Tops, Legs, and Base Combinations 332
- Rectangular Conference Table Power Unit 334
- Directional Laminate and Edge Profile Detail 335
- Storage Capacities and Dimensions 336
- Finish Availability Matrix 345

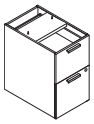
Specifying

- Fixed Pedestals 346
- Mobile Pedestals 347
- One-High,1.5-High, and Two-High Lateral Files 348
- Three-High and Four-High Lateral Files 349
- One-High,1.5-High, and Two-High Lower Storage 350
- Cushions 351
- Credenzas 352
- Common Top 355
- Desks and Desk Shells 356
- Returns and Return Shells 358
- Bridge 359
- D-Shape and P-Shape Worksurfaces 360
- Towers 361
- Wardrobes 364
- Bookcases 365
- Overheads and Organizer 367
- Tackboard 370
- Tables 371
- Leg and Table Base 377
- Modesty Panel 378
- Accessories 379

Resources 381

Statement of Line

EMBANK



Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 346

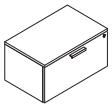
EMBANK Fixed Pedestal

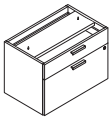
	15¾"W
27⁵⁄₁₆"H	●

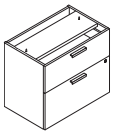
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 347

EMBANK Mobile Pedestals

	15¾"W
23⅔"H	●
27³⁄₃₂"H	●







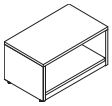
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 348

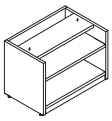
** The case on One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High open units is 18⅞"D and 24"D for lateral files*
** The case on Two-High units can be 22¾"D for lateral files.*
** The top matches the depth of units with drawers and doors.*

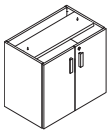
EMBANK Lateral Files

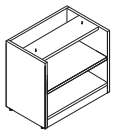
		30"W	36"W
One-High	15⅜"H	●	●
1.5-High	21⅜"H	●	●
Two-High	27⁵⁄₁₆"H	●	●

Tip: Height is without top. The One-High Embank lateral is available with top only. Tops can be optioned off for ganged applications.









Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 350

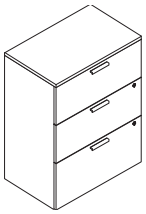
**The case on One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High open units is 18⅞"D and 24"D for lower storage.*
**The case on Two-High units can be 22¾"D for lower storage.*
**The top matches the depth of units with drawers and doors.*

EMBANK Lower Storage

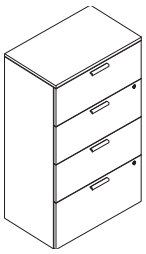
		30"W	36"W
One-High	15⅜"H	●	●
1.5-High	21⅜"H	●	●
Two-High	27⁵⁄₁₆"H	●	●

Tip: Height is without top. The One-High Embank lower storage is available with top only. Tops can be optioned off for ganged applications.

Three-High



Four-High



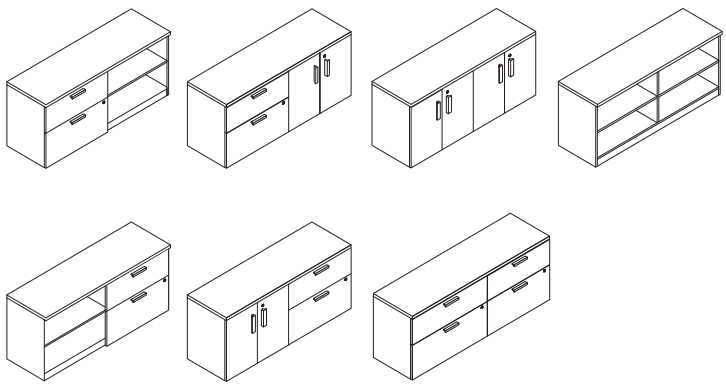
Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 349

EMBANK Three-High and Four-High Lateral Files

		30"W	36"W
Three-High	40 1/3"H	●	●
Four-High	52 1/3"H	●	●

Tip: Three-High and Four-High laterals are available with top only.

Two-High

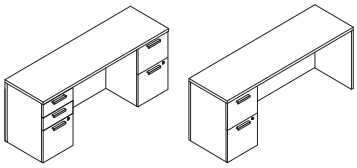


Understanding
▶ Page 308
Specifying
▶ Page 352

EMBANK Full Storage Credenzas

	60"W	66"W	72"W
27 5/16"H	●	●	●

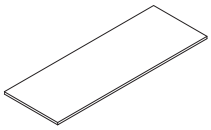
Tip: Height is shown without top. Top can be optioned on.



Understanding
▶ Page 308
Specifying
▶ Page 354

EMBANK Credenzas with Kneespace

	66"W	72"W
24"D	●	●

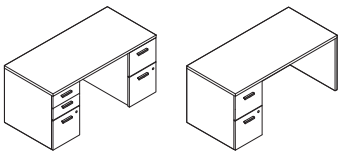


Understanding
▶ Page 311
Specifying
▶ Page 355

EMBANK Common Tops

	45 11/16"W	51 11/16"W	59 3/4"W	65 3/4"W	71 3/4"W	89 9/16"W	89 13/16"W	95 13/16"W
18 7/8"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

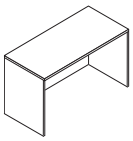
Tip: Common Top thickness is equal to 1 1/8".



Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 356

EMBANK Desks with Pedestals

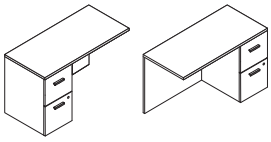
	60"W	66"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●
36"D			●



Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 356

EMBANK Desk Shells

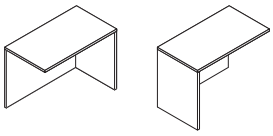
	60"W	66"W	72"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●
36"D			●



Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 358

EMBANK Returns with Pedestal

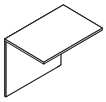
	42"W	48"W
24"D	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 312

EMBANK Return Shells

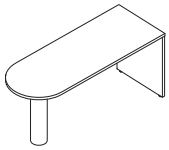
	42"W	48"W
24"D	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 359

EMBANK Bridges

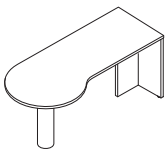
	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D	●	●	●



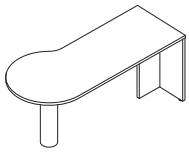
Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 360

EMBANK D-Shape Worksurfaces

	60"W	66"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●
36"D	●	●	●



Right-hand unit

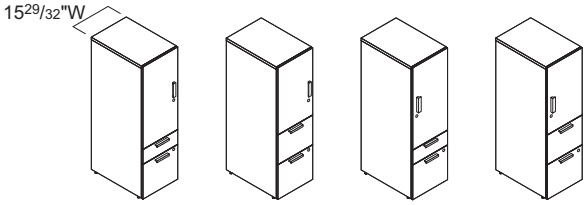


Left-hand unit

Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 360

EMBANK P-Shape Worksurfaces

		60"W	66"W	72"W
Depth B	30"D, 36"D, 42"D	●	●	●
Depth C	24"D, 30"D, 36"D	●	●	●



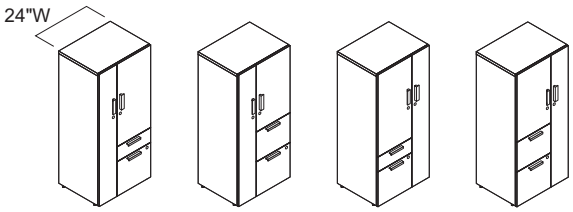
Towers with doors hinged left, with drawers

Towers with doors hinged right, with drawers

Understanding
▶ Page 318
Specifying
▶ Page 361

EMBANK Single-Door Towers

	15 29/32"W
41 25/32"H	●
47 31/32"H	●
54 1/8"H	●
66 1/2"H	●



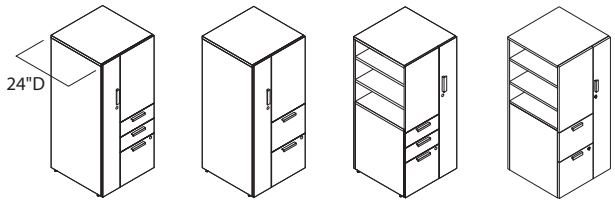
Dual door towers with doors hinged left, with drawers

Dual door towers with doors hinged right, with drawers

Understanding
▶ Page 318
Specifying
▶ Page 362

EMBANK Dual-Door Towers

	24"W
41 25/32"H	●
47 31/32"H	●
54 1/8"H	●
66 1/2"H	●



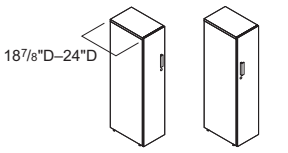
Side access towers with doors hinged left, with drawers

Side access towers with doors hinged right, with drawers

Understanding
▶ Page 318
Specifying
▶ Page 363

EMBANK Side Access Towers

	24"W
41 25/32"H	●
47 31/32"H	●
54 1/8"H	●
66 1/2"H	●



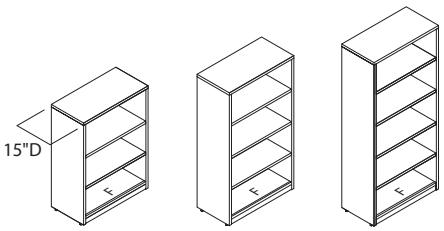
Cabinet with door hinged left

Cabinet with door hinged right

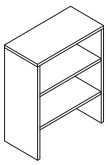
Understanding
▶ Page 318
Specifying
▶ Page 364

EMBANK Wardrobes

	12"W
41 25/32"H	●
47 31/32"H	●
54 1/8"H	●



Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 365



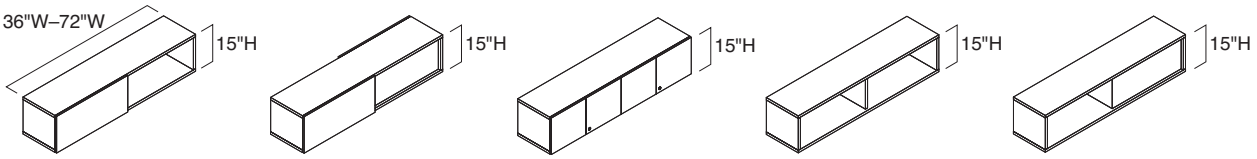
Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 366

EMBANK Bookcases

	30"W	36"W
41 25/32"H	●	●
47 31/32"H	●	●
54 1/8"H	●	●
66 1/2"H	●	●
72 11/16"H	●	●

EMBANK Stacking Bookcases

	30"W	36"W
25 5/8"H	●	●
37 31/32"H	●	●
44 3/16"H	●	●



Overhead with sliding door

Overhead with sliding door, shared

Overhead with hinged doors

Overhead with open front

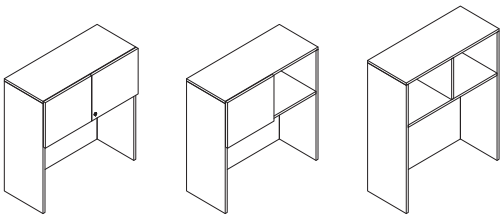
Overhead with open front, shared

Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 367

EMBANK Overheads with Sliding Doors, Hinged Doors, or Open Fronts

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
15"D without doors	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
16"D with doors	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

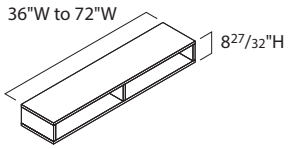
Tip: Height of overheads when specified with panel mount option is 15 7/16"H.



Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 368

EMBANK Stacking Overheads with Hinged Doors, Sliding Doors, or Open Fronts

	60"W	66"W	72"W
15"D without doors	●	●	●
16"D with doors	●	●	●



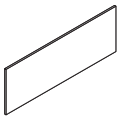
Personal Organizer

Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 369

EMBANK Organizers

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
15"D Personal	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Height of organizers when specified with no bracket option is 8 27/32"H.
Tip: 72"W organizers have three equal-spaced vertical supports.



Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 370

EMBANK Tackboards

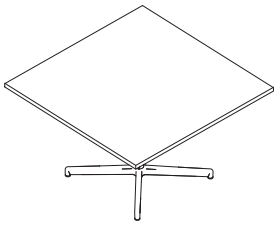
	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
20¼"H	●	●	●	●	●	●
26¼"H	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Tackboard thickness is equal to 1".
Tip: Tackboard thickness includes a core tackboard, spacer, and attachment hardware.

Understanding
▶ Page 325
Specifying
▶ Page 371

EMBANK Social Table—Round

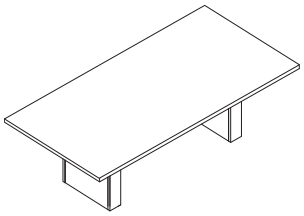
	36" Dia.	48" Dia.
28"H	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 325
Specifying
▶ Page 371

EMBANK Social Table—Square

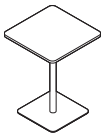
	36"W	48"W
28"H	●	●

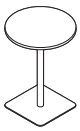


Understanding
▶ Page 326
Specifying
▶ Page 372

EMBANK Conference Tables—Rectangle

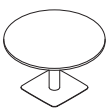
	72"W	96"W	120"W	144"W
36¼"D	●	●	●	●
48"D	●	●	●	●

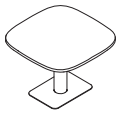




Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 373

EMBANK Café Height Table—Square or Round





Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Pages 374 and 375

EMBANK Collaborative Table—Square or Round

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 376

Power

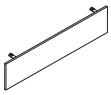
Specifying
▶ Page 377

EMBANK Leg and Table Base—Square Leg

	2"W
27 1/4"H	●

Tip: Square leg is 2" in depth.

Tip: Pair four legs with an Embank common top to create a table top desk or two legs to support an Embank return worksurface.



Specifying
▶ Page 378

EMBANK Modesty Panel

	36"W	48"W	60"W
13 3/4"H	●	●	●

EMBANK Pedestals

Fixed and Mobile

Fixed pedestals are floor standing and can support worksurfaces at 27 11/32"H.
▶Specifying, page 359–347

Top is open on fixed pedestals and accommodates attachment to a worksurface. Attachment hardware is included.

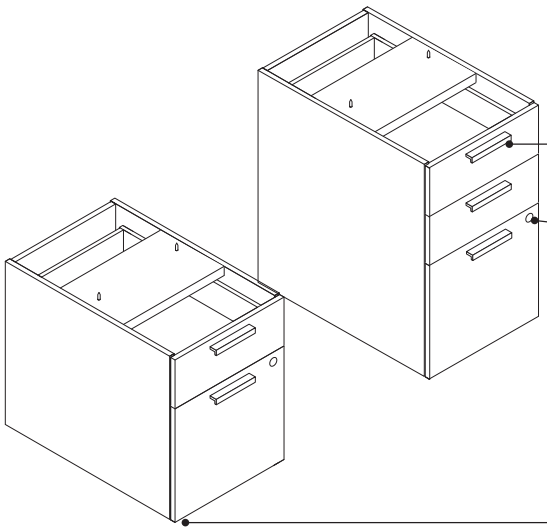
Drawer fronts are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and are full to the bottom of the case (no toe kick).

Finished back and sides are standard on pedestals.

File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents and have an integrated U-channel on the drawer bodies for hanging file folder frames.

Mobile pedestals can be moved wherever storage is needed. They provide an auxiliary worksurface when you need more space to spread out your work.
▶Specifying, page 347

Top on mobile pedestal is 1⅛" thick and is available in Low-Pressure Laminate.

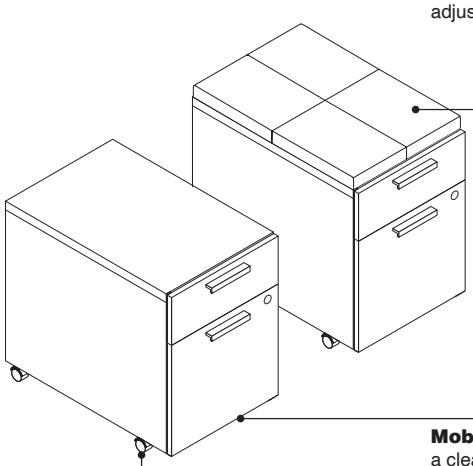


Pulls on pedestals are available in a a ledge style only.

Lock is standard on pedestals. Lock is located in the bottom drawer, and locks the drawer it is located in and the one above. Locks are standard on lateral files and secure all drawers. Lock cylinders are field-installed.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with Embank pedestals. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.

Leveling glides adjust to install pedestals on uneven floors and have a 1½" adjustable glide range.



Mobile pedestal cushion top provides a temporary seat ideal for informal gatherings. Cushion top is ordered separately and requires field installation.
▶Specifying, page 347
Tip: Two-High mobile pedestals with a cushion top will not fit under a desk.

Mobile pedestals have a clearance of 2.6" from the ground to the underside of the pedestal.

Four casters are hard composition and non-locking, with a full-rotation swivel.

Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Pedestals Box/File
Depth	18 7/8" and 22"
Width	15 3/4"
Height	23 2/3"

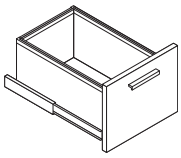
	Fixed Pedestals Box/Box/File and File/File
Depth	24" and 30"
Width	15 3/4"
Height	27 5/16"

	Mobile Pedestals Box/Box/File and File/File
Depth	22"
Width	15 3/4"
Height	27 3/32"

Tip: 2-High mobile pedestals without a cushion fit under an Embank desk shell.
Tip: 2-High mobile pedestals with a cushion top do not fit under an Embank desk shell.

Product Details

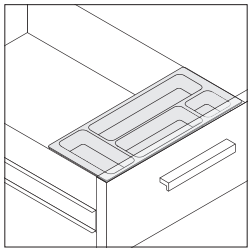
Box drawers are black, bore and dowel construction.



File drawer body is standard with integrated U-channel to accommodate hanging folder files.

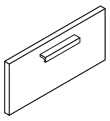
All pedestal file drawers accommodate front-to-back and side-to-side letter filing.

24"D and 30"D pedestal file drawers also accommodate side-to-side legal filing.



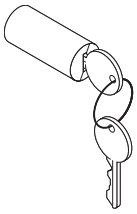
Pencil tray to hold small office supplies is standard with pedestals with box drawers.

27⁵⁄₁₆"H fixed pedestal can be used in combination with other Two-High lower storage to create a variety of storage options.

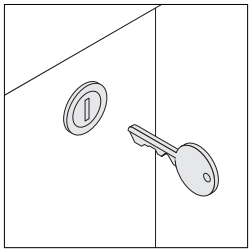


Ledge pull

Pulls are available in a ledge style only.



Lock cylinders are field-installed. Pedestals are shipped installed with plugs, with lock cylinders separate.

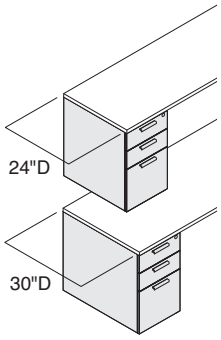


▶Lock and Keying, page 382

Counterweight packages are included and required to ensure product stability.

Mobile pedestal cushion top is field installed with screws. See assembly instructions for details.

Connections



Fixed pedestals are intended to attach under a worksurface for security and support. Pedestals can be paired with EMBANK common top.

Fixed pedestals are not to be used alone as a free-standing unit, and must be used with other furniture.

Pedestals using common tops must be attached to other storage, a perpendicular worksurface, or a panel. A maximum 6" overhang of the worksurface is allowed on either side, or back.

Surface Materials

EMBANK storage can be specified with contrasting case, headset, top laminate finishes, and edgeband.

Pedestal case, headsets, and top
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, and glides
- Black

Cushion top
- Upholstery

Application Topics

Storage capacities and dimensions

▶Page 336

EMBANK One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High Lower Storage and Lateral Files

One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High EMBANK lower storage and lateral files are floor standing and can support worksurfaces at 15 3/8"H, 21 3/8"H, or 27 5/16"H.

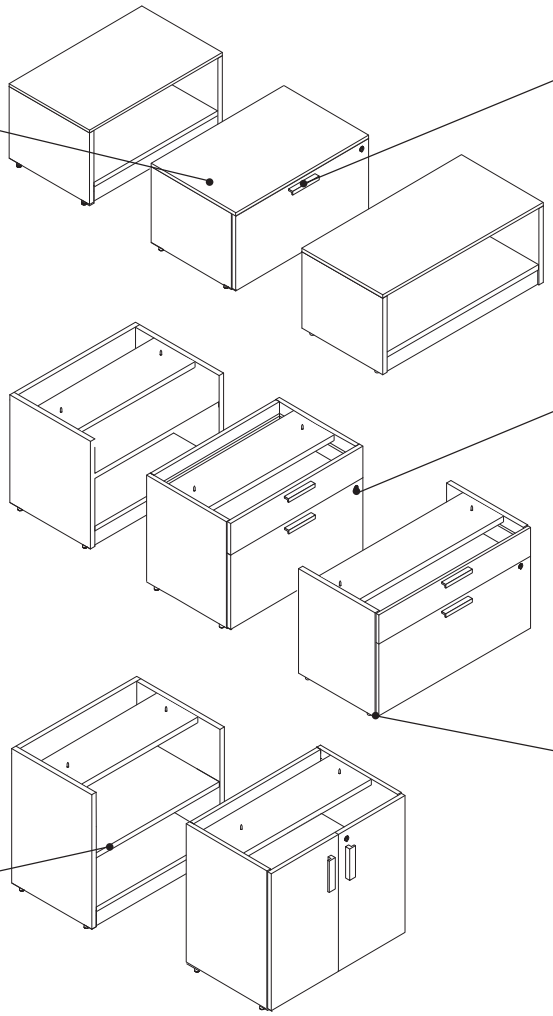
Top are 1⅛" thick and come standard on Embank One-High Storage. They can be optioned on to 1.5-High and Two-High low storage and laterals. If no top is selected, low storage and laterals accommodate attachment to a worksurface or common top. Attachment hardware is included.

Drawer and door fronts are available in Low-Pressure Laminate are full to the bottom of the case (no toe kick).

Finished back and sides are standard on low storage and lateral files.

File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents and have an integrated U-channel on the drawer bodies for hanging file folder frames.

Adjustable shelf thickness is ¾".



Pull on low storage with doors and laterals is available in a ledge style only.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with Embank low storage with doors and lateral files. Lock is located on the top left corner of the right handed door of lower storage with doors. Lock is located in the bottom drawer of lateral files, and locks the drawer it is located in and the one above. Locks secure all drawers. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.

Leveling glides adjust to install low storage and laterals on uneven floors and have a 1¼" adjustable glide range.

Actual Dimensions

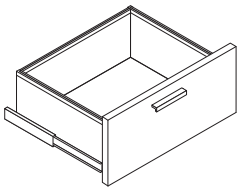
	One-High File	1.5-High Box/File and Open/File	Two-High Cabinet
Depth	24"	24"	24"
Width	30" and 36"	30" and 36"	30" and 36"
Height	15 3/8"	21 3/8"	27 5/16"
	One-High Open Low Storage	**1.5-High Open Low Storage**	**Two-High Open Low Storage**
Depth	24"	24"	24"
Width	30" and 36"	30" and 36"	30" and 36"
Height	15 3/8"	21 3/8"	27 5/16"

* The top (if specified) matches the depth of units with drawers and doors.

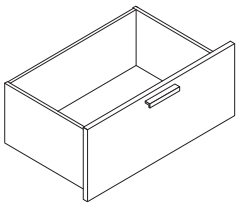
Tip: All heights are without top. Add 1⅛" to achieve overall height with top.

Product Details

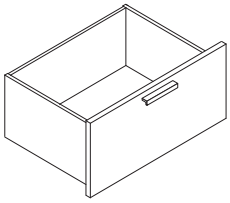
Drawers are black, bore and dowel construction.



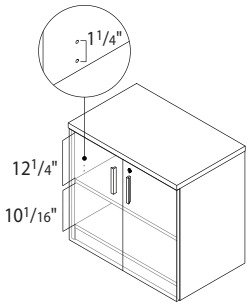
File drawer body is standard with integrated U-channel to accommodate hanging folder files.



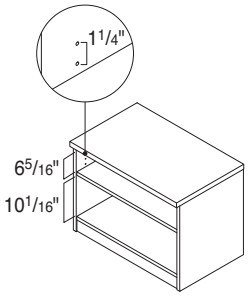
36"W file drawers accommodate front-to-back and side-to-side letter filing, as well as front-to-back legal filing. 24"D file drawers also accommodate side-to-side legal filing.



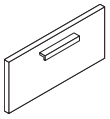
30"W file drawers accommodate front-to-back and side-to-side letter filing, as well as front-to-back legal filing. 24"D file drawers also accommodate side-to-side legal filing.



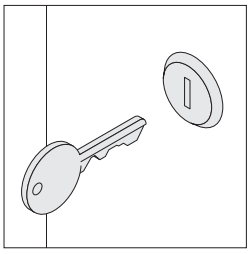
Two-High lower storage has three holes for adjustable shelf placement, spaced 1 1/4" apart. When the adjustable shelf is in the bottom position, the top shelf has 12 1/4" of usable space, and the bottom shelf has 10 1/16" of usable space.



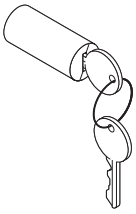
1.5-High lower storage has three holes for adjustable shelf placement, spaced 1 1/4" apart. When the adjustable shelf is in the bottom position, the top shelf has 6 5/16" of usable space, and the bottom shelf has 10 1/16" of usable space.



Pulls are available in a ledge style only.



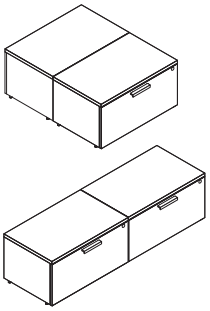
Locks are field-installed. Low storage with doors and lateral files are shipped installed with plugs with the lock cylinders separate.



▶Lock and Keying, page 382

Counterweight packages are included and required to ensure product stability.

One fixed shelf is included in 1.5-High and Two-High open and hinged door configurations.



Ganging hardware is available to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.

Side-by-side units with individual tops will result in a nominal 3/32" gap.

Surface Materials

EMBANK storage can be specified with different case, headset, and top laminate finishes.

Low storage or lateral file case, headsets, and top

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Ledge pull

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Lock

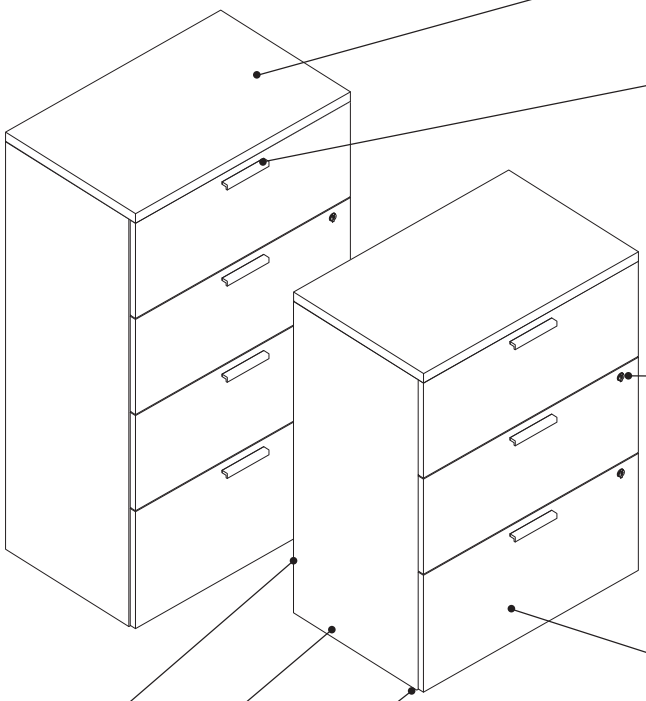
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, and glides

- Black

EMBANK Three-High and Four-High Lateral Files

Lateral files are ideal for high-density paper storage.



Top is available in 1⅛" thickness.

Pulls on lateral files are available in a ledge style only. Pulls are located at the top of the drawer.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are include with Three- and Four-High lateral files and secure all drawers. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents and are standard 12"H.

Finished back is standard.

Base is 3"H and is integral to the case.

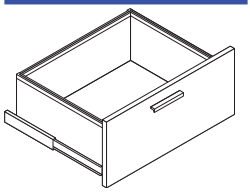
Leveling glides adjust to install lateral files on uneven floors and have a 1¼" adjustability range.

Actual Dimensions

	Three-High	Four-High
Depth	18⅞"	18⅞"
Width	30" and 36"	30" and 36"
Height	40⅓"	52⅓"

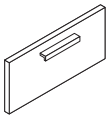
Tip: Heights shown are with a top.

Product Details



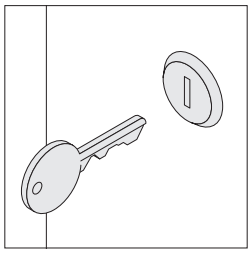
File drawer body is standard with integral top rail to accommodate hanging folder files. Drawers are a black bore and dowel construction with a proud front.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or roll-out shelf to be opened at a time.

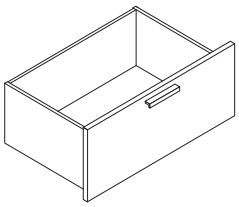


Ledge pull

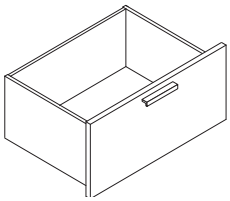
Pulls are available in a ledge style only.



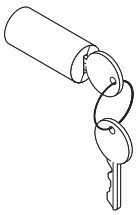
Locks are field-installed. Lateral files are shipped installed with plugs, with lock cylinders separate.



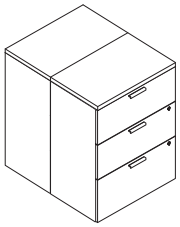
36"W file drawers accommodate front-to-back and side-to-side letter filing, as well as front-to-back legal filing.

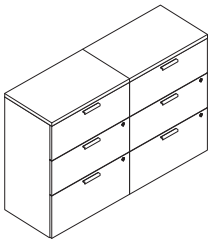


30"W file drawers accommodate front-to-back and side-to-side letter filing, as well as front-to-back legal filing.



▶*Lock and Keying*, page 383





Ganging hardware is available to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.

Counterweight packages are included and required to ensure product stability.

Surface Materials

EMBANK lateral files can be specified with different case, headset, and top laminate finishes.

Lateral file case, headsets, and top
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, and glides
- Black

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 336

EMBANK Credenzas

Credenzas come in various depths, heights, and storage configurations.

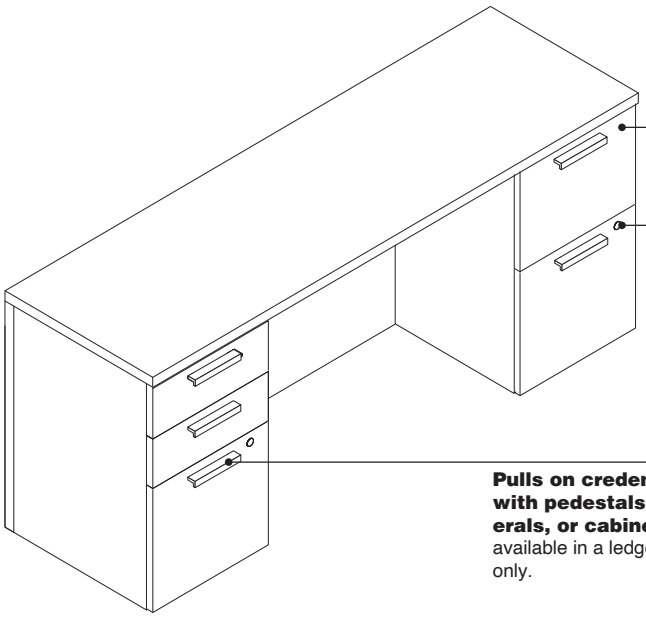
Full storage credenzas are available in 24"D and a two-high height.

Top are available in a 1⅛" thicknesses.

Finished back is included on all full storage credenzas.

Credenzas with kneespace are available in 24"D, and single or double pedestal configurations.

Modesty panels are available on credenzas with kneespace in either full height or ¼-height.

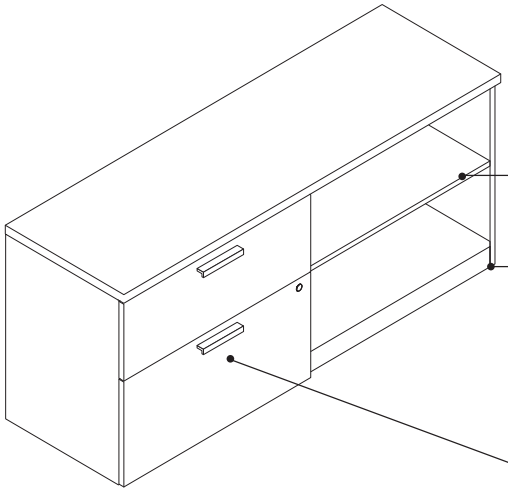


Drawers are black bore and dowel construction.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with Embank credenzas with pedestals, laterals, or cabinets. Lock is located in either the bottom drawer, and locks the drawer it is located in and the one above, or the right-handed door. Lock cylinders are standard and are field-installed. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.

▶Lock and Keying, page 382

Pulls on credenzas with pedestals, laterals, or cabinets are available in a ledge style only.



Adjustable shelf thickness is 3/4".

Leveling glides adjust to install credenzas on uneven floors and have a 1 1/4" adjustable glide range.

Drawers are a black bore and dowel construction.

Actual Dimensions

Full Storage Credenzas

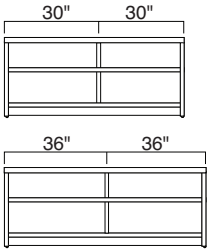
	Open/Open	Open/ Lateral File	Lateral File/ Lateral File	Lateral File/ Cabinet	Cabinet/ Cabinet
Depth	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"
Width	60", 66", and 72"	60", 66", and 72"	60", 66", and 72"	60", 66", and 72"	60", 66", and 72"
Height	27 5/16"	27 5/16"	27 5/16"	27 5/16"	27 5/16"

Credenzas with Kneespace

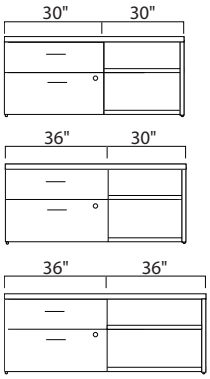
	Single Pedestal	Double Pedestal
Depth	24"	24"
Width	66" and 72"	66" and 72"
Height	28 7/16"	28 7/16"

Tip: Credenzas with kneespace are standard with a 1 1/8"-thick top, included in the overall height.

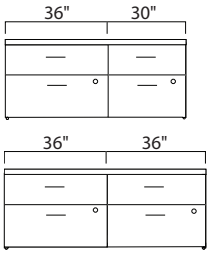
Product Details



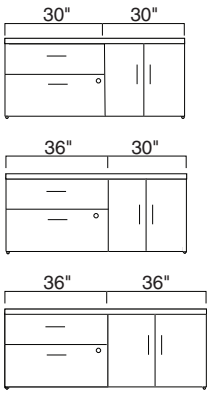
Open/open credenzas are divided evenly with a single center support in all widths.



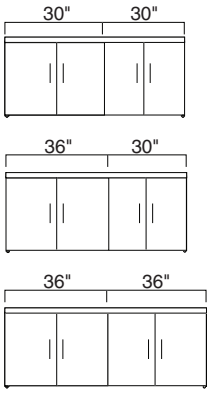
Open/lateral file credenzas in 60"W include 30"W file drawers. 66"W and 72"W open/lateral file credenzas include 36"W file drawers.



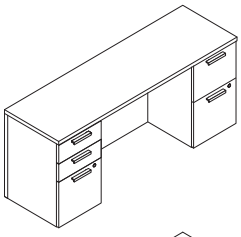
Lateral file/lateral file credenzas in 60"W include 30"W file drawers. 66"W lateral file/lateral file credenzas include 36"W (left) and 30"W (right) file drawers. 72"W lateral file/lateral file credenzas include 36"W file drawers.

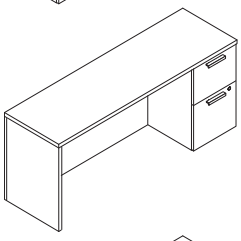


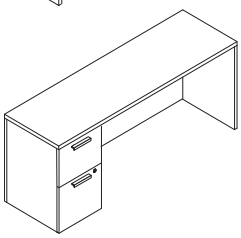
Lateral file/cabinet credenzas in 60"W include 30"W file drawers. 66"W and 72"W lateral file/cabinet credenzas include 36"W file drawers.
Tip: "Handedness" option of lateral file/open or lateral file/cabinet credenzas determine the location of the lateral file.



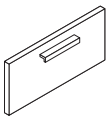
Cabinet/cabinet credenzas are divided evenly with a double center support in 60"W, 66"W, and 72"W cases. All widths include four doors.





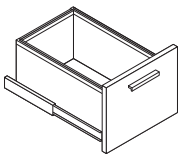


Credenzas with kneespace are available in 66"W and 72"W include either a left, right, or double pedestal configuration.



Ledge pull

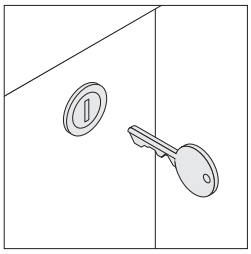
Pulls are available in a ledge style only.



File drawer body is standard with integrated U-channel to accommodate hanging folder files.

Modesty panels and back panels have horizontal grain direction.

End panels have vertical grain direction.



Locks cylinders are standard and are field-installed.
▶Lock and Keying, page 382

Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are included in credenzas.

Storage capacities and dimensions
▶See page 336

Surface Materials

EMBANK credenzas can be specified with different case, headset, and top laminate finishes.

Credenza case, headsets, and top
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

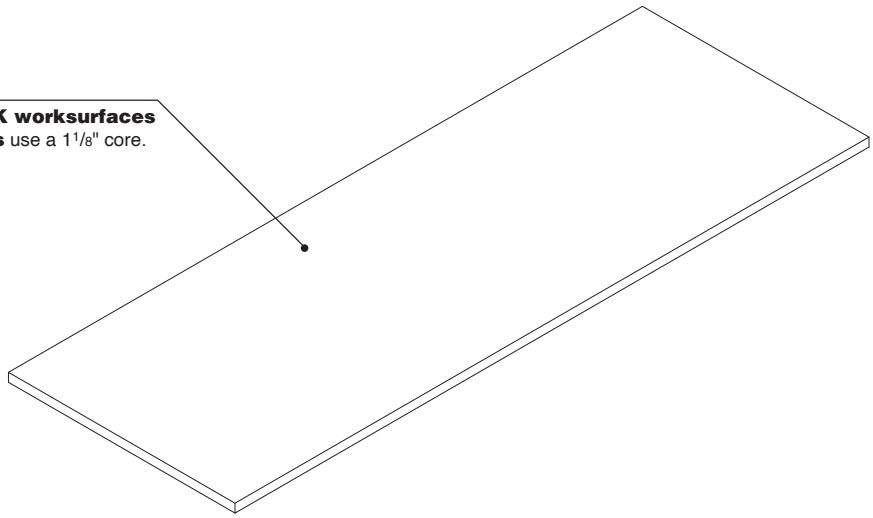
Ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, and glides
- Black

EMBANK Common Top

EMBANK common top is used to create storage applications with a seamless top, or as a table or desk with legs.



EMBANK worksurfaces and tops use a 1 1/8" core.

Actual Dimensions

EMBANK Common Top

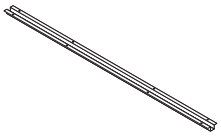
Depth	18 7/8", 24", and 30"
Width	45 11/16", 51 11/16", 59 3/4", 65 3/4", 71 3/4", 89 9/16", 89 13/16", and 95 13/16"
Worksurface/ Top Thickness – 1 1/8" core	1 1/8"

Product Details

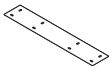
Common tops are available in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Common tops are standard 1⅛" thick.

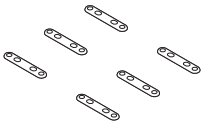
Common tops have 3 mm plastic edge banding on the front (user's) side. Sides and back have matching 1 mm edge.



Reinforcing channels must be used with tops larger than 54"W for 54"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Any common top used as a table with legs equal to or larger than 30"D x 72"W requires two reinforcing channels.



Support plates are available to connect two worksurfaces and allow one to support the other.



Tie plates are available to provide added strength and alignment between two worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Top

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Edge

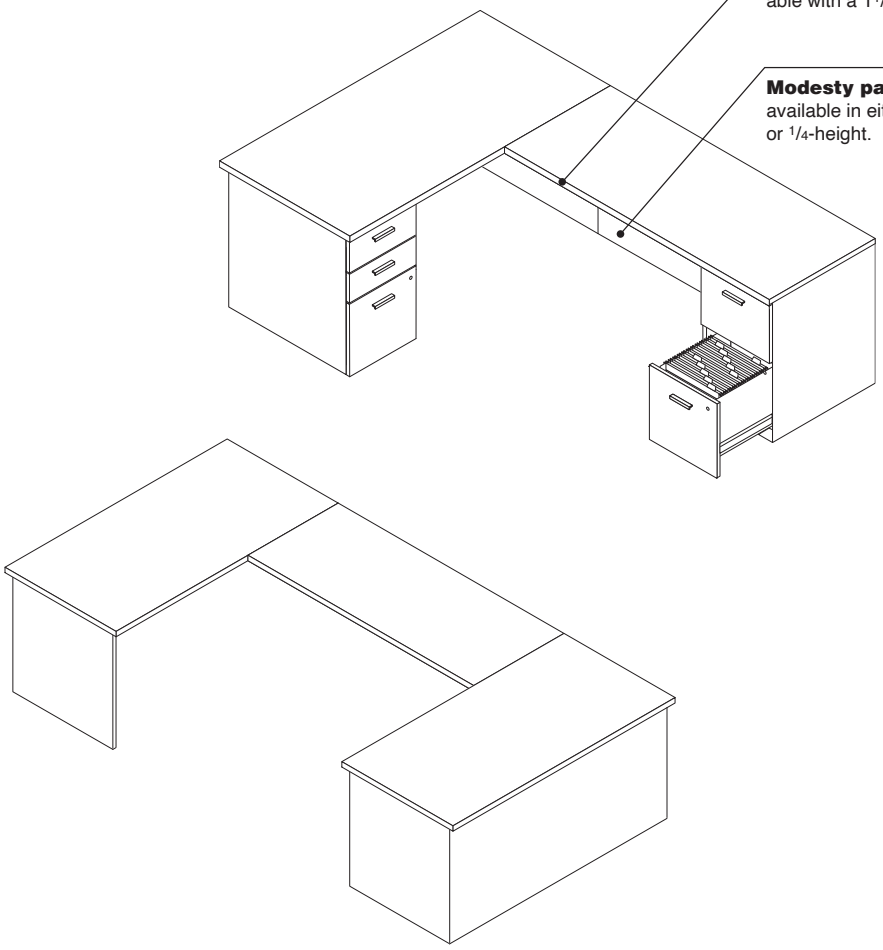
- Plastic

EMBANK Desks, Desk Shells, Returns, Return Shells, and Bridges

Desks are freestanding and are available with and without pedestals, to create a desk shell, single pedestal desk, or double pedestal desk.
▶Specifying, page 356

Returns are available with and without pedestals, to create a single pedestal return or return shell. Returns attach to desks or credenzas to form an L-shape configuration. Attachment brackets are included with returns.
▶Specifying, page 358

Bridges must attach to a worksurface on each side to create a U-shape configuration. Attachment brackets are included with bridges.
▶Specifying, page 359

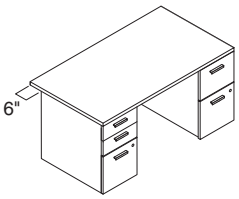


Actual Dimensions

	Desks (with pedestal)	Desk Shells	Returns	Return Shells	Bridges
Depth	30" and 36"	24", 30", and 36"	24"	24"	24"
Width	60"–72"	60"–72"	42" or 48"	42" or 48"	36", 42", and 48"
Height	28 7/16"	28 7/16"	28 7/16"	28 7/16"	28 7/16"

Tip: Height shown is with a 1 1/8" top specification.
**Not all widths are available with all depths. See specification pages.*

Product Details



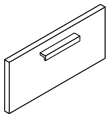
36"D desks have a 6" overhang on the visitor side. End panels/pedestals will be 30"D.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with Embank desks and returns with pedestals. Lock is located in the bottom drawer, and locks the drawer it is located in, and the one above. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.

Leveling glides adjust to install desks and returns on uneven floors and have a 1¼" adjustable glide range.

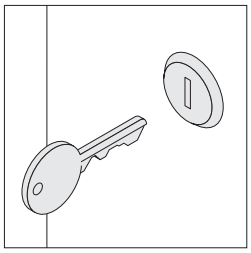
Modesty panels have horizontal grain direction.

End panels have vertical grain direction.



Ledge pull

Pulls are available in a ledge style only.



Locks are standard on desks and returns with storage. Lock cylinders are standard and are field-installed.
▶Lock and Keying, page 382

Counterweight packages are included and required to ensure product stability.

Back and end panel configurations differ depending on the modesty panel and support options selected.

Surface Materials

EMBANK desks, returns, and bridges can be specified with different case, headset, and top laminate finishes.

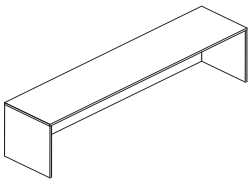
Desk, return, and bridge case, headsets, and top
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

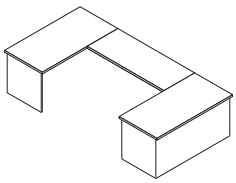
Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, and glides
- Black

Application Topics



60"W or wider desk shells require a reinforcing channel, due to unsupported knee space 54" or greater. 72"W or greater desks receive a center support.



If a bridge is specified in a U-shaped configuration, a reinforcing channel must be used with 54"W or more of unsupported knee space.

When specifying a reinforcing channel, use the largest available size that fits within the open kneespace.

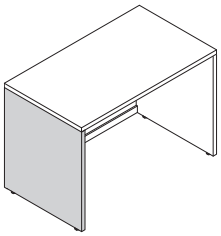
Storage capacities and dimensions
▶Page 336

Attaching monitor arms to a return is not a valid application.

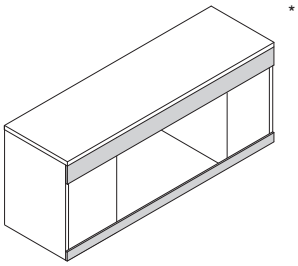
Back and end panel configurations vary depending on the modesty panel and storage options selected.

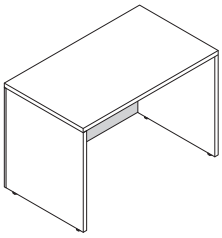
Desks

End Panel Over Back Panel
- Desks with ¼-height modesty panel + two end panels.

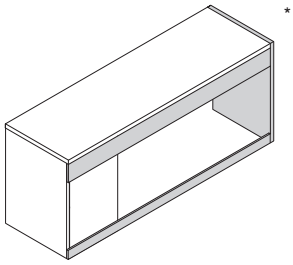


Back Panel Over End Panel
- Desks with ¼-height modesty panel + two pedestals
- Desks with full modesty panel


*



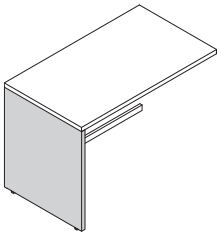
Mix
- Desks with ¼-height modesty panel + one pedestal + end panel


*

Tip: When ¼-height modesty is selected for desks, top and bottom rails are included.

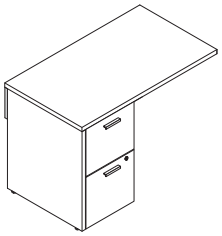
Returns

End Panel Over Back Panel
- Returns with ¼-height modesty panel + end panel

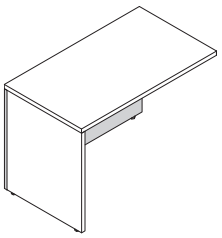


Tip: When ¼-height modesty on a return with no pedestal is selected, top and bottom rails are included.

Back Panel Over End Panel
- Returns with ¼-height modesty panel + pedestal
- Returns with full modesty panel



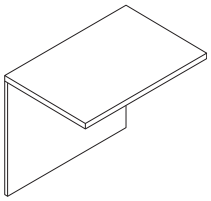
Tip: When ¼-height modesty is selected for a return + pedestal configuration, only a top rail is included.



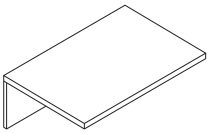
*Back of desk shown

Bridges

Full Modesty



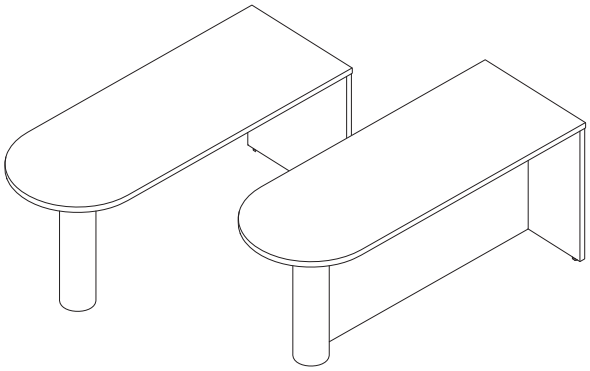
Quarter Modesty



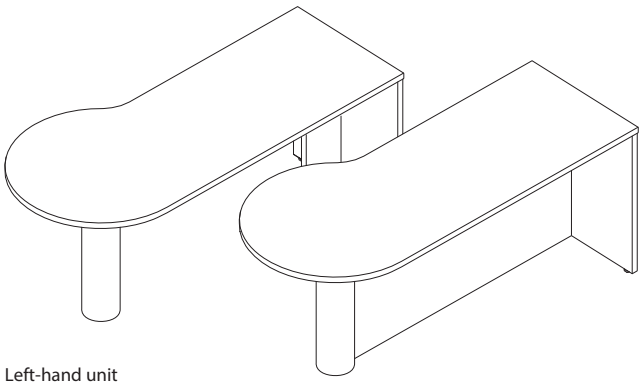
EMBANK D-Shape and P-Shape Worksurfaces

EMBANK D- and P-shape worksurfaces offer unique support for meetings.

D-Shape



P-Shape



Left-hand unit

Product Details

D- and P-shape worksurfaces must be attached to a bridge, return, or adjoining worksurface to form a flush-height, L- or U-shaped configuration and to provide stability. Right-hand P-shape worksurfaces pair with left-hand returns. Left-hand P-shape worksurfaces pair with right-hand returns.

D- and P-shape worksurfaces include an end panel, and are available with and without modesty panels.

Modesty panels are available in either full height or 1/4-height. Full-height modesty panels go to the floor. The 1/4-height modesty panels suspend from worksurface, and are 13¾" high.

Column leg diameter is 6".

Surface Materials

Case (end and modesty panel) and top

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

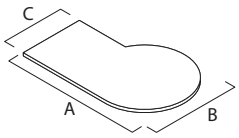
Column leg

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Actual Dimensions

EMBANK D-Shape and P-Shape Worksurface Modular Sizes

	D-Shape Worksurfaces
Depth	30", 36"
Width	60", 66", 72"
	P-Shape Worksurfaces
Depth B Range	30", 36", 42"
Depth C Range	24", 30", 36"
Width A Range	60", 66", 72"



Right-hand unit

EMBANK Towers and Wardrobes

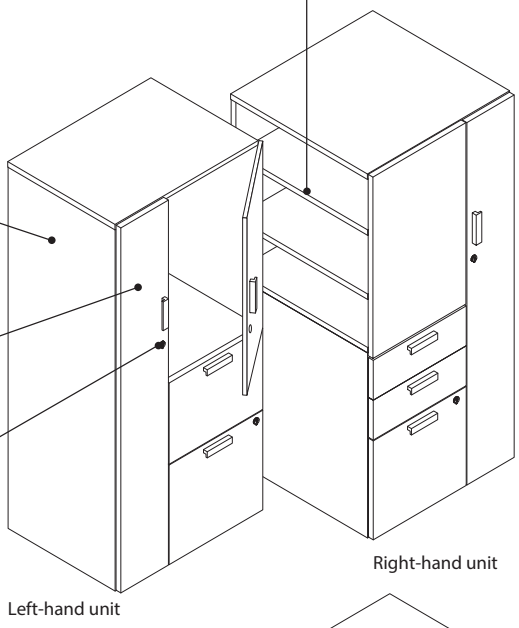
Towers and wardrobes provide storage for a variety of work and personal items including: paper, binders, books, and coats.

Shelf thickness is 3/4".

Towers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations.

Locker space is 8" wide and standard with a coat hook on the hinge side of the door.

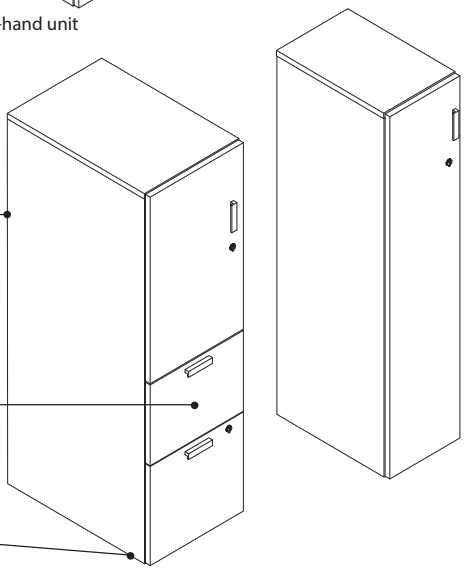
Locks are standard on door and drawers. Lock cylinders are standard and are field-installed.
▶Lock and Keying, page 382



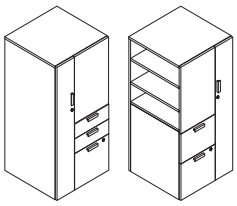
Finished back is standard.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents.

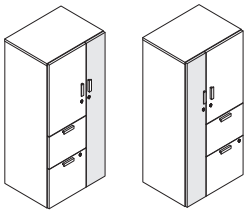
Leveling glides adjust to install tower and wardrobe on uneven floors and have a 1 1/4" adjustable range.

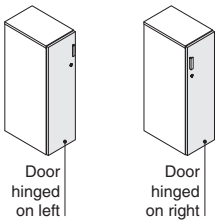


Product Details



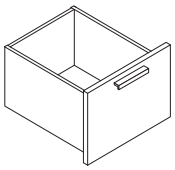
Tower and wardrobe combines coat storage, box and file drawers, and shelves.





Door on wardrobe is full height and can be hinged on the left or right. Coat hook is always located on the same side as the door hinge.

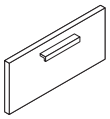
Box drawers are a black, bore and dowel construction.



File drawer body is standard with integral top rail to accommodate hanging file folders.

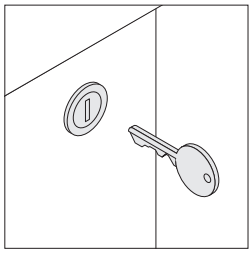
Actual Dimensions

	Single Door with Drawers	Dual Door with Drawers	Side Access Tower with Drawers	Single Door Wardrobe
Depth	24"	24"	24"	24"
Width	15 29/32"	24"	24"	12"
Height	41 25/32", 47 31/32", 54 1/8", and 66 1/2"	41 25/32", 47 31/32", 54 1/8", and 66 1/2"	41 25/32", 47 31/32", 54 1/8", and 66 1/2"	41 25/32", 47 31/32", and 54 1/8"



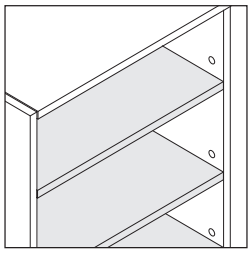
Ledge pull

Pulls are available in a ledge style only.



Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with Embank towers and wardrobes. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.

▶Lock and Keying, page 382

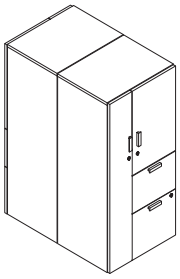


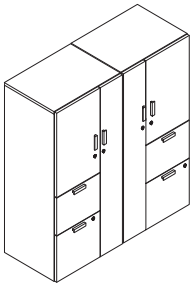
Adjustable shelves on 54 1/8"H and 66 1/2"H side access towers are recessed from the side of the tower.

AMQCRTWSABBFL, AMQCRTWSABBFR, AMQCRTWSAFFL, and AMQCRTWSAFFR:
- **41 25/32"H and 47 31/32"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf.
- **54 1/8"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf and one adjustable shelf.
- **66 1/2"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf and two adjustable shelves.

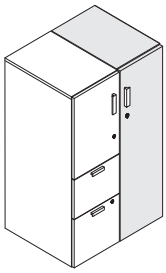
AMQCRTWBFL, AMQCRTWBFR, AMQCRTWFFL, AMQCRTWFFR, AMQCRTWDBFL, AMQCRTWDBFR, AMQCRTWDFFL, and AMQCRTWDFFR, Box/File configuration:
- **41 25/32"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf.
- **47 31/32"H and 54 1/8"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf and one adjustable shelf.
- **66 1/2"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf and two adjustable shelves.

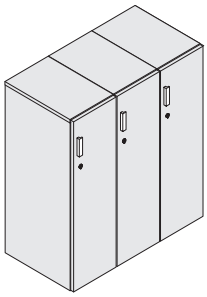
AMQCRTWBFL, AMQCRTWBFR, AMQCRTWFFL, AMQCRTWFFR, AMQCRTWDBFL, AMQCRTWDBFR, AMQCRTWDFFL, and AMQCRTWDFFR, File/File configuration:
- **41 25/32"H and 47 31/32"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf.
- **54 1/8"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf and one adjustable shelf.
- **66 1/2"H towers** have one bottom fixed shelf and two adjustable shelves.





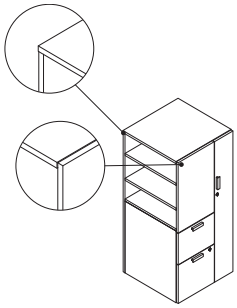
Ganging hardware is available to provide alignment by joining adjacent storage components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.





Wardrobes must be attached to two additional wardrobes, another storage unit, or a wall to ensure stability and prevent wardrobe from tipping over. Contact *orders@amqsolutions.com* to order service parts for special connections.

Counterweight packages are included and required to ensure product stability.



Side access tower construction is as follows:
- Front panel over top panel
- Top panel over back panel

Surface Materials

EMBANK storage can be specified with different case and headset laminate finishes.

Tower door fronts and front panels will not have matching grain direction with drawer fronts.

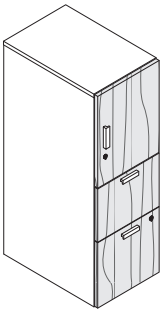
Low storage or lateral file case and headsets
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

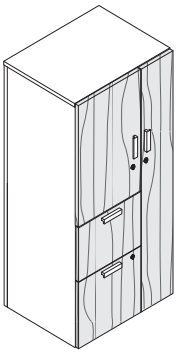
Ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

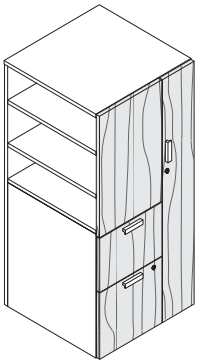
Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, and glides
- Black

Grain Direction



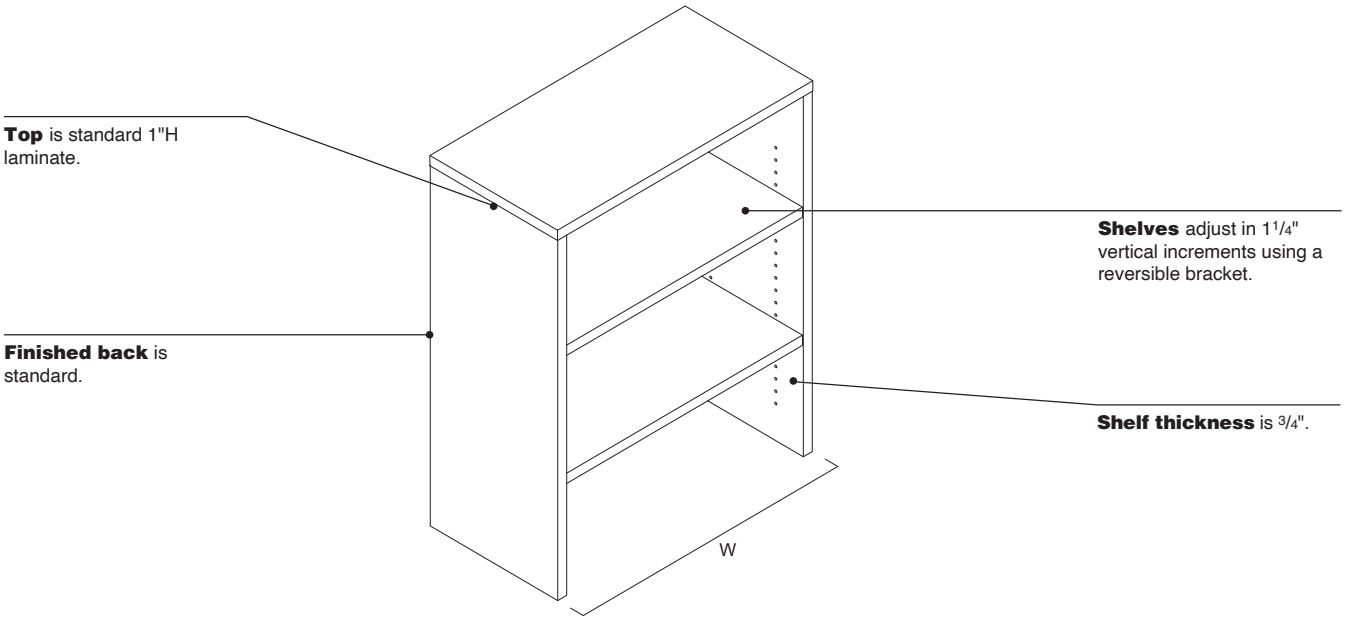


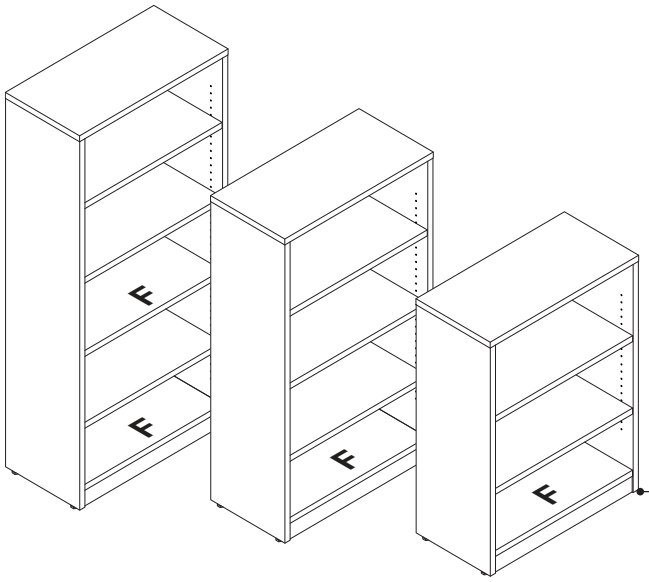


Tip: Tower door fronts will not have matching grain direction with drawer fronts.

EMBANK Bookcases

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects.





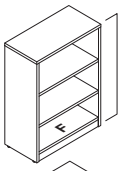
Leveling glides adjust up to 1 1/4" to install bookcase on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions

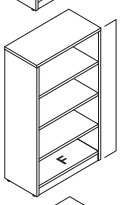
	Bookcase	Stacking Bookcase
Depth	15"	15"
Width	30" and 36"	30" and 36"
Height	41 25/32", 47 31/32", 54 1/8", 66 1/2", and 72 11/16"	25 5/8", 37 31/32", and 44 3/16"

Product Details

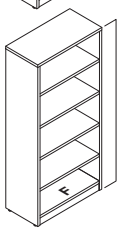
Bookcases are available with adjustable shelves. Shelves can be repositioned without using tools.



41 25/32"H and 47 31/32"H



54 1/8"H

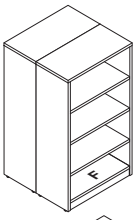


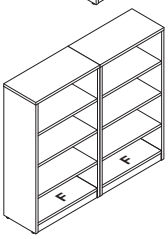
66 1/2"H and 72 11/16"H

The number of adjustable shelves per bookcase depends on case height:
- 41 25/32"H—2 adjustable shelves
- 47 31/32"H—2 adjustable shelves
- 54 1/8"H—3 adjustable shelves
- 66 1/2"H—4 adjustable shelves
- 72 11/16"H—4 adjustable shelves

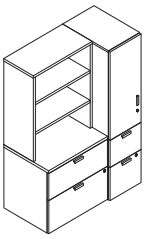
25 5/8"H stacking bookcases include adjustable shelf. All other heights include two adjustable shelves.

Standard-size binders will fit in bookcases with adjustable shelves.





Ganging hardware is available to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both. EMBANK bookcases 66 1/2"H and larger must be placed against a wall, if not ganged back-to-back.



Stacking bookcases are designed to align with other EMBANK tall storage. 25 5/8"H stacking bookcases align with 54 1/8"H tall storage. 37 31/32"H stacking bookcases align with 66 1/2"H tall storage. 44 3/16" stacking bookcases align with 72 11/16"H tall storage.

When specifying stacking bookcases, selecting the correct worksurface thickness of the application ensures that the stacking bookcase aligns with other tall storage.

Stacking bookcases must be used with One-High, 1.5-High, or Two-High laterals or lower storage. Stacking bookcases cannot be freestanding.

Surface Materials

Bookcase case
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Adjustable shelf brackets
- Brushed nickel

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 336

66 1/2"H and 72 11/16"H freestanding bookcases need to be placed back-to-back or against the wall.

Stacking bookcases can be shorter than the supporting worksurface as long as a worksurface support or side panel of a storage unit is used under the worksurface within 6" of where the side of the stacking bookcase is loaded.

EMBANK Overheads and Organizers

EMBANK overheads and organizers provide storage above a worksurface and can be used in a variety of applications.

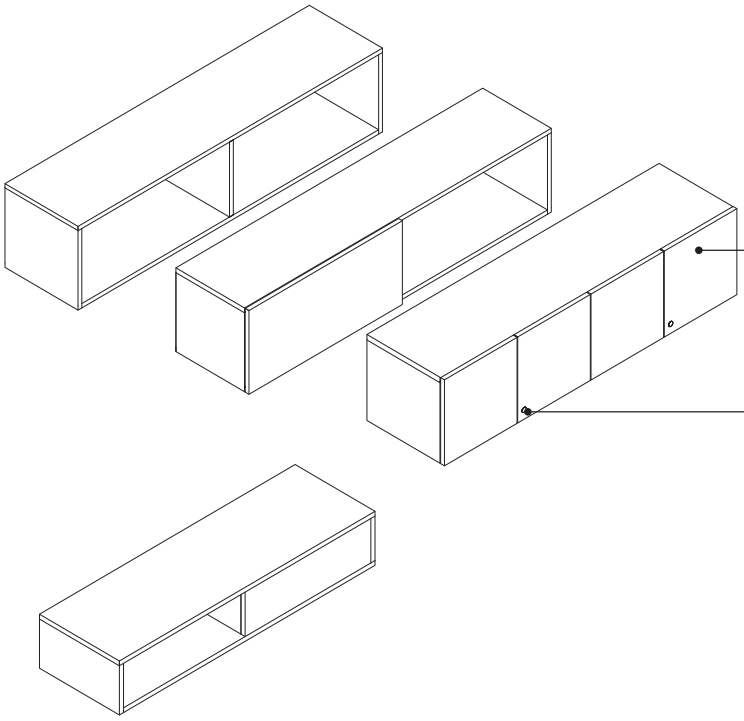
Sliding door overheads have a non-locking sliding door. Door is available in Low-Pressure Laminate, and optional markerboard surface.
Tip: Markerboard is slightly thicker than the standard laminate.

Hinged door overheads have two, three, or four locking doors depending on width. Doors are available in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Open overheads have two equal-spaced openings.

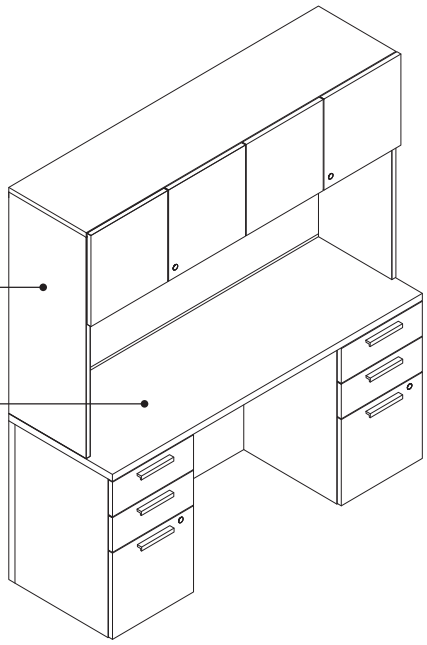
Stacking overheads have end panels that allow the storage to sit on top of a worksurface. Stacking overheads allow for easy installation, and do not require anchoring to a wall. Stacking overheads must be placed up against a wall or back to back with a similar height unit.

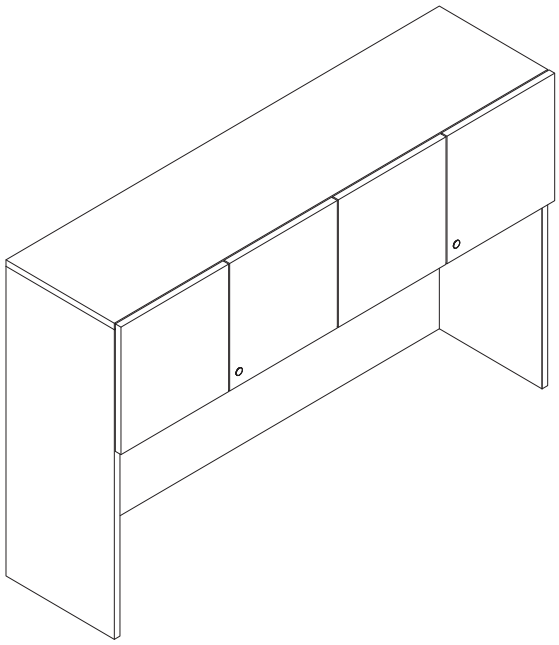
Stacking overheads include a 1 1/2" reveal for cable management.



Personal overhead and organizer configurations provide access on one side of a unit. Cases have a fixed divider in the middle.

Standard lock cylinders and keys are included with Embank towers and wardrobes. If a master key is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified to be included. All lock cylinders are field-installed.





Finished top, back, and sides are standard on overheads and organizers.

Tackboards for use with stacking overhead applications will automatically deduct 2 1/4" from the overall width of tackboard and 1 1/2" from the height of the tackboard to account for cable management clearance.

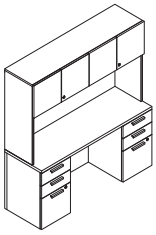
Actual Dimensions

Standard Widths

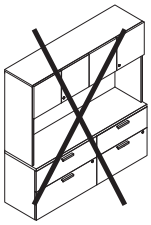
	Overheads with Sliding or Hinged Doors	Overheads with Open Fronts	Organizer
Depth	16"	15"	15"
Width	36", 42", 48", 60", 66", and 72"	36", 42", 48", 60", 66", and 72"	36", 42", 48", 60", 66", and 72"
Height	15"	15"	8 27/32"

Product Details

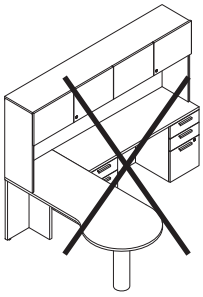
Personal organizers are available. They provide storage on one side and have a center divider.



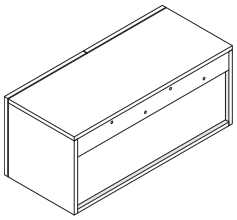
Stacking overheads attach to the top of a credenza, desk, desk shell, or Two-High freestanding laterals or low storage, using hardware included with the overhead unit. When placed on top of multiple lateral files or low storage, the storage units must be ganged together. Stacking overheads have a 1½" reveal for cable pass-through.



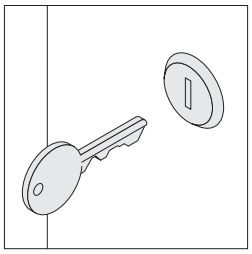
Stacking overheads cannot be used with lateral file/lateral file credenza configurations.



Stacking overheads cannot be used with P- or D-shape freestanding worksurfaces.



Wall mount overheads have a 1" gap between the back panel and end panel.

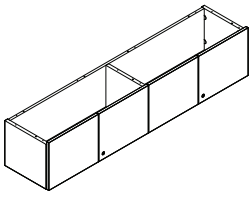


Locks are standard on overheads with hinged doors. Lock cylinders are standard and are field-installed.
▶Lock and Keying, page 382

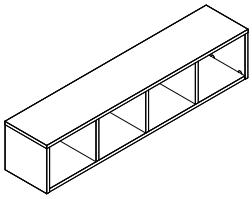
Stacking overheads are designed to align with other EMBANK tall storage heights. 38"H stacking overheads align with 66"H tall storage. 44"H stacking overheads align with 72"H tall storage. Selecting the correct worksurface thickness of the application ensures that the stacking overhead aligns with other tall storage.

Overheads and organizers have varying counts of doors or openings based on door type and width.

- Overheads with no doors less than 72"W have two openings.
- Organizers less than 72"W have two openings.
- Overheads with hinged doors less than 42"W have two doors.
- Overheads with hinged doors 42"–65 15/16"W have three doors.
- Overheads with hinged doors 66"W or wider have four doors.
- Overheads with sliding doors always have one door that slides between two openings, any width.



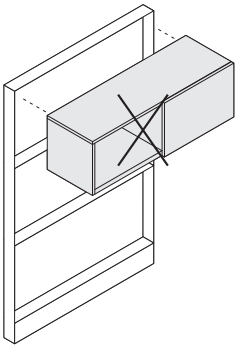
Hinged door—
1 vertical interior divider



No door,
greater than 72"W—
3 interior dividers

Overheads and organizers have varying counts of vertical interior dividers based on door-type and width. Overheads with hinged doors have one vertical interior divider. Overheads with no doors and less than 72"W have one vertical interior divider.

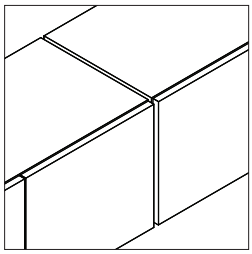
Application Topics



Hanging components cannot hang in front of a double-pane window.

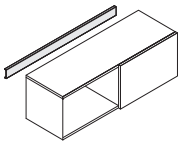
Bracket options
▶See below

Stacking overheads can be shorter than the supporting worksurface as long as a worksurface support or side panel of a storage unit is used under the worksurface within 6" of where the side of the stacking bookcase is loaded.

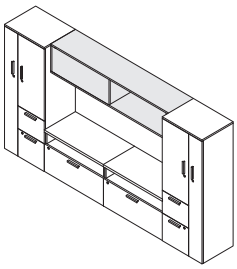


Side-by-side wall mounted overheads will have a slight gap in between units due to construction.

Connections



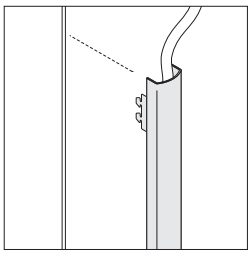
Horizontal wall attachment brackets are available to attach overhead storage to the wall of building.



Overheads and organizers have two attachment methods; a wall mount and suspension between towers.
▶See below

Overhead cabinets can attach so they align with tower, vertical cabinet, and panel heights.

Wiring and Cabling



Vertical wire managers are available to conceal cords that are routed from light mounted beneath overhead storage.

Surface Materials

Case and headsets

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- Markerboard—sliding door only

Locks

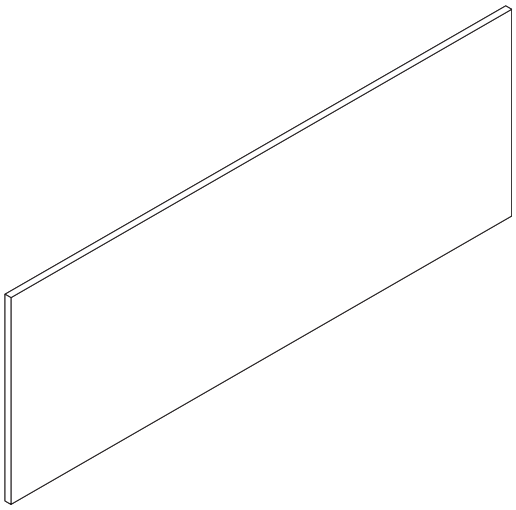
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Bracket Options

	Personal Overhead/ Organizer
Wall Mount	Select wall mount option. Brackets included.
Suspended between EMBANK Towers	Select suspended between towers option. Order cabinet-to-cabinet attachment kit (**AMQAWAK**) separately.

EMBANK Tackboard

Tackboard finishes the space between an overhead unit and a worksurface. It is a fabric-covered tackable surface.



Actual Dimensions

Width	36", 42", 48", 60", 66", and 72"
Height	20¼" and 26¼"
Thickness	1"

Tip: Thickness includes a core tackboard, spacer, and attachment hardware.

Product Details

Tackboards provide a fabric covered tackable surface above the worksurface.

The ends of wall-mounted tackboards are finished.

Tackboards for use with stacking overhead applications will automatically deduct 2¼" from the overall width of the tackboard. Specify the width of the overhead it is being used with.

Stacking overheads include a 1½" space at the bottom of the end panel for cable management. When specifying a tackboard with a stacking overhead, remove 1½" from the overall height to account for this clearance.

- 37.98725"H stacking overheads should use a 21.4375"H tackboard for cable management.
- 44.17475"H stacking overhead would use a 27.6875"H tackboard or cable management.

Connections

Tackboards attach with hook and loop fasteners. The attachment hardware is standard with the tackboard for field installation.

Surface Materials

Tackboards

Fabric Price Group 1

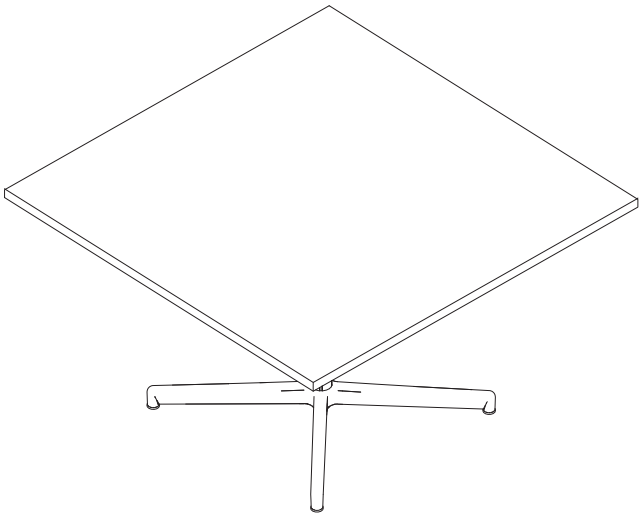
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Fabric Price Group 3

- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citrine (Citron)
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink
- 5H23 Rose Quartz
- 5H24 Sea Salt
- 5H25 Storm Cloud
- 5H26 Olivine

EMBANK Social Tables

EMBANK social tables with X-style bases are ideal for quick meetings with a relaxed posture.



Product Details

Table tops have a wood core with a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Table tops are available in 1⅛" core thickness.

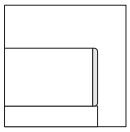
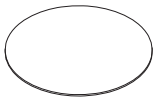
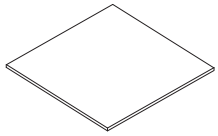


Table tops features a 3 mm square edge profile.





EMBANK table tops are available in round or square shapes.

Steel X- bases are available in 26"W and 36"W.
Tip: When specifying a conference table, base size is predetermined by the selections made, and cannot be changed.

Surface Materials

Table top

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

X–base

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Actual Dimensions

EMBANK Tables

	Round	Square
Diameter	36", 48"	N.A.
Depth	N.A.	N.A.
Width	N.A.	36", 48"
Height	28"	28"

EMBANK Rectangular Conference Tables

Product Details

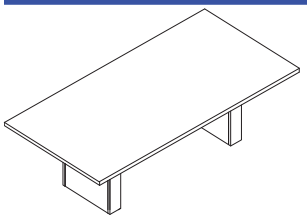


Table tops have a wood core with a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Table tops are available in 1⅛" core thickness.

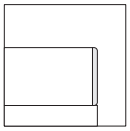
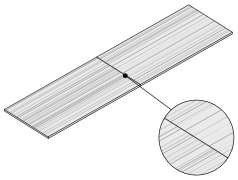
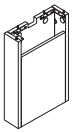


Table tops features a 3 mm square edge profile.

Two-piece tops will occur when the top is in Low-Pressure Laminate and is greater than or equal to 96"W. Tops will be split into two equal sections and ship with connecting hardware.



Two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns.



Rectangular table base is available in Low-Pressure Laminate, and accommodates routing of power and data cords. Access is provided by a hinged door.

Surface Materials

Table top and rectangular table base
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge

Edge profile
- 3 mm plastic

Hinged door power unit
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Power outlet
- Black plastic

Power cord
- Black plastic

Power, Wiring & Cabling

Grommet option allows for either no grommet or hinged door power unit.

Hinged door power unit has two power outlets and openings for two data ports. The bottom of the units is open to allow pass-through of power and data cables to the floor. Available as an option on conference table tops. The door has a 6' power cord.

Rectangular table base accommodates routing of power and data cords. Access is provided by a hinged door.

EMBANK Collaborative Table & Cafe Height Table

Embank collaborative and café height tables come in two heights and two shapes.
▶ Specifying, pages 373–374

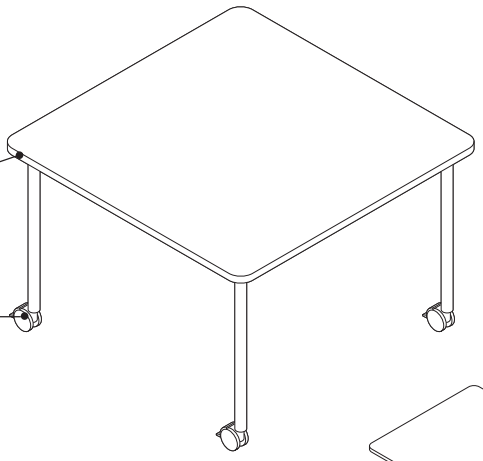
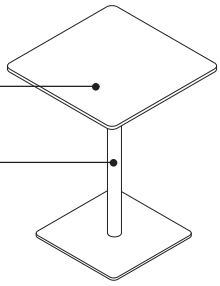


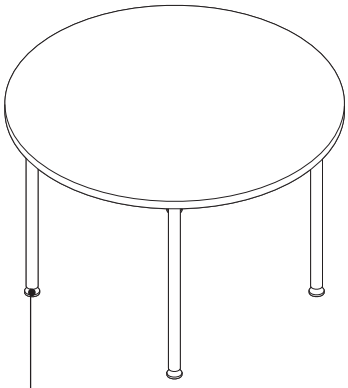
Table tops are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Casters are available as an option on working-height post legs. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).



Square table tops come with all four edges crowned.

Café-height tables (42"H) are supported with column bases.
▶ Specifying, page 373



Collaborative tables (28½"H) come standard with post legs on glides and are 1½" in diameter with 1" of leveling. Casters and column bases are available as an option on this table.

Power can be added to the collaborative and café height table, ordered as a separate style number.
▶ See page 376

Actual Dimensions

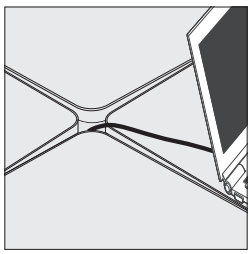
	Collaborative	Café–Height
Square	●	●
Round	●	●

Product Details

Embank tables come in two heights and two shapes:
- Collaborative, 28½"H. Shapes—Square, round,
- Café or standing height, 42"H. Shapes—Square and round.

Table tops are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

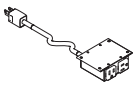
Bases vary in size depending on the size of the table top.
▶See page 330



Square tops come with all four edges crowned.

Power Specifications

Single power unit comes standard with plastic clips and two Velcro straps for cord management.



Single power unit
- Two power or one power/ one dual USB-A
- 10 or 15 foot cord length

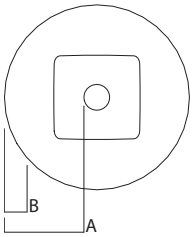
Determining power cord length depends on the size of the table top and distance to power source.

Column Matrix

Column and base sizes are determined by the size of the table top.

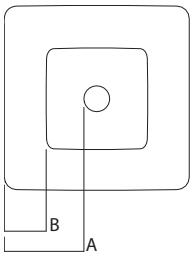
Table Width	Up to 30"W	31–54"W
Column Size	One 3" Column	One 5" Column

EMBANK Collaborative & Cafe Height Table—Column Style Base Dimensions



Round Worksurfaces

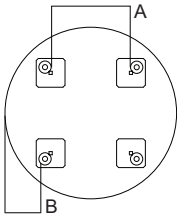
Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B	Collaborative Weight	Café Weight
30"	13½"	4"	62 lb	65 lb
36"	15⅜"	7"	80 lb	86 lb
48"	21⅜"	12"	113 lb	N.A.

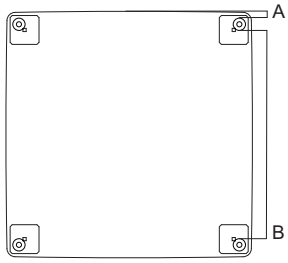


Square Worksurfaces

Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B	Collaborative Weight	Café Weight
30"	13½"	4"	69 lb	71 lb
36"	15⅜"	7"	90 lb	95 lb
48"	21⅜"	12"	110 lb	N.A.

Embank Collaborative Tables





Round Worksurface Post Legs

Diameter	Between Posts	To Post	
	Dim A	Dim B	Weight
30"	13⅝"	6⅝"	44 lb
36"	17¼"	7¾"	55 lb
48"	24⅜"	10⅛"	82 lb

Round Column Base (laminate top)

Diameter	Weight
30"	62 lb
36"	80 lb
48"	113 lb

Round Post Legs

Diameter	Weight
30"	44 lb
36"	55 lb
48"	82 lb

Round Café Height

Depth	Weight
30"	65 lb
36"	86 lb

Square Worksurface Post Legs

Width	To Posts Dim A	Between Post Dim B	Weight
36"	2⅜"	27 15/16"	64 lb
48"	2⅜"	39 15/16"	98 lb

Square Café Height

Depth	Weight
30"	71 lb
36"	95 lb

Square Column Base

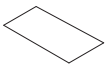
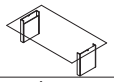
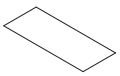
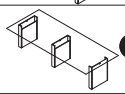
Width	Weight
30"	69 lb
36"	90 lb
48"	130 lb

Square Post Legs

Width	Weight
30"	50 lb
36"	64 lb
48"	98 lb

EMBANK Table Tops, Legs, and Base Combinations

Rectangular Conference Table

		Rectangular Base		Steel X-Base	
		18"	24"	26"	36"
	Rectangle Tops 36 1/4"D– 48"D x 72"W–96"W	N.A.	 ❷	N.A.	N.A.
	Rectangle Tops 36 1/4"D– 48"D x 120"W–144"W	N.A.	 ❸	N.A.	N.A.

❶ = Number of base units to order.

EMBANK Table Tops, Legs, and Base Combinations

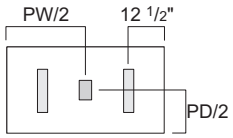
Social Table

		Rectangular Base	Steel X-Base	
		24"	**26"**	**36"**
	Round Tops 36"W	**N.A.**		**N.A.**
	Round Tops 48"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	
	Square Tops 36"W and 48"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	

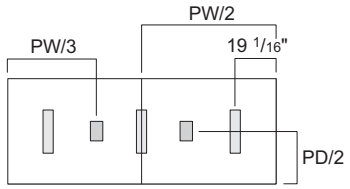
EMBANK Rectangular Conference Table Power Unit

Hinged Door Power Unit and Rectangular Base Locations

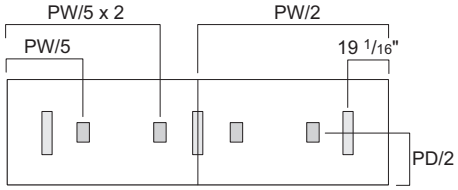
Rectangular Tops



PW = 72" or 96"



PW = 120"



PW =144"

PW = Planned Width
PD = Planned Depth

Rectangular Base Location =
Hinged Door Power Unit =

Hinged Door Power Unit

Product Details

Hinged door power unit provides two electrical outlets and two open ports for data adapters. Power unit features a hinged door that opens 90° for access to power and data and is flush with the worksurface when closed. It has a 6' cord with grounded plug. Available on conference table tops only.

Hinged door power unit is field installed in a factory cut hole.

Surface Materials

Power Unit
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Outlet
- Black plastic only

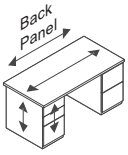
Power Cord
- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

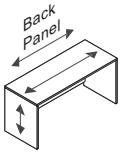
Depth	5 3/8"
Width	8 3/8"
Height	3 1/2"
Power cord length	6'

Directional Laminate and Edge Profile Detail

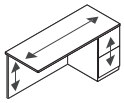
The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

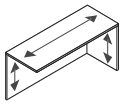


Desks

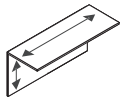


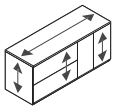
Rectangular Desk Shells

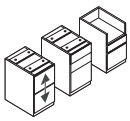

Returns

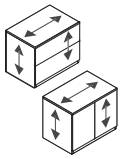

Return Shells

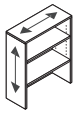
Modesty Panel

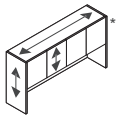

Bridge

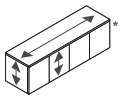

Credenzas

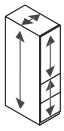

Pedestals

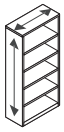

Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets

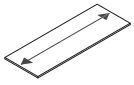

Stacking Bookcase

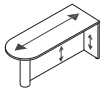

Stacking Overheads

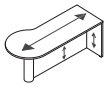

Overheads


Towers and Wardrobes


Bookcases


Common Top

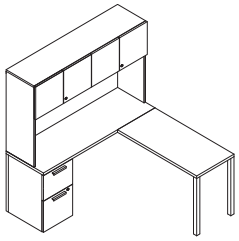

D-Shaped


P-Shaped

** 36"W–61½"W overhead back panels have vertical grain direction. 63"W–75"W overhead back panels have horizontal grain direction.*
** Towers, wardrobes, bookcases, returns, return shells, and bridges back/modesty panels have vertical grain direction.*
**Desks, desk shells, and credenzas 60"W or greater have horizontal grain on back/modesty panels.*

Product Details

3 mm radius front edge profile
(1⅛" thick)



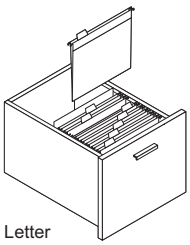
3 mm Edge Profile Locations
User side only
Worksurfaces:
Desks
Desk shells
Credenzas
Returns
Bridges

Tops:
Lateral files
Lower storage
Credenzas
Storage cabinets
Overhead storage and wall-mounted overhead storage
Towers
Wardrobes
Bookcases

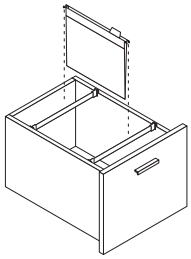
EMBANK

Storage Capacities and Dimensions

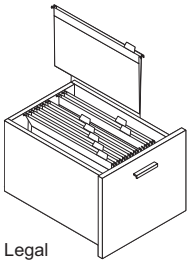
Filing Types



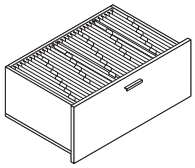
Letter



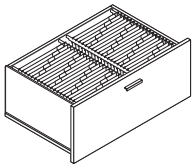
Side-to-side letter



Legal



Side-to-side legal



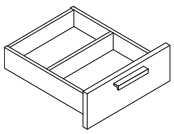
Front-to-back legal

Rails adjust outward for letter-size.

Pedestal Drawers

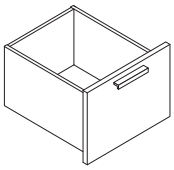
For pedestals, desks, returns, credenzas, and towers

6"H Box Drawers



Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Height Clearance
18"D Drawer	12⅛"	12⅛"	2¾"	4⅖"
22¾"D Drawer	15⅛"	12⅛"	2¾"	4⅖"
24"D Drawer	15⅛"	12⅛"	2¾"	4⅖"
30"D Drawer	15⅛"	12⅛"	2¾"	4⅖"

12"H File Drawers



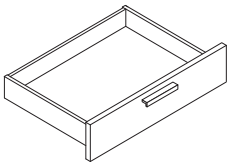
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Height Clearance	Letter-Sized Storage	Legal-Sized Storage
18"D Drawer	12⅛"	12⅛"	9⅛"	10 31/32"	12" front-to-back 12" side-to-side	N.A.
22¾"D Drawer	15⅛"	15⅛"	9⅛"	10 31/32"	12" front-to-back 12" side-to-side	N.A.
24"D Drawer	15⅛"	12⅛"	9⅛"	10 31/32"	15" front-to-back 12" side-to-side	12" side-to-side
30"D Drawer	15⅛"	12⅛"	9⅛"	10 31/32"	15" front-to-back 12" side-to-side	12" side-to-side

Bookcase Shelf Counts

Lateral File Drawers

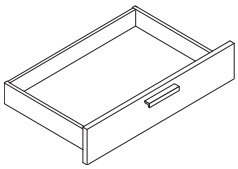
For lateral files and credenzas

30"W Box Drawers



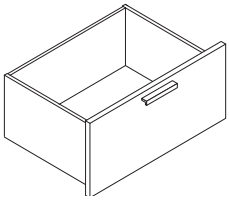
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Height Clearance
18"D Drawer	12 1/16"	25 2/3"	2 4/5"	4 7/8"
22 3/4"D Drawer	12 1/16"	25 2/3"	2 4/5"	4 7/8"
24"D Drawer	15 1/16"	25 2/3"	2 4/5"	4 7/8"

36"W Box Drawers



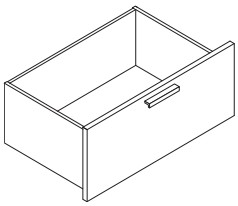
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Height Clearance
18"D Drawer	12 1/16"	31 2/3"	2 4/5"	4 7/8"
22 3/4"D Drawer	12 1/16"	31 2/3"	2 4/5"	4 7/8"
24"D Drawer	15 1/16"	31 2/3"	2 4/5"	4 7/8"

30"W File Drawers



Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Height Clearance	Letter-Sized Storage	Legal-Sized Storage
18"D Drawer	12 1/16"	25 2/3"	9 1/16"	10 31/32"*	24" front-to-back* 25" side-to-side	12" front-to-back
22 3/4"D Drawer	12 1/16"	25 2/3"	9 1/16"	10 31/32"*	24" front-to-back* 25" side-to-side	12" front-to-back
24"D Drawer	15 1/16"	25 2/3"	9 1/16"	10 31/32"*	30" front-to-back* 25" side-to-side	15" front-to-back + 10" 25" side-to-side
				*Three-High and Four-High lateral files have an inside clearance height of 10 1/4" on top drawer and third drawer down.	*Two rows	

36"W File Drawers

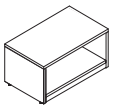


Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Height Clearance	Letter-Sized Storage	Legal-Sized Storage
18"D Drawer	12 1/16"	31 2/3"	9 1/16"	10 31/32"*	24" front-to-back* 31" side-to-side	24" front-to-back*
22 3/4"D Drawer	12 1/16"	31 2/3"	9 1/16"	10 31/32"*	24" front-to-back* 31" side-to-side	24" front-to-back*
24"D Drawer	15 1/16"	31 2/3"	9 1/16"	10 31/32"*	30" front-to-back* 31" side-to-side	30" front-to-back* 31" side-to-side
				*Three-High and Four-High lateral files have an inside clearance height of 10 1/4" on top drawer and third drawer down.	*Two rows	

Lateral File Drawers, continued

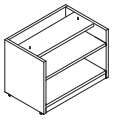
For lateral files and credenzas

One-High Low Storage Units



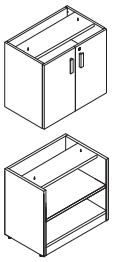
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W x 18"D	17"	28 1/4"	11 1/5"
36"W x 18"D	17"	34 1/4"	11 1/5"
42"W x 18"D	17"	40 1/4"	11 1/5"
30"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	28 1/4"	11 1/5"
36"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	34 1/4"	11 1/5"
42"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	40 1/4"	11 1/5"

1.5-High Low Storage Units



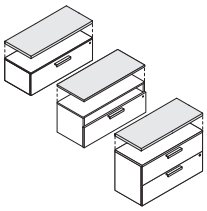
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W x 18"D	17"	28 1/4"	17 1/5"
36"W x 18"D	17"	34 1/4"	17 1/5"
42"W x 18"D	17"	40 1/4"	17 1/5"
30"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	28 1/4"	17 1/5"
36"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	34 1/4"	17 1/5"
42"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	40 1/4"	17 1/5"

Two-High Low Storage Units



Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	28 1/4"	25 1/5"
36"W x 24"D	22 1/6"	34 1/4"	25 1/5"

Cushions

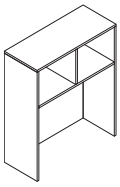


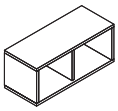
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W x 24"D	23 1/8"	30"	1"
36"W x 24"D	23 1/8"	36"	1"

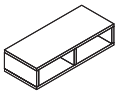
Tip: Bracing option would allow cushion to work without a top.

EMBANK

Overheads and Organizers

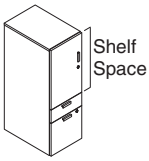
Stacking Overhead	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	60"W	13 9/10"	57 4/5"	12 7/8"
	66"W	13 9/10"	63 4/5"	12 7/8"
	72"W	13 9/10"	69 4/5"	12 7/8"

Overhead	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D (for Wall Mount)	W	H (for all other)
	36"W	13 1/16"	33 4/5"	12 7/8"
	42"W	13 1/16"	39 4/5"	12 7/8"
	48"W	13 1/16"	45 4/5"	12 7/8"
	54"W	13 1/16"	51 4/5"	12 7/8"
	60"W	13 1/16"	57 4/5"	12 7/8"
	66"W	13 1/16"	63 4/5"	12 7/8"
	72"W	13 1/16"	69 4/5"	12 7/8"

Organizer	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D (for Wall Mount)	W	H (for all other)
	36"W	13 1/16"	33 4/5	6 2/5"
	42"W	13 1/16"	39 4/5"	7 2/5"
	48"W	13 1/16"	45 4/5"	8 2/5"
	54"W	13 1/16"	51 4/5"	9 2/5"
	60"W	13 1/16"	57 4/5"	10 2/5"
	66"W	13 1/16"	63 4/5"	11 2/5"
	72"W	13 1/16"	69 4/5"	12 2/5"

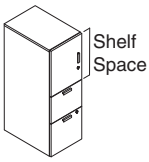
Towers

Single Door, Box/File



Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
42"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	19 1/10"
48"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	29 3/10"
54"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	31 15/32"
66"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	43 13/16"

Single Door, File/File



Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
42"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	13 1/20"
48"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	19 1/4"
54"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	25 2/5"
66"H	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	37 3/4"

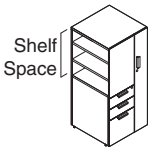
Dual Door, Box/File

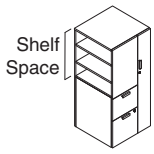
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
42"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	19 1/10"
48"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	29 3/10"
54"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	31 15/32"
66"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	43 13/16"

Dual Door, File/File

Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
42"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	13 1/20"
48"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	19 1/4"
54"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	25 2/5"
66"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	14 1/5"	37 3/4"

Side Access



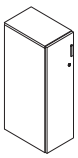


Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
42"H	15 1/20"	22 1/4"	12 7/16"
48"H	15 1/20"	22 1/4"	18 3/5"
54"H	15 1/20"	22 1/4"	24 25/32"
66"H	15 1/20"	22 1/4"	37 5/32"

Tip: For drawer inside dimensions, please see pedestals and lateral drawers.

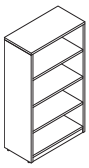
EMBANK

Wardrobes



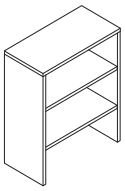
Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
42"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	10 1/4"	36 13/16"
48"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	10 1/4"	43"
54"H x 24"D	22 1/5"	10 1/4"	49 1/5"

Bookcases



Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	Top Shelf Space	Bottom Shelf Space	Row of Binders Accommodated
42"H x 30"W	14 5/36"	27 4/5"	12 19/32"	9 17/18"	2
48"H x 30"W	14 5/36"	27 4/5"	13 31/32"	12 3/16"	2
54"H x 30"W	14 5/36"	27 4/5"	12 1/8"	9 17/18"	3
66"H x 30"W	14 5/36"	27 4/5"	11 11/32"	9 17/18"	4
72"H x 30"W	14 5/36"	27 4/5"	13 1/5"	9 17/18"	4
42"H x 36"W	14 5/36"	33 4/5"	12 19/32"	9 17/18"	2
48"H x 36"W	14 5/36"	33 4/5"	13 31/32"	12 3/16"	2
54"H x 36"W	14 5/36"	33 4/5"	12 1/8"	9 17/18"	3
66"H x 36"W	14 5/36"	33 4/5"	11 11/32"	9 17/18"	4
72"H x 36"W	14 5/36"	33 4/5"	13 1/5"	9 17/18"	4

Stacking Bookcases

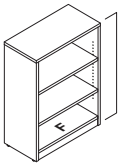


Size/Type	Inside Dimensions D	W	Top Shelf Space	Bottom Shelf Space	2nd from Bottom
25 5/8"H x 30"W	14 1/10"	27 3/4"	12 1/8"	11 2/5"	N.A.
37 31/32"H x 30"W	14 1/10"	27 3/4"	11 3/8"	11 2/5"	12 3/16"
44 3/16"H x 30"W	14 1/10"	27 3/4"	13 1/4"	13 5/8"	14 1/5"
25 5/8"H x 36"W	14 1/10"	33 3/4"	12 1/8"	11 2/5"	N.A.
37 31/32"H x 36"W	14 1/10"	33 3/4"	11 3/8"	11 2/5"	12 3/16"
44 3/16"H x 36"W	14 1/10"	33 3/4"	13 1/4"	13 5/8"	14 1/5"

Bookcase Shelf Counts by Height

See below for count of adjustable shelves by height for freestanding bookcase, **AMQCRBK.**

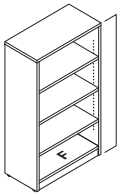
2 Adjustable Shelves



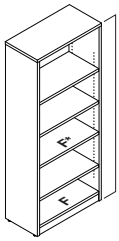
41 3/4"H - 47 15/16"H

F= Fixed shelf

3 Adjustable Shelves



54 1/8"H



66 1/2"H

**Fixed shelf at worksurface height for bookcases 66 1/2"H and taller.*

Modular Height	Number of Adjustable Shelves	Number of Fixed Shelves
41 3/4"	2	1
47 15/16"	2	1
54 1/8"	3	1
66 1/2"	3	2
72"	3	2

Tower and Wardrobe Interior Configurations

Towers

Single-Door Towers and Dual-Door Towers with Box/File (AMQCRTWBFL, AMQCRTWBFR, AMQCRTWDBFL, AMQCRTWDBFR)

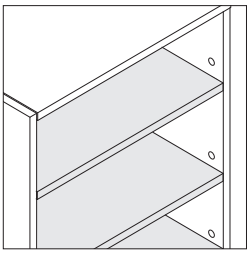
- H < 48" = 1 fixed bottom shelf
- 48" ≤ H < 66" = 1 fixed bottom shelf and 1 adjustable shelf

Single-Door Towers and Dual-Door Towers with File/File (AMQCRTWFFL, AMQCRTWFFR, AMQCRTWDFFL, AMQCRTWDFFR)

- H < 54" = 1 fixed bottom shelf
- 54" ≤ H < 66" = 1 fixed bottom shelf and 1 adjustable shelf

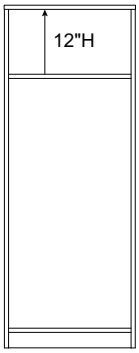
Side Access Towers (AMQCRTWSABBFL, AMQCRTWSABBFR, AMQCRTWSAFFL, AMQCRTWSAFFR)

- H < 54" = 1 fixed bottom shelf and 0 adjustable shelves
- 54" ≤ H < 66" = 1 fixed bottom shelf and 1 adjustable shelf



Wardrobe

Wardrobe offer a fixed top shelf.



H < 72"H Cabinets

EMBANK Finish Availability Matrix

	Cred-enzas	Desks	Com-mon Tops	D and P Shape Tops	Fixed Ped-estals	Mobile Ped-estals	Low Storage/ Lateral Files	3/4 High Laterals	Bridges	Towers/ Ward-robes	Book-cases	Overheads/ Organizers
Top	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Case	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Head-set	X	X			X	X	X	X		X		X
Edge-band	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			

Tip: Social tables are available with contrasting top and edgeband finish, collaborative tables must have matching tops and edge bands.
Tip: Rectangular conference tables allow for a contrasting base in addition to the top and edgeband.

Edgeband Finish	Top, Case, and Headset Finish	
6009 Arctic White	2L30	Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry	26L1	Natural Cherry
6052 Milk	2L84	Milk
6053 Seagull	2L83	Seagull
6213 Acacia	2LAT	Acacia
6219 Clear Oak	2LAK	Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut	24L0	Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple	2L09	Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut	25L5	Virginia Walnut
6245 Clear Walnut	25L8	Clear Walnut
6703 Ash Wenge	2LAW	Ash Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge	2LCW	Clay Wenge
6709 Clay Noce	2LCN	Clay Noce

Two-High Fixed Pedestals

Tip: Specify fixed pedestals as structural support. It is recommended to use fixed pedestals under a common top.

Tip: Fixed pedestals cannot be specified for credenzas or desks. If storage is required for credenzas or desks, please specify these products with storage already attached.

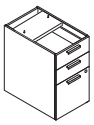
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fixed pedestal, 1.5-High and Two-High: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • Finished back • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black • One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only • Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions • Ledge pull: paint • One pencil tray is included in units with a box drawer • Lock plug: polished chrome • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweight • Attachment hardware • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset 3 Paint color number for pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

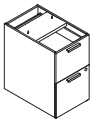
*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer				
AMQCRPD2HBBF	24"	15¾"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1072
	30"	15¾"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1194
Two File Drawers				
AMQCRPD2HFF	24"	15¾"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1072
	30"	15¾"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1194





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Pedestals

Tip: Specify mobile pedestals as stand-alone unit.

Tip: Actual cushion thickness is 1½"H.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mobile pedestal, 1.5-High and Two-High: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • Top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Finished back • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black • Cushion, if selected: Billiard • Ledge pull: paint • One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only • Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions • Lock plug: polished chrome • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge 5 Paint color number for pull 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys		
• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D	W	H	• U.S. Base Price

1.5-High Mobile Pedestals

One Box Drawer and One File Drawer

AMQCRMP15H	18⅞"	15¾"	23⅔"	$ 861
	22"	15¾"	23⅔"	$ 927

Tip: Two-High mobile pedestals with a cushion top will not fit under a desk.

Two-High Mobile Pedestals

Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

AMQCRMP2HBBF	22"	15¾"	27"	$1273

Two File Drawers

AMQCRMP2HFF	22"	15¾"	27"	$1273

Tip: Two-High mobile pedestals with a cushion top will not fit under a desk.

Pedestal Cushion Top

AMQCRC	22"	15¾"	1½"	$ 437

Tip: Embank storage is slightly deeper than the depth of the cushion top.

Lateral Files

One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High

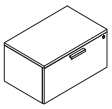
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lateral file: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1" thick top, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • Finished back • Ledge pull: paint • Bore and dowel laminate drawer construction: black only • One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only • Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions • Counterweight • Attachment hardware • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for lateral file and headset 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge 5 Paint color number for pull 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

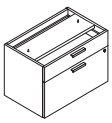
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• No top • With top	No cost Prices below	Specify *with no top.* Specify *with top.*
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

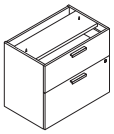
Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Top
One-High Laterals					
One File Drawer					
AMQCRL1H	24"	30"	15⅜"	$1080	+$162
	24"	36"	15⅜"	$1137	+$169
1.5-High Laterals					
One Box, One File Drawer					
AMQCRL15HBF	24"	30"	21⅜"	$1405	+$162
	24"	36"	21⅜"	$1478	+$169
Two-High Laterals					
Two File Drawers					
AMQCRL2H	24"	30"	27 5/16"	$1603	+$162
	24"	36"	27 5/16"	$1686	+$169







For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lateral Files

Three-High and Four-High Lateral Files

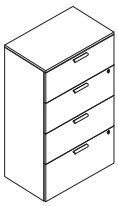
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lateral file: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1⅛" thick top, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • Finished back • Ledge pull: paint • Bore and dowel laminate drawer construction: black only • One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only • Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions • Counterweight • Attachment hardware • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge 5 Paint color number for pull 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Three-High Laterals				
AMQCRL3H	18⅞"	30"	39⅕"	$2665
	18⅞"	36"	39⅕"	$2817
Four-High Laterals				
AMQCRL4H	18⅞"	30"	51⅕"	$2925
	18⅞"	36"	51⅕"	$3020



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

EMBANK

Lower Storage

One-High, 1.5-High, and Two-High Lower Storage

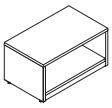
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lower storage, if Two-High lower storage is selected: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1" thick top, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • Finished back • Ledge pull: paint • Door option type on Two-High lower storage, if selected • Pulls on Two-High lower storage, if selected • Lock on Two-High lower storage, if selected: lock plug • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Attachment hardware • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge 5 Paint color number for pull 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• No top • With top	No cost Prices below	Specify *with no top.* Specify *with top.*
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

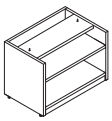
Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*

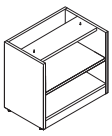
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Top
One-High Lower Storage					
AMQCRLS1H	24"	30"	15⅜"	$ 659	+$162
	24"	36"	15⅜"	$ 694	+$169
1.5-High Lower Storage—Open					
AMQCRLS15HO	24"	30"	21⅜"	$ 902	+$162
	24"	36"	21⅜"	$ 948	+$169
Two-High Lower Storage—Open					
AMQCRLS2HO	24"	30"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$ 969	+$162
	24"	36"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1006	+$169
Two-High Lower Storage with Doors					
AMQCRLS2HD	24"	30"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1065	+$162
	24"	36"	27⁵⁄₁₆"	$1117	+$169

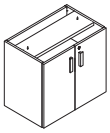


Pricing at right is for case only. Headsets are not available on open units.



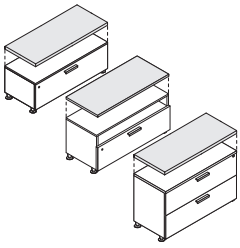


Pricing at right is for case only. Headsets are not available on open units.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Basic Cushions Enhanced



Tip: Cushion is constructed with a thin solid base.

Tip: Cushion is field-installed and supplies to attach are included.

Standard Includes

- Enhanced cushion top: Billiard fabric
- Attachment supplies: hook and loop fastener
- Storage brace

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for cushion
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQRCHE2430	23⅛"	30"	1"	$593
AMQRCHE2436	23⅛"	36"	1"	$610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Two-High Credenzas

Tip: Counterweight type and quantity varies depending on size and storage configuration. Please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-High credenza: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1⅛" thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Adjustable shelf on open storage configuration and cabinet storage configuration • Finished back • Ledge pull: paint • Lock plug: polished chrome • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweight included on units with drawers • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge 5 Paint color number for pull 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Tip: Top is not standard.

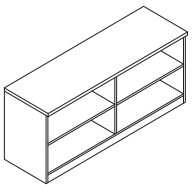
*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

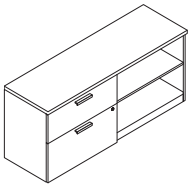
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top		
• No top	No cost	Specify *with no top.*
• With top	Prices below	Specify *with top.*
Keys		
• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Tip: Height is shown without top.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Top
Open/Open File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSOO	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$1546	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$1627	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$1711	+$303
Left Lateral/Open File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSLFL	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$2061	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$2158	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$2262	+$303
Right Lateral/Open File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSLFR	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$2061	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$2158	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$2262	+$303





Left-hand unit

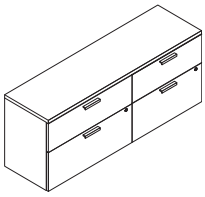
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

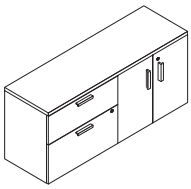
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

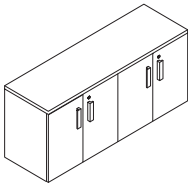
Specification Information

Tip: Height is shown without top.





Left-hand unit



Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Top
Lateral/Lateral File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSLL	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$2674	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$2792	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$2916	+$303
Right Lateral/Cabinet File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSLCLFL	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$2158	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$2262	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$2370	+$303
Left Lateral/Cabinet File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSLCLFR	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$2158	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$2262	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$2370	+$303
Cabinet/Cabinet File Configuration					
AMQCRCD2HFSCC	24"	60"	27 5/16"	$1700	+$241
	24"	66"	27 5/16"	$1788	+$272
	24"	72"	27 5/16"	$1883	+$303

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

EMBANK

Two-High Credenzas

Tip: Counterweight type and quantity varies depending on size and storage configuration. Please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of pedestals runs vertically.

Standard Includes

- Two-High credenza with kneespace Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset
- 1⅛" thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Finished back
- Modesty panel
- Ledge pull: paint
- Bore and dowel drawer construction: black
- One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only
- Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions
- One pencil tray is included in units with a box drawer
- Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed
- Lock plug: polished chrome
- Counterweight
- 1¼" adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset
3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
4 Plastic color number for edge
5 Paint color number for pull
6 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

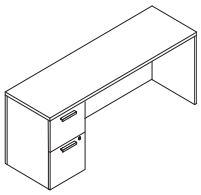
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• Full	No cost	Specify *with full modesty panel.*
	• Quarter height	No cost	Specify *with quarter height modesty panel.*
Right Support	• Box/box/file pedestal	No cost	Specify *with box/box/file pedestal.*
	• File/file pedestal	No cost	Specify *with file/file pedestal.*
Left Support	• Box/box/file pedestal	No cost	Specify *with box/box/file pedestal.*
	• File/file pedestal	No cost	Specify *with file/file pedestal.*
Keys	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Tip: Pedestals can be specified as a file/file or box/box/file configurations.

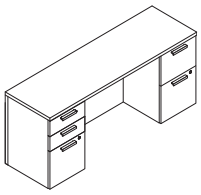
*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Left Pedestal Configuration				
AMQCRCD2HKSSPL	24"	66"	28 7/16"	$1943
	24"	72"	28 7/16"	$2066
Right Pedestal Configuration				
AMQCRCD2HKSSPR	24"	66"	28 7/16"	$1943
	24"	72"	28 7/16"	$2066
Double Pedestal Configuration				
AMQCRCD2HKSDP	24"	66"	28 7/16"	$2505
	24"	72"	28 7/16"	$2654

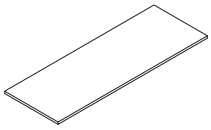


Left-hand unit



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Common Top



Standard Includes

- 1⅛" thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edgeband on user's side: plastic
- 1 mm edgeband on sides and back: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal and headset
3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	U.S. Prices Modular Width 45.6875"	51.6875"	59.75"	65.75"	71.75"	89.5625"	89.8125"	95.8125"
AMQCRCT	18⅞"	$175	$212	$226	$244	$285	$427	$427	$454
	24"	$190	$226	$242	$256	$288	$477	$477	$493
	30"	$256	$291	$312	$333	$362	$533	$533	$555

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Desks and Desk Shells

Tip: Counterweight type and quantity varies depending on size and storage configuration. Please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Pedestals can be specified as a file/file or box/box/file configuration.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Desk and desk shells with pedestal, if specified: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1⅛" thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic • 1 mm edgeband on sides and back: plastic • Finished back • Modesty panel • Ledge pull: paint • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black • One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only • Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions • Lock plug • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweight • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Desk shells shipped ready to assemble • Desk with pedestal(s) shipped fully assembled • One pencil tray is included in units with a box drawer	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Paint color number for pull 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

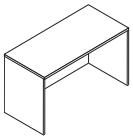
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• Full • Quarter height	No cost No cost	Specify *with full modesty panel.* Specify *with quarter height modesty panel.*
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price

Desk Shell with Two Full Depth End Panels



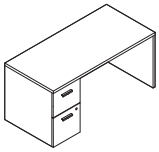
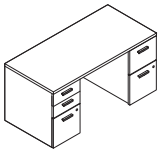
AMQCRDSHL	24"	60"	28 7/16"	$ 813
	24"	66"	28 7/16"	$ 853
	24"	72"	28 7/16"	$ 882
	30"	60"	28 7/16"	$ 860
	30"	66"	28 7/16"	$ 898
	30"	72"	28 7/16"	$ 933
	36"	72"	28 7/16"	$1159

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Desk with One Full Depth End Panel and Left-Hand Pedestal				
 **AMQCRDSKSPL**	30"	60"	28 7/16"	$1875
	30"	66"	28 7/16"	$1980
	30"	72"	28 7/16"	$2081
	36"	72"	28 7/16"	$2179
Desk with One Full Depth End Panel and Right-Hand Pedestal				
AMQCRDSKSPR	30"	60"	28 7/16"	$1875
	30"	66"	28 7/16"	$1980
	30"	72"	28 7/16"	$2081
	36"	72"	28 7/16"	$2179
Desk with Two Pedestals				
 **AMQCRDSKDP**	30"	60"	28 7/16"	$2546
	30"	66"	28 7/16"	$2675
	30"	72"	28 7/16"	$2800
	36"	72"	28 7/16"	$2924

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

EMBANK

Returns and Return Shells

Tip: Counterweight type and quantity varies depending on size and storage configuration. Please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

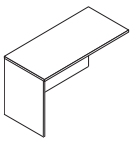
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Return and return shells: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1⅛" thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic • 1 mm edgeband on sides and back: plastic • Finished back • Modesty panel • Ledge pull: paint • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black • One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only • Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions • Lock plug • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweight • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Returns shipped fully assembled • Return shells shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for returns 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Paint color number for pull 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

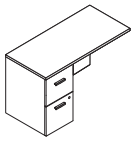
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• Full • Quarter height	No cost No cost	Specify *with full modesty panel.* Specify *with quarter height modesty panel.*
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Return Shell with One Left-Hand Full Depth End Panel				
AMQCRRTNL	24"	42"	28 7/16"	$ 651
	24"	48"	28 7/16"	$ 710
Return Shell with One Right-Hand Full Depth End Panel				
AMQCRRTNR	24"	42"	28 7/16"	$ 651
	24"	48"	28 7/16"	$ 710
Return Shell with One Left-Hand Pedestal				
AMQCRRTNSPL	24"	42"	28 7/16"	$1349
	24"	48"	28 7/16"	$1476
Return Shell with One Right-Hand Pedestal				
AMQCRRTNSPR	24"	42"	28 7/16"	$1349
	24"	48"	28 7/16"	$1476



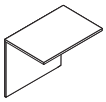


Left-hand unit

Tip: Pedestals can be specified as a file/file or box/box/file configurations.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bridge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 24"D bridge: Low-Pressure Laminate • 1" thick top, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • Attachment bracket • 3 mm edgeband on user's side: plastic • 1 mm edgeband on sides and back: plastic • Modesty panel • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bridge 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

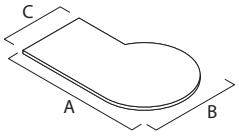
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• Full	No cost	Specify *with full modesty panel.*
	• Quarter height	No cost	Specify *with quarter height modesty panel.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQCRBRG	24"	36"	27 5/12"	$480
	24"	42"	27 5/12"	$510
	24"	48"	27 5/12"	$548

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

D-Shape and P-Shape Worksurfaces



Right-hand unit

Tip: Width and depth is specified for the D-shape top.

Tip: D-shape and P-shape worksurfaces with column leg are not freestanding units. They must be attached to a bridge, return, or adjoining worksurface to form a flush-height, L-, or U-shaped configuration for proper stability.

Tip: Width A, depth B, and depth C is specified for the P-shape top.

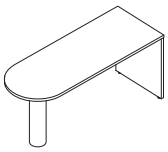
Tip: Right-hand P-shape worksurfaces pair with left-hand returns. Left-hand P-shape worksurfaces pair with right-hand returns.

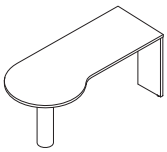
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate top • Column leg: paint price group 1 • Adjusting leveling glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface and case 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for column 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 26	Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• No modesty panel	No cost	Specify *with no modesty panel.*
	• Quarter height	+$166	Specify *with quarter height modesty panel.*
	• Full	+$293	Specify *with full modesty panel.*
Width A	• 60"	Price below	Specify *with 60" width A.*
	• 66"	Price below	Specify *with 66" width A.*
	• 72"	Price below	Specify *with 72" width A.*
Depth B	• 30"	Price below	Specify *with 30" depth B.*
	• 36"	Price below	Specify *with 36" depth B.*
	• 42"	Price below	Specify *with 42" depth B.*
Depth C	• 24"	Price below	Specify *with 24" depth C.*
	• 30"	Price below	Specify *with 30" depth C.*
	• 36"	Price below	Specify *with 36" depth C.*
Handedness	• Left hand	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	U.S. Base Prices Modular Width 60"W	66"W	72"W
D-Shape, Low-Pressure Laminate Case and Top				
AMQCRDWKSF	30"	$1173	$1246	$1313
	36"	$1290	$1363	$1470
P-Shape, Low-Pressure Laminate Case and Top				
AMQCRPWKSF	24"	$1346	$1490	$1706
	30"	$1416	$1568	$1794
	36"	$1488	$1646	$1885




Right-hand unit

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Towers
Single Door

Tip: Nominal dimensions shown in specifying. Please refer to understanding pages for actual dimensions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Single-door tower: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1" thick top: laminate to match case • Ledge pull: paint • Lock plug • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweights • 1¼" leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tower 3 Paint color number for pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price

Single Left-Hinged Door Tower with One Box Drawer and One File Drawer

AMQCRTWBFL	24"	15¾"	41 25/32"	$2023
	24"	15¾"	47 31/32"	$2115
	24"	15¾"	54⅛"	$2217
	24"	15¾"	66½"	$2322

Single Right-Hinged Door Tower with One Box Drawer and One File Drawer

AMQCRTWBFR	24"	15¾"	41 25/32"	$2023
	24"	15¾"	47 31/32"	$2115
	24"	15¾"	54⅛"	$2217
	24"	15¾"	66½"	$2322

Single Left-Hinged Door Tower with Two File Drawers

AMQCRTWFFL	24"	15¾"	41 25/32"	$2097
	24"	15¾"	47 31/32"	$2196
	24"	15¾"	54⅛"	$2301
	24"	15¾"	66½"	$2410

Single Right-Hinged Door Tower with Two File Drawers

AMQCRTWFFR	24"	15¾"	41 25/32"	$2097
	24"	15¾"	47 31/32"	$2196
	24"	15¾"	54⅛"	$2301
	24"	15¾"	66½"	$2410

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Towers
Dual Doors

Tip: Nominal dimensions shown in specifying. Please refer to understanding pages for actual dimensions.

Tip: Handedness determines the location of the wardrobe.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dual-door tower: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1" thick top: laminate to match case • Coat hook: brushed nickel only • Ledge pull: paint • Lock plug • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweights • 1¼" leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tower 3 Paint color number for pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

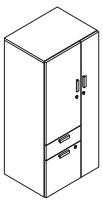
Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price

Dual Left-Hand Door Tower with One Box Drawer and One File Drawer, Wardrobe Left

Left-hand unit

AMQCRTWDBFL	24"	24"	41 25/32"	$2151
	24"	24"	47 31/32"	$2254
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2510
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2739

Dual Right-Hand Door Tower with One Box Drawer and One File Drawer, Wardrobe Right



Right-hand unit

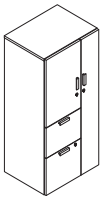
AMQCRTWDBFR	24"	24"	41 25/32"	$2151
	24"	24"	47 31/32"	$2254
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2510
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2739

Dual Left-Hinged Door Tower with Two File Drawers, Wardrobe Left

Left-hand unit

AMQCRTWDFFL	24"	15 3/4"	41 25/32"	$2233
	24"	15 3/4"	47 31/32"	$2340
	24"	15 3/4"	54 1/8"	$2606
	24"	15 3/4"	66 1/2"	$2843

Dual Right-Hinged Door Tower with Two File Drawers, Wardrobe Right



Right-hand unit

AMQCRTWDFFR	24"	15 3/4"	41 25/32"	$2233
	24"	15 3/4"	47 31/32"	$2340
	24"	15 3/4"	54 1/8"	$2606
	24"	15 3/4"	66 1/2"	$2843

Towers
Side Access

Tip: Nominal dimensions shown in specifying. Please refer to understanding pages for actual dimensions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dual-door tower: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1" thick top: laminate to match case • Ledge pull: paint • Coat hook: brushed nickel only • Lock plug • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Counterweights • 1¼" leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled • Bore and dowel drawer construction: black	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tower 3 Paint color number for pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D	W	H	• U.S. Base Price

Side Access Left-Hand Tower with Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

Left-hand unit

AMQCRTWSABBFL	24"	24"	41 25/32"	$2325
	24"	24"	47 31/32"	$2434
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2551
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2675

Side Access Right-Hand Tower with Two Box Drawers/One File Drawer

Right-hand unit

AMQCRTWSABBFR	24"	24"	41 25/32"	$2325
	24"	24"	47 31/32"	$2434
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2551
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2675

Side Access Left-Hand Tower with Two File Drawers

Left-hand unit

AMQCRTWSAFFL	24"	24"	41 25/32"	$2240
	24"	24"	47 31/32"	$2349
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2461
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2579

Side Access Right-Hand Tower with Two File Drawers

Right-hand unit

AMQCRTWSAFFR	24"	24"	41 25/32"	$2240
	24"	24"	47 31/32"	$2349
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2461
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2579

Wardrobes

Tip: Wardrobe must be attached to two additional wardrobes, another storage unit, or a wall to ensure stability and prevent wardrobe from tipping.

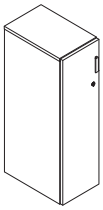
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wardrobe: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • 1" thick table top: laminate to match case • Ledge pull: paint • Coat hook: brushed nickel only • Lock plug • 1¼" leveling glides • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tower 3 Paint color number for pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Keys	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$37	Specify *with master key plug.*

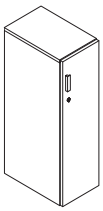
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price



Wardrobes-Hinged Left

AMQCRWDL	24"	12"	41 25/32"	$1298
	24"	12"	47 31/32"	$1333
	24"	12"	54 1/8"	$1367



Wardrobes-Hinged Right

AMQCRWDR	24"	12"	41 25/32"	$1298
	24"	12"	47 31/32"	$1333
	24"	12"	54 1/8"	$1367

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bookcases with Adjustable Shelves

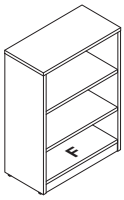
Standard Includes

- Bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 1" thick table top: laminate to match case
- Adjustable shelf: laminate to match case
- Brackets for shelves: brushed nickel only
- 1¼" leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

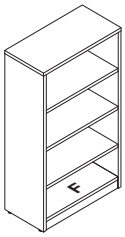
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bookcase
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information



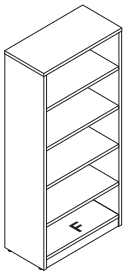
Two Adjustable Shelves

Style Number	D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQCRBK	15"	30"	41 25/32"	$1104
	15"	36"	41 25/32"	$1125
	15"	30"	47 31/32"	$1149
	15"	36"	47 31/32"	$1171



Three Adjustable Shelves

Style Number	D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQCRBK	15"	30"	54⅛"	$1197
	15"	36"	54⅛"	$1220

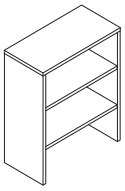


Four Adjustable Shelves

Style Number	D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQCRBK	15"	30"	66½"	$1247
	15"	36"	66½"	$1271
	15"	30"	72 11/16"	$1403
	15"	36"	72 11/16"	$1431

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Stacking Bookcase with Adjustable Shelves



Standard Includes

- Stacking bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 1" thick table top: laminate to match case
- Adjustable shelf: laminate to match case
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bookcase
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQCRBKS	15"	30"	25 5/8"	$867
	15"	30"	37 31/32"	$903
	15"	30"	44 3/16"	$964
	15"	36"	25 5/8"	$885
	15"	36"	37 31/32"	$919
	15"	36"	44 3/16"	$985

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Overheads

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Tip: Overheads with sliding doors do not lock.

Tip: Overheads with three doors will have two doors hinged right. Overheads with four doors will have two doors hinged left, and two hinged right. Doors will always open from the center out.

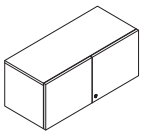
Tip: White markerboard (2977) headset finish available with sliding doors only.

Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Overhead: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • Lock plug, polished chrome, on overheads with hinged doors only • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Wood dowel and glue drawer construction: black • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for overhead and headset 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

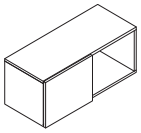
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Attachments	• Suspended between towers	No cost	Specify *with suspended between towers.*
Brackets	• Wall mount brackets	No cost	
	– 36"–66"W	+$148	Specify *with 33"–66"W wall mount bracket.*
	– 72"W	+$201	Specify *with 72"W wall mount bracket.*
Door Surface	• Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Markerboard	Prices below	Specify *with markerboard.*
Keys	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$ 37	Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information



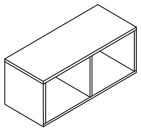
Overhead with Hinged Doors

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Doors	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Markerboard
AMQCROHHD	16"	36"	15"	2	$ 768	N.A.
	16"	42"	15"	3	$ 889	N.A.
	16"	48"	15"	3	$1017	N.A.
	16"	60"	15"	3	$1264	N.A.
	16"	66"	15"	4	$1391	N.A.
	16"	72"	15"	4	$1463	N.A.



Overhead with Sliding Doors

AMQCROHSDP	16"	36"	15"	1	$ 668	+$118
	16"	42"	15"	1	$ 790	+$143
	16"	48"	15"	1	$ 919	+$158
	16"	60"	15"	1	$1164	+$224
	16"	66"	15"	1	$1292	+$266
	16"	72"	15"	1	$1363	+$286



Pricing at right is for case only. Headsets are not available on open units.

Overhead with No Doors, Open

AMQCROHOP	15"	36"	15"	N.A.	$ 482	N.A.
	15"	42"	15"	N.A.	$ 605	N.A.
	15"	48"	15"	N.A.	$ 732	N.A.
	15"	60"	15"	N.A.	$ 979	N.A.
	15"	66"	15"	N.A.	$1106	N.A.
	15"	72"	15"	N.A.	$1175	N.A.

EMBANK

Stacking Overheads

Tip: Stacking overheads with sliding doors do not lock.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*

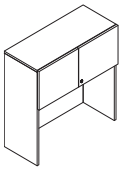
Tip: Overheads with three doors will have two doors hinged right. Overheads with four doors will have two doors hinged left, and two hinged right. Doors will always open from the center out.

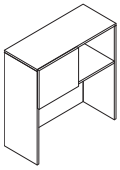
Tip: White markerboard (2977) headset finish available with sliding doors only.

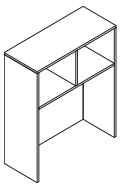
Tip: 37.98725"H overheads align with 66½"H storage. 44.17475"H overheads align with 72"H storage.

Tip: Stacking overheads cannot be used with lateral file/lateral file credenza configurations.

Tip: 15"H refers to the height of the storage case.







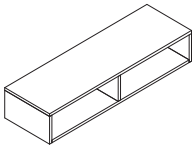
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stacking overhead: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching or contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate headset • Lock plug on overheads with hinged doors only • Lock cylinder included in package, field-installed • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for overhead 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Surface	• Laminate • Markerboard	No cost Prices below	Specify laminate color number. Specify *with markerboard.*
Keys	• Standard key plug • Master key plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard key plug.* Specify *with master key plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Doors	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Markerboard
Overhead with Hinged Doors						
AMQCROHSHD	16"	60"	15"	3	$1640	N.A.
	16"	66"	15"	4	$1768	N.A.
	16"	72"	15"	4	$1892	N.A.
Overhead with Sliding Doors						
AMQCROHSSD	16"	60"	15"	1	$1539	+$297
	16"	66"	15"	1	$1667	+$341
	16"	72"	15"	1	$1792	+$389
Overhead with No Doors, Open						
AMQCROHS	15"	60"	15"	N.A.	$1148	N.A.
	15"	66"	15"	N.A.	$1278	N.A.
	15"	72"	15"	N.A.	$1398	N.A.

Personal Organizer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Organizer: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for organizer 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

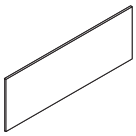
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Attachment Brackets	• Suspended between towers	No cost	Specify *with suspended between towers.*
	• Wall mount brackets	No cost	
	– 36"–66"W	+$148	Specify *with 33"–66"W wall mount bracket.*
	– 72"W	+$201	Specify *with 72"W wall mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
AMQCRORP	15"	36"	8 27/32"	$ 929
	15"	42"	8 27/32"	$1015
	15"	48"	8 27/32"	$1027
	15"	60"	8 27/32"	$1057
	15"	66"	8 27/32"	$1106
	15"	72"	8 27/32"	$1166

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tackboard



Tip: Remove 1½" in height from the tackboard if paired with a stacking overhead to utilize cable passthrough.

Tip: Tackboard comes with a spacer for a shelf light cord to be routed to the cable passthrough at the bottom of the overhead storage cabinet.

Tip: Tackboards cannot be attached to walls covered by textured paint or wallpaper.

Tip: Width denotes the width of the overhead the tackboard is paring with. The application option will account for any dimensional changes needed. By selecting stacking, 2¼" will be removed from the overall width of the tackboard. By selecting wall mount, tackboard will ship with the exact specified width.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tackboard: fabric • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tackboard	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 3	No cost +$46	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Application	• Stacking • Wall mount	No cost No cost	Specify *with stacking application.* Specify *with wall mount application.*
Fabric Direction	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal fabric direction.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Height	U.S. Base Prices Modular Width					
		36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
AMQCRTB	20¼"	$423	$447	$466	$531	$575	$638
	26¼"	$464	$490	$513	$582	$632	$704

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Social Tables

Tip: All round and square table configurations receive a 36" steel X-base with the exception of the 36" diameter round table which receives a 26" steel X-base.

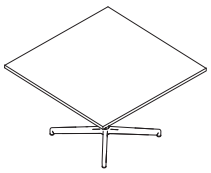
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: Low-Pressure Laminate with 3mm plastic square edge • X-base column: paint • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for column 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**X-base**		
	• Black paint	No cost	Specify 7207 Black.
	• Platinum metallic paint	+$24	Specify 4799 Platinum Metallic.

Specification Information

Social Table—Round

• Style Number	• Dimensions Modular Width/Dia.	Modular Height	• U.S. Base Price
AMQCRRTBL	36"	28"	$1036
	48"	28"	$1307



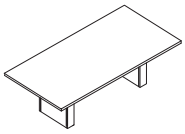
Social Table—Square

AMQCRSQTBL	36"	28"	$1036
	48"	28"	$1307

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

EMBANK

Rectangular Conference Table



Tip: Hinged power doors have a 5 5/16"D, 8 5/16"W, and 2"H.

Tip: 72"W and 96"W tables receive two rectangular bases and 120"W and 144"W tables receive three rectangular bases.

Tip: Widths 96"–144" have two-piece tops and will not have matching grain direction.

Tip: One hinged power door comes with 72"W tables, two hinged power doors with 96"W and 120"W tables, and four hinged power doors with 144"W tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic square edge • Rectangular table base • Reinforcing channels, if selected • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power	• No power • Hinged door	No cost +$557 per door	Specify *with no power.* Specify *with hinged door.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	Base Modular Height	U.S. Base Prices Modular Width 72"W	96"W	120"W	144"W
AMQCRRECTBL	36 1/4"	28"	$2679	$3036	$4072	$4612
	48"	28"	$2853	$3289	$4384	$4989

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cafe-Height Tables

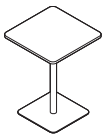
Cafe-Height Table—Round

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Column base: paint	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for base ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Price
EMCAFERDTBL	30"	$1088
	36"	$1301

Cafe-Height Table—Square



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Column base: paint	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for base ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Price
EMCAFESQTBL	30"	$1088
	36"	$1301

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Collaborative Table

Collaborative Table—Round

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

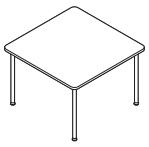
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Post legs • Column	No cost Prices below	Specify *with post legs.* Specify *with column.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides • Two locking and two non locking casters	No cost +$69	Specify *with glides.* Specify *with two locking and two non locking casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Column
EMWRDTBL	30"	$810	+$199
	36"	$866	+$422
	48"	$933	+$572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Collaborative Table—Square



Tip: Glides on post legs are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

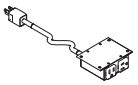
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Post legs • Column	No cost Prices below	Specify *with post legs.* Specify *with column.*
Casters or Glides	• Glides • Two locking and two non locking casters	No cost +$69	Specify *with glides.* Specify *with two locking and two non locking casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Column
EMWRSQTBL	30"	$810	+$199
	36"	$866	+$422
	48"	$933	+$572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Single Unit Power Module



Tip: When USB-A+C is specified, there is one USB A+C port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10' power cord with wall plug • Two simplex receptacles • Two velcro cord management straps • Hardware and plastic cord management clips	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power + one USB A+C	+$137	Specify *with one power + one USB A+C.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
EMUWPOWER	$209

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Square legs: paint price group 1 • Adjusting leveling glides: black plastic • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

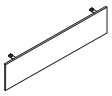
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Black paint	No cost	Specify 7207 Black.
	• Platinum metallic paint	+$24	Specify 4799 Platinum Metallic.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
AMQCRSQB	2"	2"	27¼"	$205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modesty Panel



Standard Includes

- Modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Bracket: merle paint
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Height	U.S. Prices Modular Width 36"W	48"W	60"W
AMQCRMP	13¾"	$423	$480	$535

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Attachment Kit, Cabinet to Cabinet Application

Tip: Ganging hardware is used to provide rigidity between cabinets mounted side by side in a panel or wall-mounted application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Attachment kit, four bolts and nuts per kit: bronze only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
AMQAWAK	1	$48

TEKTIS and EMBANK Shared Accessories

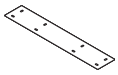
Tip: Reinforcing channels are needed for 54"W of unsupported kneespace.

Tip: Support plates are available to connect two worksurfaces and allow one to support the other.

Tip: Tie plates are available to provide added stre ngth and alignment between two worksurfaces.

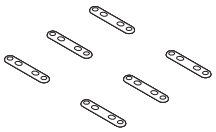
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface supports and channels: black paint • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information



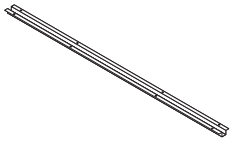
In-Line Support Plates

Style Number	Dimension	U.S. Price
AMQTSATPL	14"D	$ 87
	20"D	$ 87



Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

Style Number	Dimension	U.S. Price
AMQTSATTIE	7"L	$122



Reinforcing Channels

Style Number	Dimension	U.S. Price
AMQTSATRC	39"W	$ 61
	48"W	$ 64
	57"W	$ 67
	73"W	$144

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

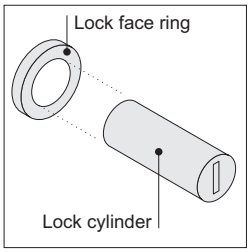
Resources

Lock and Keying **382**

For TEKTIS, UPTAKE, and EMBANK Products

All locking products are standard with field-installed, keyed-random locks. Locks will ship with lock plug installed. Lock cylinder will be packaged separately and field-installed.

Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*



Locks consist of a field-installed lock cylinder and a field-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number.

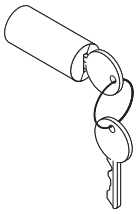
Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random *Tip: If the master key plug is optioned,* ***AMQLOCK9201XF*** *must be specified separately to be included.*	No cost	Specify *with master key random*.

Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 9201 Polished Chrome lock cylinder, standard key random • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Master key random	No cost	Specify master key random.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

AMQLOCK9201FR	No cost

*Tip: If the master key plug is optioned, **AMQLOCK9201XF** must be specified separately to be included.*

XF Series (Master Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

AMQLOCK9201XF	No cost

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding UPTAKE Lockers

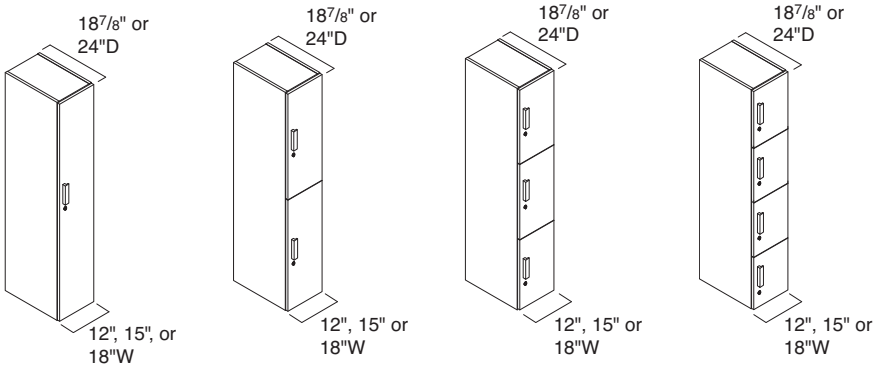
Statement of Line 386

UPTAKE Lockers 388
Interior Configuration Rules 390
Stability Guidelines 393
Electronic Lock Option 394
UPTAKE Digilock Keys 395

Statement of Line

UPTAKE Lockers

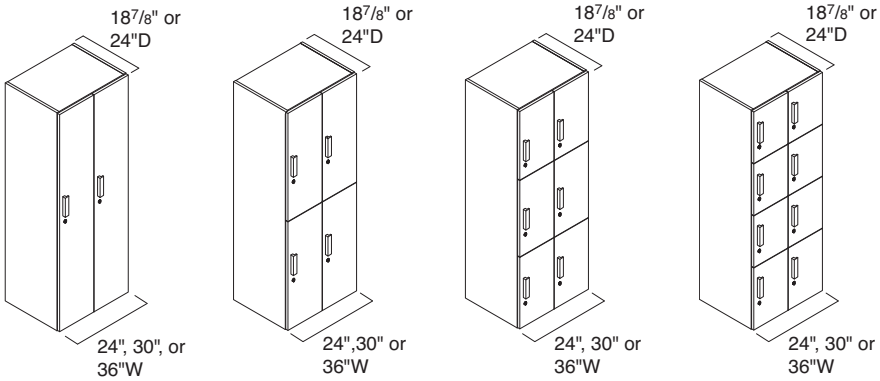
Single-Wide Lockers



Understanding
▶ Page 388
Specifying
▶ Page 398

	1-Door	2-Door	3-Door	4-Door
41.75"H	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
47.9375"H	●	●	●	N.A.
54.125"H	●	●	●	N.A.
66.5"H	●	●	●	●
72"H	●	●	●	●

Double-Wide Lockers



Understanding
▶ Page 388
Specifying
▶ Page 402

	2-Door	4-Door	6-Door	8-Door
41.75"H	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
47.9375"H	●	●	●	N.A.
54.125"H	●	●	●	N.A.
66.5"H	●	●	●	●
72"H	●	●	●	●

Shelves

Understanding
▶ Page 388
Specifying
▶ Page 405

Adjustable Shelf—Single-Wide Locker

	12"W	15"W	18"W
18.875"D	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 388
Specifying
▶ Page 405

Adjustable Shelf—Double-Wide Locker

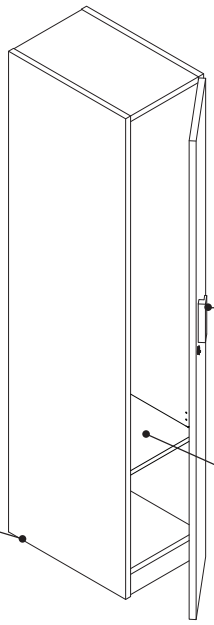
	24"W	30"W	36"W
18.875"D	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●

Tip: Width of shelf is sized to fit one shelf into one side of double-wide locker. If a shelf is required for each side of double-wide locker order a quantity of two shelves.

UPTAKE Lockers

UPTAKE lockers provide a space to store a variety of objects including coats, bags, and personal belongings.
▶ Specifying, page 398

Coat hooks or coat rod can be specified.

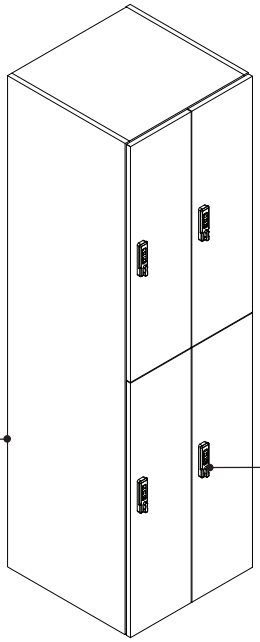


Ledge pulls come standard when keyed locks are specified.

Leveling glides adjust to install on uneven floors and have a 1" adjustable range.

Adjustable shelf is available as an option to aid in the division of storage space when needed.

Single-Wide Locker

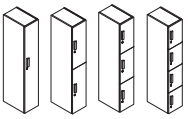


Finished back is standard.

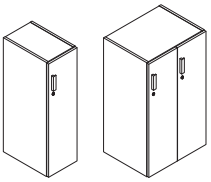
Digilock VERSA electronic keypad locks are available as an option.

Double-Wide Locker

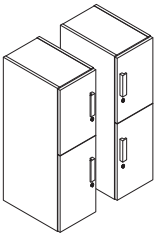
Product Details



Four different door configurations are available.



Single- or double-wide lockers are available.

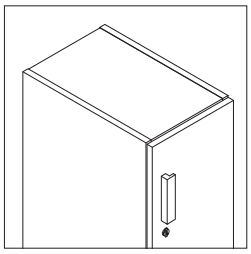


Door on locker can be hinged on the left or right. Pull and lock are located on the opposite side of the hinge.

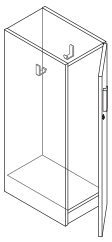
Headset available in full front only.

Actual Dimensions

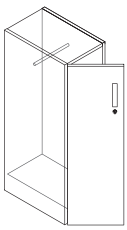
Depth		18 7/8" or 24"
Width	Single wide	12", 15", or 18"
	Double wide	24", 30", or 36"
Height		41.75", 47.9375", 54.125", 66.5", or 72"



The inset top construction provides consistent door gaps and a tighter fit of adjacent units when ganged together.



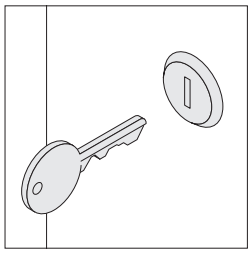
A pair of coat hooks are standard in each opening for 1-door and 2-door units. Coat hooks are available as an option in 3-door and 4-door units.



Coat rod is available as an option on 1-door and 2-door units that are 24"D only.

Ledge pull

Ledge pulls on lockers are defaulted when standard or master key plug is specified. No pull is available when electronic locks are specified.



If the ledge pull is specified, locks are available factory-installed and are keyed random only. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 382

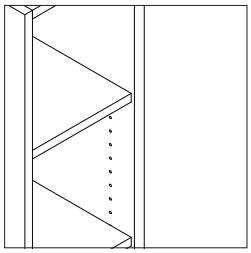
Digilock Versa

Digilock Versa electronic keypad locks, mounted in a vertical orientation, are available as an option.

Digilock Versa electronic keypad locks are powered by two lithium 2450 batteries.

Programming and manager keys must be ordered separately.

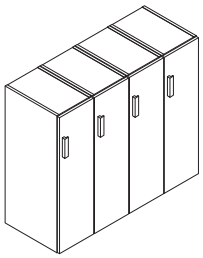
Application Topics



Adjustable shelves can be added to lockers for additional storage or piling space. Shelves are recessed from the side of the locker. A maximum of two adjustable shelves can be added. See interior configuration rules for restrictions. Mounting holes are located 1¼" apart starting 12" from bottom going to 12" from top.
▶ See *Interior Configuration Rules* for restrictions, page 390.

Shelf pin holes are always included even if adjustable shelves are not specified as an option on the locker. This allows for long term flexibility and the addition of adjustable shelves after the initial order (adjustable shelf style numbers **EMLKSHFS** and **EMLKSHFD**).

1-door lockers 54"H and above have a fixed shelf located at the top. *Tip: See interior configuration rules for size restrictions for coat hooks, coat rods, and adjustable shelves.*
▶ Page 390.



Individual single- or double-wide lockers cannot stand alone. They must be ganged to other lockers or secured to the building structure. Minimum locker numbers depend on depth and width.
▶ See *Stability Guidelines* on page 393.

Ganging hardware, provided, joins adjacent storage units side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶ Page 336

Surface Materials

Case
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Headsets
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Keyed lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Electronic lock
- 9221 Brushed Nickel

Interior Configuration Rules

1-Door Single Wide and 2-Door Double Wide

	No Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	No Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Hooks and No Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Rod* and No Adjustable Shelf
Height of Unit						
41.75"	●	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
47.9375"	●	●	●	●	●	●
54.125"	●	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
66.5"	●	●	●	●	●	●
72"	●	●	●	●	●	●

** Tip: In order to specify coat rod, depth must equal 24"D for all heights.*

2-Door Single Wide and 4-Door Double Wide

	No Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	No Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Hooks and No Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Rod* and No Adjustable Shelf
Height of Unit						
41.75"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
47.9375"	●	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
54.125"	●	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
66.5"	●	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
72"	●	●	●	●	●	N.A.

** Tip: In order to specify coat rod, depth must equal 24"D for all heights.*

3-Door Single Wide and 6-Door Double Wide

	No Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	No Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Hooks and No Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Rod* and No Adjustable Shelf
Height of Unit						
47.9375"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54.125"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
66.5"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"	●	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.

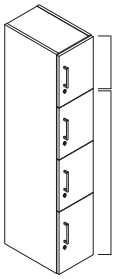
** Tip: In order to specify coat rod, depth must equal 24"D for all heights.*

4-Door Single Wide and 8-Door Double Wide

	No Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	No Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Hooks and No Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 1 Adjustable Shelf	Coat Hooks and 2 Adjustable Shelves	Coat Rod* and No Adjustable Shelf
Height of Unit						
66.5"	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

** Tip: In order to specify coat rod, depth must equal 24"D for all heights.*

Uptake Lockers



Top Opening

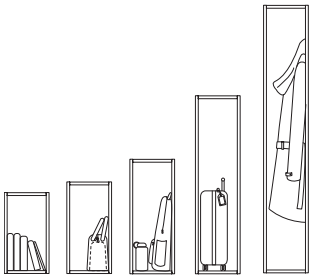
All openings below top opening

		Height—Full Fronts					
		41.75"	**47.9375"**	**54.125"**	**66.5"**	**72"**	
1 Door	Opening	36.78"	42.96"	49.15"	61.53"	67.03"	
2 Door	Top Opening	17.84"	20.93"	24.03"	30.22"	32.97"	
2 Door	Bottom Opening	18.13"	21.23"	24.32"	30.51"	33.26"	
3 Door	Top Opening	N.A.	13.58"	15.64"	19.77"	21.60"	
3 Door	Openings below Top Opening	N.A.	13.91"	15.97"	20.10"	21.93"	
4 Door	Top Opening	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14.54"	15.92"	
4 Door	Openings below Top Opening	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14.87"	16.25"	

		Width					
		12"	**15"**	**18"**	**24"**	**30"**	**36"**
	Single Wide	10.39"	13.39"	16.39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	Double Wide	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	10.80"	13.80"	16.80"

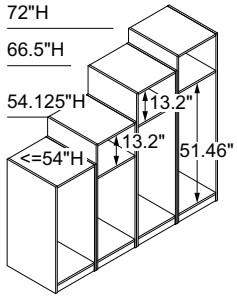
Depth	
18.875"	**24"**
17.10"	22.23"

4-Door Single Wide and 8-Door Double Wide, continued



Recommended Sizes for Personal Items

<19.7"	Book, purse, lunch box
19.7"–29.4"	Backpack
29.5"–47.1"	Suitcase
42"+	Coat

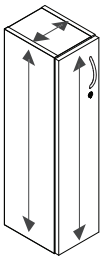


Available Space Below the Fixed Shelf

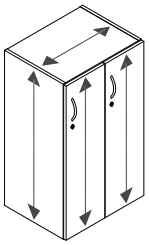
	54.125"H	66.5"H	72"H
Uptake Locker Headset	36.35"	48.72"	51.46"

Grain Direction

Uptake Lockers



Single Column



Double Column

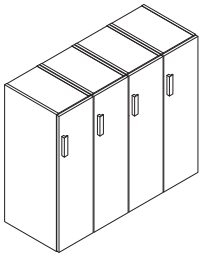
Stability Guidelines

Single Run of Lockers

Individual single- or double-wide lockers cannot stand alone. If not secured to the building structure, the minimum locker numbers that need to be ganged depend on depth, height, and width, and are shown in the table below.

If locker widths vary in the application, rules for the narrowest width applies. A double-wide locker counts as two lockers.

Locker Depth (inches)	Locker Height (inches)	Locker Width (inches)	Minimum Locker Number
18≤ D ≤24	≤70	any	3
	>70	≥15	4
		<15	6

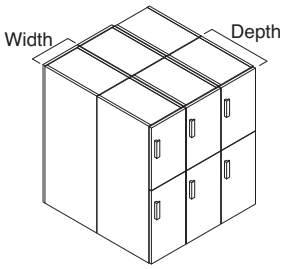


Back-to-Back Lockers

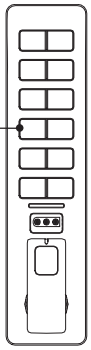
Individual lockers cannot stand alone. If not secured to the building structure, the minimum locker numbers that need to be ganged depend on width and are shown in the table below.

If locker depths are different on both sides, then the rules for the shallower depth applies. A double-wide locker counts as two lockers. These guidelines apply to all locker heights (41.75"–72").

Depth	Locker Width	Minimum Locker Number side-to-side
Any	≥12"	2
	>12"	3

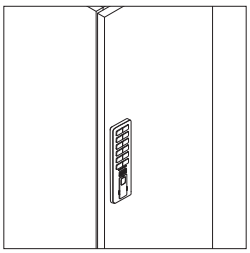


Electronic Lock Option



Keypad has visual and audible indicators.

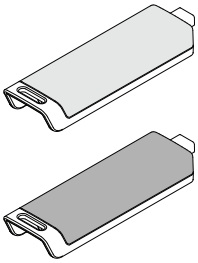
Product Details



Digilock Versa electronic keypad locks are surface mounted on the door.

Digilock Versa electronic keypad locks come set to a shared use mode. The user locks with their credential and unlocks with the same credential. Once unlocked, the lock is reset for another user.

Digilock Versa electronic keypad locks are powered by two lithium 2450 batteries.



The programming key and manager key, ordered separately, are required if the electronic lock option is selected.

▶Specifying, page 406

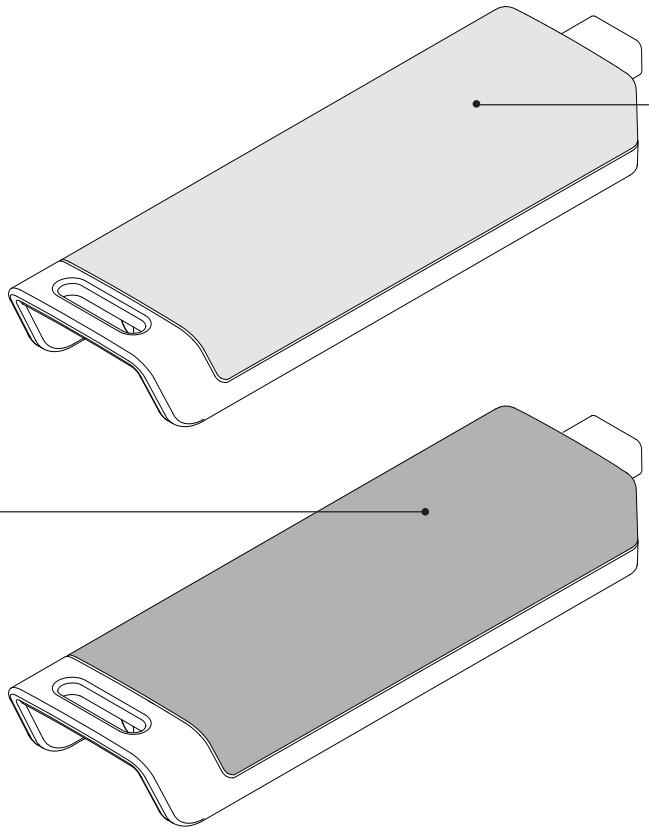
Surface Materials

Lock body

- 9211 Nickel

UPTAKE Digilock Keys

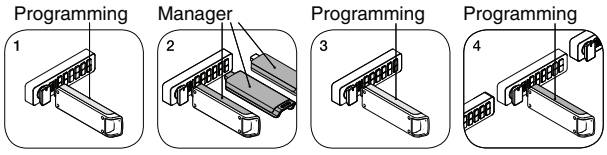
Digilock Versa electronic keypad locks enable facility managers to modify lock programming with an unique programming key and override locks using manager keys. Programming and manager keys are required if keyless lock option is selected.
▶Specifying, page 432



The programming key is used during installation to pair the manager key to the lock.

The manager key is used to override the lock when a credential is lost or forgotten or the battery loses power. Additional manager keys can be paired at any time. One manager keys may be paired to infinite locks; however, each lock may only pair with up to six manager keys.

How to Program



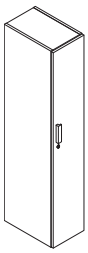
1. Insert the programming key. A two-toned beep will be heard and the LED light will start to flash.
2. While the LED light is flashing, insert one manager key at a time. A beep will be heard for each manager key that is programmed.
3. Insert the programming key. A two-toned beep will be heard and the LED light will stop flashing.
4. Repeat previous steps for each lock.

Tip: The locks will arrive in the factory setting. During the process of pairing the manager key(s), the locks will be programmed into the shared setting.

Specifying UPTAKE Lockers

UPTAKE Lockers 398
UPTAKE Adjustable Shelf 405
UPTAKE Digilock Keys 406

Uptake Lockers



Tip: Lockers have an inset top construction which provides consistent door gaps and a tighter fit of adjacent units when ganged together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Locker: Low-Pressure Laminate • Headset: Low-Pressure Laminate • Ledge pull, if keyed lock selected: 9201 Polished Chrome • Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder, if keyed lock selected: 9201 Polished Chrome • Fixed shelf on one-door units 54"H and taller • Two coat hooks on 18"D locker, if selected • One coat rod on 24"D locker, if selected • 1¼" adjustable leveling glides • Ganging hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case and headset 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	• Door hinged left	No cost	Specify *with door hinged left.*
	• Door hinged right	No cost	Specify *with door hinged right.*
Lock	• Standard key plug	No cost	Specify *with standard key plug.*
	• Master key plug	+$ 37	Specify *with master key plug.*
	• Digilock Versa Keypad	+$236	Specify *with digilock versa keypad.*
Adjustable Shelf	• No adjustable shelf	No cost	Specify *with no adjustable shelf.*
	• One adjustable shelf	Prices below	Specify *with one adjustable shelf.*
	• Two adjustable shelves	Prices below	Specify *with two adjustable shelves.*
Interior Configuration	• Coat hooks	No cost	Specify *with coat hooks.*
	• No hooks	No cost	Specify *with no hooks.*
	• Coat rod	+$ 23	Specify *with coat rod.*

Tip: Heights do not apply to all configurations.

Tip: Pricing is per shelf. Adjustable shelf option applies per opening.

Tip: If Digilock Versa is selected, the Digilock programming key and manager key must be specified separately for proper setup. Additional keys are available.

Tip: Shelf option is per opening. For example, if one adjustable shelf is optioned on a 3-door unit, three adjustable shelves will be included.

Tip: Coat road available on 24"D lockers only regardless of height and without adjustable shelf.

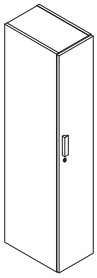
Adjustable Shelf for Use with Single-Wide Lockers

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Add to U.S. Base Price
18⅞"	12"	+$69
24"	12"	+$74
18⅞"	15"	+$79
24"	15"	+$84
18⅞"	18"	+$89
24"	18"	+$94

Adjustable Shelf for Use with Double-Wide Lockers

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Add to U.S. Base Price
18⅞"	24"	+$69
24"	24"	+$74
18⅞"	30"	+$79
24"	30"	+$84
18⅞"	36"	+$89
24"	36"	+$94

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

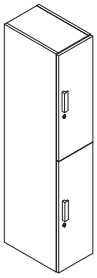
Single-Wide Lockers—One Door

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKS1	12"	18 7/8"	41 3/4"	$1297
	12"	18 7/8"	47 15/16"	$1333
	12"	18 7/8"	54 1/8"	$1368
	12"	18 7/8"	66 1/2"	$1404
	12"	18 7/8"	72"	$1439
	12"	24"	41 3/4"	$1333
	12"	24"	47 15/16"	$1368
	12"	24"	54 1/8"	$1404
	12"	24"	66 1/2"	$1439
	12"	24"	72"	$1475
	15"	18 7/8"	41 3/4"	$1333
	15"	18 7/8"	47 15/16"	$1368
	15"	18 7/8"	54 1/8"	$1404
	15"	18 7/8"	66 1/2"	$1439
	15"	18 7/8"	72"	$1475
	15"	24"	41 3/4"	$1368
	15"	24"	47 15/16"	$1404
	15"	24"	54 1/8"	$1439
	15"	24"	66 1/2"	$1475
	15"	24"	72"	$1511
	18"	18 7/8"	41 3/4"	$1368
	18"	18 7/8"	47 15/16"	$1404
	18"	18 7/8"	54 1/8"	$1439
	18"	18 7/8"	66 1/2"	$1475
	18"	18 7/8"	72"	$1511
	18"	24"	41 3/4"	$1404
	18"	24"	47 15/16"	$1439
	18"	24"	54 1/8"	$1475
	18"	24"	66 1/2"	$1511
	18"	24"	72"	$1547

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page



Specification Information

Single-Wide Lockers—Two Door

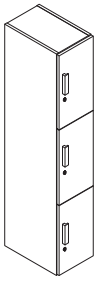
Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKS2	12"	18⅞"	41¾"	$1394
	12"	18⅞"	47 15⁄16"	$1430
	12"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$1466
	12"	18⅞"	66½"	$1502
	12"	18⅞"	72"	$1538
	12"	24"	41¾"	$1430
	12"	24"	47 15⁄16"	$1466
	12"	24"	54⅛"	$1502
	12"	24"	66½"	$1538
	12"	24"	72"	$1573
	15"	18⅞"	41¾"	$1430
	15"	18⅞"	47 15⁄16"	$1466
	15"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$1502
	15"	18⅞"	66½"	$1538
	15"	18⅞"	72"	$1573
	15"	24"	41¾"	$1466
	15"	24"	47 15⁄16"	$1502
	15"	24"	54⅛"	$1538
	15"	24"	66½"	$1573
	15"	24"	72"	$1609
	18"	18⅞"	41¾"	$1466
	18"	18⅞"	47 15⁄16"	$1502
	18"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$1538
	18"	18⅞"	66½"	$1573
	18"	18⅞"	72"	$1609
	18"	24"	41¾"	$1502
	18"	24"	47 15⁄16"	$1538
	18"	24"	54⅛"	$1573
	18"	24"	66½"	$1609
	18"	24"	72"	$1645

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

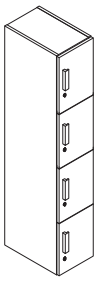
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Single-Wide Lockers—Three Door

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKS3	12"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$1529
	12"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$1565
	12"	18⅞"	66½"	$1601
	12"	18⅞"	72"	$1636
	12"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$1565
	12"	24"	54⅛"	$1601
	12"	24"	66½"	$1636
	12"	24"	72"	$1672
	15"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$1565
	15"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$1601
	15"	18⅞"	66½"	$1636
	15"	18⅞"	72"	$1672
	15"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$1601
	15"	24"	54⅛"	$1636
	15"	24"	66½"	$1672
	15"	24"	72"	$1708
	18"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$1601
	18"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$1636
	18"	18⅞"	66½"	$1672
	18"	18⅞"	72"	$1708
	18"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$1636
	18"	24"	54⅛"	$1672
	18"	24"	66½"	$1708
	18"	24"	72"	$1744



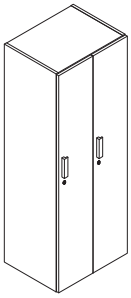
Single-Wide Lockers—Four Door

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKS4	12"	18⅞"	66½"	$1698
	12"	18⅞"	72"	$1734
	12"	24"	66½"	$1734
	12"	24"	72"	$1770
	15"	18⅞"	66½"	$1734
	15"	18⅞"	72"	$1770
	15"	24"	66½"	$1770
	15"	24"	72"	$1806
	18"	18⅞"	66½"	$1770
	18"	18⅞"	72"	$1806
	18"	24"	66½"	$1806
	18"	24"	72"	$1842

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page



Specification Information

Double-Wide Lockers—Two Door

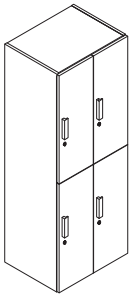
Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKD2	24"	18⅞"	41¾"	$2333
	24"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2397
	24"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$2461
	24"	18⅞"	66½"	$2527
	24"	18⅞"	72"	$2591
	24"	24"	41¾"	$2397
	24"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2461
	24"	24"	54⅛"	$2527
	24"	24"	66½"	$2591
	24"	24"	72"	$2655
	30"	18⅞"	41¾"	$2397
	30"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2461
	30"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$2527
	30"	18⅞"	66½"	$2591
	30"	18⅞"	72"	$2655
	30"	24"	41¾"	$2461
	30"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2527
	30"	24"	54⅛"	$2591
	30"	24"	66½"	$2655
	30"	24"	72"	$2719
	36"	18⅞"	41¾"	$2461
	36"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2527
	36"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$2591
	36"	18⅞"	66½"	$2655
	36"	18⅞"	72"	$2719
	36"	24"	41¾"	$2527
	36"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2591
	36"	24"	54⅛"	$2655
	36"	24"	66½"	$2719
	36"	24"	72"	$2784

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Double-Wide Lockers—Four Door

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKD4	24"	18 7/8"	41 3/4"	$2510
	24"	18 7/8"	47 15/16"	$2574
	24"	18 7/8"	54 1/8"	$2639
	24"	18 7/8"	66 1/2"	$2704
	24"	18 7/8"	72"	$2768
	24"	24"	41 3/4"	$2574
	24"	24"	47 15/16"	$2639
	24"	24"	54 1/8"	$2704
	24"	24"	66 1/2"	$2768
	24"	24"	72"	$2832
	30"	18 7/8"	41 3/4"	$2574
	30"	18 7/8"	47 15/16"	$2639
	30"	18 7/8"	54 1/8"	$2704
	30"	18 7/8"	66 1/2"	$2768
	30"	18 7/8"	72"	$2832
	30"	24"	41 3/4"	$2639
	30"	24"	47 15/16"	$2704
	30"	24"	54 1/8"	$2768
	30"	24"	66 1/2"	$2832
	30"	24"	72"	$2896
	36"	18 7/8"	41 3/4"	$2639
	36"	18 7/8"	47 15/16"	$2704
	36"	18 7/8"	54 1/8"	$2768
	36"	18 7/8"	66 1/2"	$2832
	36"	18 7/8"	72"	$2896
	36"	24"	41 3/4"	$2704
	36"	24"	47 15/16"	$2768
	36"	24"	54 1/8"	$2832
	36"	24"	66 1/2"	$2896
	36"	24"	72"	$2961

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

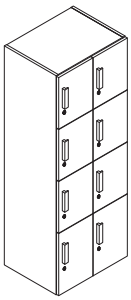
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Double-Wide Lockers—Six Door

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKD6	24"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2752
	24"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$2816
	24"	18⅞"	66½"	$2880
	24"	18⅞"	72"	$2945
	24"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2816
	24"	24"	54⅛"	$2880
	24"	24"	66½"	$2945
	24"	24"	72"	$3009
	30"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2816
	30"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$2880
	30"	18⅞"	66½"	$2945
	30"	18⅞"	72"	$3009
	30"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2880
	30"	24"	54⅛"	$2945
	30"	24"	66½"	$3009
	30"	24"	72"	$3074
	36"	18⅞"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2880
	36"	18⅞"	54⅛"	$2945
	36"	18⅞"	66½"	$3009
	36"	18⅞"	72"	$3074
	36"	24"	47¹⁵⁄₁₆"	$2945
	36"	24"	54⅛"	$3009
	36"	24"	66½"	$3074
	36"	24"	72"	$3139



Double-Wide Lockers—Eight Door

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Price
EMLKD8	24"	18⅞"	66½"	$3057
	24"	18⅞"	72"	$3122
	24"	24"	66½"	$3122
	24"	24"	72"	$3187
	30"	18⅞"	66½"	$3122
	30"	18⅞"	72"	$3187
	30"	24"	66½"	$3187
	30"	24"	72"	$3250
	36"	18⅞"	66½"	$3187
	36"	18⅞"	72"	$3250
	36"	24"	66½"	$3250
	36"	24"	72"	$3315

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable Shelves

Tip: Widths do not apply to all configurations.

Tip: Adjustable shelf for double-wide locker includes one shelf for use in one side of the double-wide locker.

Tip: Width listed for double-wide locker is locker width, shelf width will be sized to fit in one side of double-wide locker.

*Tip: **EMLKSHFS** and **EMLKSHFD** should only be specified as separate line items if extra adjustable shelves are needed beyond what can be optioned on. Otherwise, specify adjustable shelves as options within the locker style numbers.*

Standard Includes

- Shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate case
- Mounting hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for shelf

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 512.

Specification Information

Adjustable Shelf—Single-Wide Locker

Style Number	Dimensions W	Dimensions D	U.S. Price
EMLKSHFS	12"	18 7/8"	$69
	12"	24"	$74
	15"	18 7/8"	$79
	15"	24"	$84
	18"	18 7/8"	$89
	18"	24"	$94

Adjustable Shelf—Double-Wide Locker

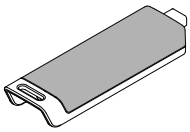
Style Number	Dimensions W	Dimensions D	U.S. Price
EMLKSHFD	12"	18 7/8"	$69
	12"	24"	$74
	15"	18 7/8"	$79
	15"	24"	$84
	18"	18 7/8"	$89
	18"	24"	$94

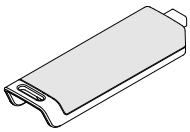
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Keys

Tip: The manager key is available as an accommodation to the locking unit.

Tip: The manager and programming keys must be specified if the Digilock versa keypad option is optioned.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Digilock key: 9211 Nickel • Instructions	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Manager Key

EMLKMKEY	$100

Programming Key

EMLKPKEY	$127

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

West Elm Furniture

Statement of Line 408

Greenpoint
Understanding 410
Specifying 412

Linear Personal Table
Specifying 415

Lily Pad Nesting Tables
Specifying 416

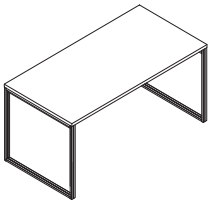
Maisie Side Tables
Specifying 418

Statement of Line

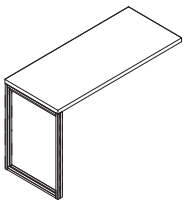
Furniture

Greenpoint Private Office

Desks and Returns

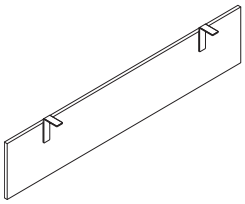


Private Desk
Understanding
▶ Page 410
Specifying
▶ Page 412



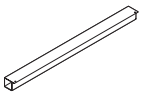
Desk Return with Leg
Understanding
▶ Page 410
Specifying
▶ Page 413

Modesty Panel



Understanding
▶ Page 410
Specifying
▶ Page 413

Wire Managers

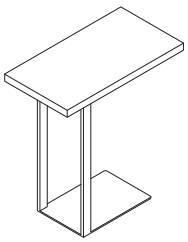


1¾"D Wire Manager
Specifying
▶ Page 414

Wire Clip
Specifying
▶ Page 414

Furniture, continued

Linear Personal Table



Specifying
▶ Page 415

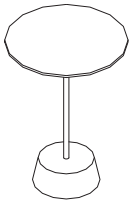
Lily Pad Nesting Tables

Lily Pad—16"H
Specifying
▶ Page 416

Lily Pad—18"H
Specifying
▶ Page 416

Lily Pad—20"H
Specifying
▶ Page 417

Maisie Side Tables

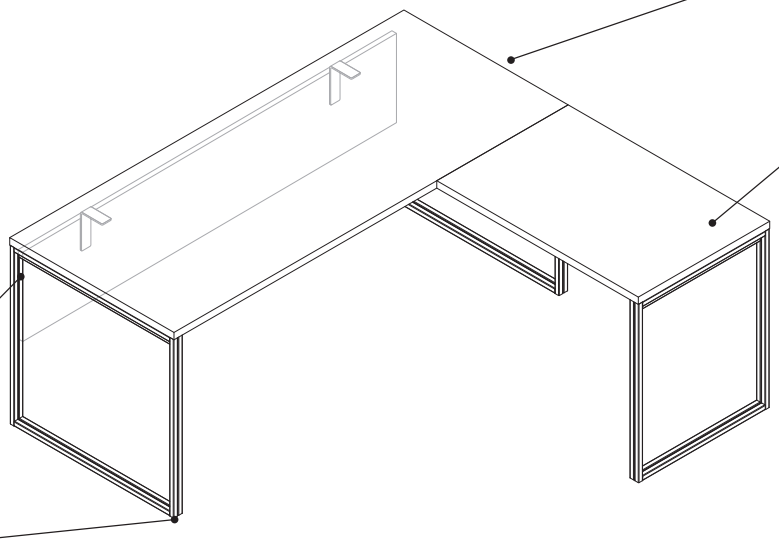


Maisie—22"H
Specifying
▶ Page 418

Maisie—25"H
Specifying
▶ Page 418

Greenpoint Private Office

Greenpoint private office offers a contemporary take on the private office with it's distinct visual language and fresh material options.



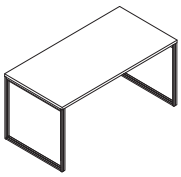
Private desk worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. They are specified with High-Pressure Laminate. Height of the private desk is 29½".

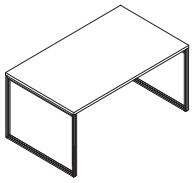
Desk returns are available for private desks and can be specified with a leg support.

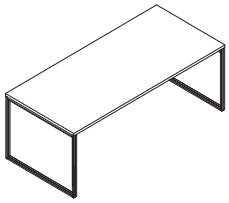
A modesty panel is available and ordered separately. They can be specified in High-Pressure Laminate. Modesty panel can be mounted flush or inset.

Leveling glides provide 1½"adjustment.

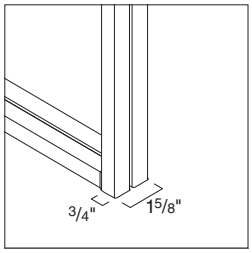
Product Details



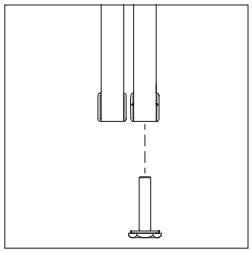




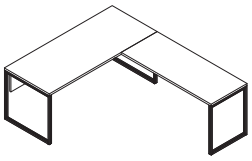
Private desks are available in a range of sizes and come standard with two legs. Desk returns and modesty panels are also available.



Legs are welded metal.

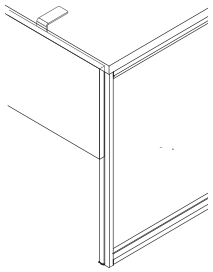


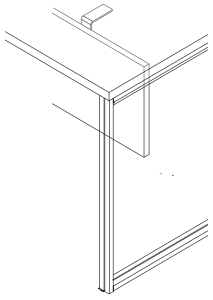
Glides are adjustable and provide 1½" adjustment.



Desk returns are used with private desks to form L-shape configurations, where everything is in reach.

Modesty panels cannot be used on the return side of this configuration.





Modesty panel can be mounted flush or inset. Height can be adjusted to provide cord pass-through.

Surface Materials

Worksurface and modesty panel

- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2759 Warm White
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge

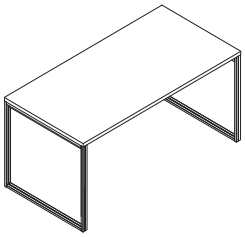
Frame and base

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

West Elm Furniture

Greenpoint

Greenpoint Private Desk



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.
• Desk worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Square tube legs (frame): paint price group 1 • 1½" leveling glides	

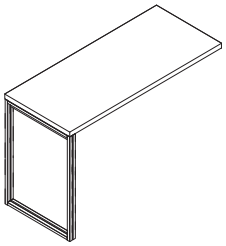
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$42	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Base Prices		
		60"	66"	72"
AMQWESINDPD	30"	$2205	$2268	$2332

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Greenpoint Desk Return with Leg



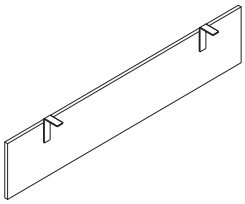
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	1 Style number
• Desk worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate	2 Laminate color number for worksurface
• Square tube legs (frame): paint price group 1	3 Paint color number for frame/legs
• 1½" leveling glides	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$19	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Base Prices	
		42"	48"
AMQWESINDRL	24"	$1218	$1279

Greenpoint Modesty Panel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	1 Style number
• Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate	2 Laminate color number for modesty panel
• Mounting bracket: black paint	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Prices		
		60"	66"	72"
AMQWESINDMP	12½"	$519	$548	$574

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

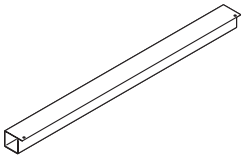
Wire Clips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	Style number
• Carton of six wire clips: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQ999CHT	$109

Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	Style number
• Wire manager: 6000 Black • Attachment hardware	

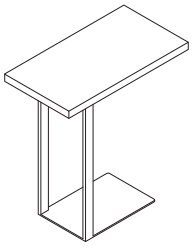
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	**AMQAWM30**	$72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

West Elm Furniture

Linear Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: natural oak	Style number

Specification Information

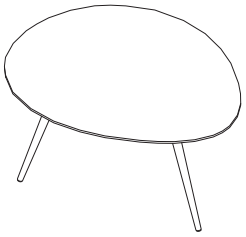
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
13½"	24"	26½"	**AMQWEM8**	$690

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

West Elm Furniture

Lily Pad Nesting Tables

16"H Lily Pad Nesting Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: dry erase board	1 Style number 2 Color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Dry erase board	No cost	Specify *with dry erase board.*
	• Walnut	+$261	Specify *with walnut.*
	• White marble	+$763	Specify *with white marble.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	30"	16"	**AMQWEM7**	$812

18"H Lily Pad Nesting Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: dry erase board	1 Style number 2 Color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Dry erase board	No cost	Specify *with dry erase board.*
	• Walnut	+$282	Specify *with walnut.*
	• White marble	+$784	Specify *with white marble.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	30"	18"	**AMQWEM59**	$832

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

20"H Lily Pad Nesting Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: dry erase board	1 Style number 2 Color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Dry erase board	No cost	Specify *with dry erase board.*
	• Walnut	+$309	Specify *with walnut.*
	• White marble	+$811	Specify *with white marble.*

Specification Information

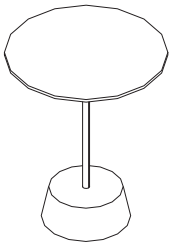
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	30"	20"	**AMQWEM60**	$846

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

West Elm Furniture

Maisie Side Tables

22"H Maisie Side Table



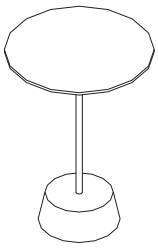
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: walnut veneer	1 Style number 2 Color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Walnut	No cost	Specify *with walnut.*
	• Marble	+$228	Specify *with white marble.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	22"	**AMQWEM11**	$872

25"H Maisie Side Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: walnut veneer	1 Style number 2 Color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Walnut	No cost	Specify *with walnut.*
	• Marble	+$235	Specify *with white marble.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	25"	**AMQWEM4**	$906

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

AMQ Seating

JAKU	421
SIYA	429
ZILO	435
PERSONALITY PLUS	447
BODI	453
FL-X	457
TIZU	461
WEST ELM SEATING	467

JAKU

Understanding 422

Specifying 423

Jaku Features

- Frame available in White and Black
- Base available in Polished Aluminum, White and Black
- Removable Seat Covers
- Smart Sync Mechanism with Variable Back Stop with Tension Adjustment
- Step Sync Mech with Multi-Position Back Lock and Tension Knob
- 3-Way Adjustable or Fixed Arms
- Adjustable Lumbar Support
- Seat Depth Adjustment (seat slider)
- Waterfall Seat Design
- Fully Assembled option

Jaku Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	38 lbs
Back Dimensions	18.25”w x 22”h
Seat Dimensions	19.25”w x 19.75”d
Seat Height	17" - 20.25"
Back Height	39.25" - 42.5"
Arms Span (outside edges)	24.25" - 26.75"
Adjustable Seat Depth	16.5” - 17.75”
Base Width	27"
Body Frame Material	Nylon
Base Materials	Polished Aluminum and Nylon
Cushion Seats	Polyurethane fill
Seat Covers	Removable with velcro closure
Mesh Back Material	Polyester
Castors	Soft* (Black or White/Grey)
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

JAKU Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Illustration above shows chair with arms, which is not included in the base price.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Plastic frame • Plastic base • Seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Removable seat covers with velcro closure • Armless • Adjustable lumbar support • Mesh back • Step Sync mechanism with multi-position back lock and tension knob: black • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Color number for frame 4 Color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Back frame**		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• White frame	+$ 11	Specify *with white frame.*
	Back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Seat shell		
	• Black plastic seat shell	No cost	Specify *with black plastic seat shell.*
	• Grey plastic seat shell	+$ 8	Specify *with grey plastic seat shell.*
	Base		
	• Black base	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• White base	+$ 13	Specify *with white base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$ 32	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• Fixed, black	+$ 85	Specify *with fixed black arms.*
	• Fixed, white	+$ 90	Specify *with fixed white arms.*
	• 3-way adjustable, black	+$130	Specify *with 3-way adjustable black arms.*
	• 3-way adjustable, white	+$135	Specify *with 3-way adjustable white arms.*
Mechanism	• Step sync mechanism, black	No cost	Specify *with black step sync mechanism.*
	• Smart sync mechanism, black	+$ 65	Specify *with black smart sync mechanism.*
	• Smart sync mechanism, grey	+$ 66	Specify *with grey smart sync mechanism.*
Cylinder	• Smart sync cylinder, chrome	No cost	Specify *with chrome smart sync cylinder.*
	• Smart sync cylinder, black	No cost	Specify *with black smart sync cylinder.*
	• Smart sync cylinder, white	No cost	Specify *with white smart sync cylinder.*
	• Step sync cylinder, black	No cost	Specify *with black step sync cylinder.*
	• Step sync cylinder, chrome	No cost	Specify *with chrome step sync cylinder.*
	• Step sync cylinder, white	No cost	Specify *with white step sync cylinder.*
Casters or Glides	• Soft, black	No cost	Specify *with black soft casters/glides.*
	• Soft, 2-tone grey	+$ 5	Specify *with 2-tone grey soft casters/ glides.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
JAKUCHAIR	$709

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

JAKU Pre-Configured Chairs

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Smart Sync mechanism, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and white/grey casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: white with grey mesh • Smart Sync mechanism with tension dial and variable back stop • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white/grey casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU001	$966

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Step Sync mechanism, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and white/grey casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: white with grey mesh • Step Sync mechanism with multi-position back lock and tension knob • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white/grey casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU002	$900

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Smart Sync mechanism, 3-way adjustable arms, white base, and white/grey casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: white with grey mesh • Smart Sync mechanism with tension dial and variable back stop • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white/grey casters • White base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU003	$947

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Smart Sync mechanism, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: black with black mesh • Smart Sync mechanism with tension dial and variable back stop • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU004	$937

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Step Sync mechanism, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: black with black mesh • Step Sync mechanism with multi-position back lock and tension knob • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU005	$871

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Smart Sync mechanism, 3-way adjustable arms, black base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: black with black mesh • Smart Sync mechanism with tension dial and variable back stop • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Black base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU006	$904

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Smart Sync mechanism, fixed arms, polished aluminum base, and white/grey casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: white with grey mesh • Smart Sync mechanism with tension dial and variable back stop • Fixed arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white/grey casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU007	$921

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: Smart Sync mechanism, fixed arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1 • 3¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.0"–20.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Backrest: black with black mesh • Smart Sync mechanism with tension dial and variable back stop • Fixed arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
JAKU008	$891

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

JAKU Seat Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover, fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
JAKUSEATCOVER	$64

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SIYA

Understanding **430**

Specifying **431**

Siya Features

Frame available in White and Black
Base available in Polished Aluminum, White and Black
Removable Seat Covers
Synchronized Mechanism with Tension Adjustment
Multi-Position Back Lock
4-Way Width Adjustable Arms
Adjustable Lumbar Support
Seat Depth Adjustment (seat slider)
Waterfall Seat Design
Fully Assembled option

Siya Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	39 lbs
Back Dimensions	18.5”w x 23.4”h
Seat Dimensions	19.5”w x 19.3”d
Seat Height	17.25” - 21.25”
Back Height	41.25” - 45.25”
Arms Span (outside edges)	24.6” - 26.4”
Adjustable Seat Depth	16.25” - 17.5”
Base Width	27”
Body Frame Material	Nylon
Base Materials	Polished Aluminum and Nylon
Cushion Seats	Polyurethane fill
Seat Covers	Removable with zip closure
Mesh Back Material	Polyester/Polyelastomer/Nylon
Castors	Soft* (Black or White/Grey)
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

SIYA Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Illustration above shows chair with arms, which is not included in the base price.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.25"–21.25") • Frame: black • Shell: black • Base: black • Seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Removable seat covers with zip closure • Armless • Adjustable lumbar support • Mesh back: fabric • Multi-position back lock and tension adjustment • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric for back 4 Color number for frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Back frame**		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• White frame	+$ 12	Specify *with white frame.*
	Seat cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Shell		
	• Black plastic seat shell	No cost	Specify *with black plastic seat shell.*
	• White plastic seat shell	+$ 7	Specify *with white plastic seat shell.*
	Base		
	• Black base	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• White base	+$ 11	Specify *with white base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$ 31	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arm	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• 4-way adjustable, black	+$124	Specify *with black 4-way adjustable arms.*
	• 4-way adjustable, white	+$130	Specify *with white 4-way adjustable arms.*
Casters or Glides	• Soft, black	No cost	Specify *with black soft casters/glides.*
	• Soft, 2-tone grey	+$ 5	Specify *with 2-tone grey soft casters/glides.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SIYACHAIR	$730

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SIYA Pre-Configured Chairs

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, 4-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and white/grey casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.25"–21.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • Backrest: white with grey mesh • Multi-position back lock • 4-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white/grey casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SIYA001	$915

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, 4-way adjustable arms, white base, and white/grey casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.25"–21.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • Backrest: white with grey mesh • Multi-position back lock • 4-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white/grey casters • White base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SIYA002	$895

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, 4-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.25"–21.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • Backrest: white with black mesh • Multi-position back lock • 4-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SIYA003	$885

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, 4-way adjustable arms, black base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17.25"–21.25") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • Backrest: black with black mesh • Multi-position back lock • 4-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Black base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify fully assembled.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SIYA004	$854

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ZILO

Understanding 436

Specifying 437

Zilo Features

Choose from standard configurations or customize your own
Available in Black, White or All Mesh
Choose from Mid or High Back
Full Syncro Mechanism with Tension Adjuster
2 Position Lock with Sliding Seat Mechanism
3-way Adjustable or Fixed Loop Arm styles
Adjustable Lumbar Support
Removable Seat Covers in 3 material options (fabric, leather and polyurethane)

Zilo Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	38 lbs
Height Range	39.5" - 43.5"
High Back Dimensions	18”w x 21.5”h
Mid-Back Dimensions	18”w x 18.5”h
Seat Dimensions	19.25"w x 20"d
Seat Height Range	18.5" - 22.75"
Arms Span (outside edges)	25.25" - 26.5"
Body Frame Material	Nylon
Base Materials	Polished Aluminum and Nylon
Base Width	Nylon: 27” / Polished Aluminum: 27.5”
Cushion Seats	Polyurethane fill
Seat Covers	Removable with velcro closure
Mesh Back Material	Polyester/Polyelastomer/Nylon
Castors	Soft* PU (Black or White/Grey)
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

ZILO Task Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Illustration above shows chair with arms, which is not included in the base price.

Tip: When the all mesh option is selected, a seat cover is not specified. Please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools for pricing.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • Seat shell: black plastic • 4¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18½"–22¾") • Frame: black plastic • Base: black plastic • Seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Removable seat covers with velcro closure • Armless • Adjustable lumbar support • Mesh back: fabric • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Back frame**		
	• Mid back–black, 22½" high	No cost	Specify *with mid back–black, 22½" high.*
	• Mid back–white, 22½" high	+$ 12	Specify *with mid back–white, 22½" high.*
	• High back–black, 26" high	+$ 53	Specify *with high back–black, 26" high.*
	• High back–black mesh for mesh seat	+$ 53	Specify *with high back–black mesh for mesh seat.*
	• High back–white, 26" high	+$ 65	Specify *with high back–white, 26" high.*
	Seat cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
	Seat shell		
	• Black plastic seat shell	No cost	Specify *with black plastic seat shell.*
	• White plastic seat shell	+$ 7	Specify *with white plastic seat shell.*
	• Black shell, for all mesh chair	+$ 66	Specify *with black shell, for all mesh chair.*
	Base		
	• Black base	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• White base	+$ 14	Specify *with white base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$ 33	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arm	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with armless.*
	• Fixed loop, black	+$ 72	Specify *with fixed loop, black.*
	• Fixed loop, white	+$ 78	Specify *with fixed loop, white.*
	• 3-way adjustable, black	+$109	Specify *with 3-way adjustable, black.*
	• 3-way adjustable, white	+$117	Specify *with 3-way adjustable, white.*
Mechanism	• Synchro with tension adjust	No cost	Specify *with synchro with tension adjust.*
	• Swivel, draft ring with extension cylinder	+$178	Specify *with swivel, draft ring with extension cylinder.*
Caster	• Soft, black	No cost	Specify *with soft, black.*
	• Soft, 2-tone grey	+$ 5	Specify *with soft, 2-tone grey.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ZILOCHAIR	$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ZILO Pre-Configured Chair

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and white casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18 1/2"–22 3/4") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • High backrest: white with grey mesh • 3-way adjustable arms • 2 1/2" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
ZILO001	$874

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back, 3-way adjustable arms, white base, and white casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18 1/2"–22 3/4") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • High backrest: white with grey mesh • 3-way adjustable arms • 2 1/2" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white casters • White base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ZILO002	$855

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18 1/2"–22 3/4") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • High backrest: black with black mesh • 3-way adjustable arms • 2 1/2" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
ZILO003	$842

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back, 3-way adjustable arms, black base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18½"–22¾") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • High backrest: black with black mesh • 3-way adjustable arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Black base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ZILO004	$809

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back and seat, 3-way adjustable arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18 1/2"–22 3/4") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • Mesh back and seat • High backrest: black with black mesh • 3-way adjustable arms • 2 1/2" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
ZILO005	$908

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back, fixed loop arms, polished aluminum base, and white casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18½"–22¾") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • High backrest: white with grey mesh • Fixed loop arms • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ZILO006	$835

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: synchronized mechanism, mesh back, fixed loop arms, polished aluminum base, and black casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18 1/2"–22 3/4") • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment • High backrest: black with black mesh • Fixed loop arms • 2 1/2" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
ZILO007	$805

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pre-Configured Stool

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: This pre-configured chair includes: swivel mechanism, mesh back, swivel, fixed loop arms, polished aluminum base, and white casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • 4 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18 1/2"–22 3/4") • Adjustable lumbar support • Mid-backrest: white with grey mesh • Fixed loop arms • Swivel, drafting ring with extended cylinder • 2 1/2" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel white casters • Polished aluminum base	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

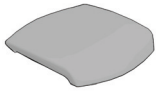
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ZILO008	$960

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ZILO Seat Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	• Leather price group 7	+$157	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
ZILOSEATCOVER	$65

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PERSONALITY PLUS

Understanding 448

Specifying 449

Personality Plus Features

Chair or Stool
Frame available in Seagull or Black
Base availabile in Polished Aluminum, Seagull, and Black*
Weight Activated Mechanism with 40% Boost Setting
4-Way, 1-Way Adjustable Arms or Armless
Adjustable Lumbar Support
Seat Depth Adjustment (seat slider)
Optional Headrest
Fully Assembled option

**Tip: Stool base is only available in polished aluminum.*

Personality Plus Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	37 lbs
Height Range	37.75" - 42.375"
Back Dimensions	16.38"W x 22.83"H
Seat Dimensions	17.72"D x 18.03"W
Seat Height Range	16.30” - 20.87”
Arms Span (outside edges)	18.74”
Body Frame Material	Nylon
Base Materials	Polished Aluminum and Nylon
Base Width	Nylon: 27” / Polished Aluminum: 27.5”
Cushion Seats	Polyurethane fill
Seat Covers	Drawstring upholstery
Mesh Back Material	34% Polyamide, 66% Polyester
Castors	Hard or Soft with roll control (Black)
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

PERSONALITY PLUS Task Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Illustration above shows chair with arms, which is not included in the base price.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric • 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16³⁄₁₀"–20⁴⁄₅") • Plastic frame: black • Base: black plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Mesh back: fabric • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Armless • Adjustable lumbar support • Weight activated mechanism • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 70	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Back frame		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• Seagull frame	+$ 24	Specify *with seagull frame.*
	Base		
	• Black base	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• Seagull base	No cost	Specify *with seagull base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$ 31	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Headrest	• No headrest	No cost	Specify *with no headrest.*
	• With headrest	+$ 75	Specify *with headrest.*
Arm	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• Height-adjustable arm (1-D)	+$ 50	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• 4-D arm	+$100	Specify *with white 4-D arms.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify fully assembled.

Tip: Casters available in black only.

Tip: Soft caster is roll-control.

Tip: Headrest finish matches frame finish.

Tip: Arm available in black only.

Tip: Plastic base finish matches frame finish. Polished aluminum base available on black or seagull frame.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
PPCHAIR	$650

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PERSONALITY PLUS Stool

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Personality Plus stool available with a polished aluminum base only.

Tip: Illustration above shows chair with arms, which is not included in the base price.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22⅜"–32⁹⁄₁₀") • Plastic frame: black • Base: polished aluminum • 2¾" seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Mesh back: fabric • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Armless • Adjustable lumbar support • Weight activated mechanism • Column and adjustable footring: black • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 70	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Back frame		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• Seagull frame	+$ 24	Specify *with seagull frame.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Headrest	• No headrest	No cost	Specify *with no headrest.*
	• With headrest	+$ 75	Specify *with headrest.*
Arm	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• Height-adjustable arm (1-D)	+$ 50	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• 4-D arm	+$100	Specify *with white 4-D arms.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify knocked down.
	• Fully Assembled	+$ 93	Specify fully assembled.

Tip: Casters available in black only.

Tip: Soft caster is roll-control.

Tip: Headrest finish matches frame finish.

Tip: Arms available in black only.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
PPSTOOL	$931

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PERSONALITY PLUS Headrest

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Headrest: black or seagull • 1½" adjustment range	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for headrest

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PPHEADREST	$75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

BODI

Understanding 454

Specifying 455

Bodi Features

- Available in Black and White frames
- Syncro with Tension Adjuster and Locking Mechanism
- Adjustable Armrest with PU Pad
- Adjustable Lumbar Support
- Seat Depth Adjustment (seat slider)
- Removable/Washable Seat Covers

Bodi Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	33 lbs
Height Range	37.25" - 42.75"h
Back Dimensions	19"w x 23.75"h
Seat Dimensions	19"w x 20"d
Seat Height Range	17.5" - 23"
Arms Span (outside edges)	24.25"
Base Width	27"
Base / Body Frame Material	Nylon
Cushion Seats	Polyurethane fill
Seat Covers	Removable, with zip closure
Castors	Soft* PU (Black or White/Grey)
Mesh Back Material	Polyester/Polyelastomer/Nylon
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

BODI Task Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Illustration above shows chair with arms, which is not included in the base price.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½"–23") • Frame: black plastic • Base: plastic • Seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Removable seat covers with zip closure • Armless • Mesh back: fabric • Multi-position back lock • Adjustable lumbar support • Synchronized mechanism with tension adjustment and locking mechanism • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Back frame		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• White frame	+$65	Specify *with white frame.*
Arm	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with armless.*
	• Height adjustable arm (1-D)	+$85	Specify *with height adjustable arm (1-D).*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
BODICHAIR	$564

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

BODI Seat Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat cover**		
	• Vinyl price group 2	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
BODISEATCOVER	$63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

FL-X

Understanding 458

Specifying 459

FL-X Features

- Weight activated back tilt mechanism
- Height adjustable
- Shell or Mesh back
- Smooth coated armrest pads
- Seat colors in 11 fabrics and 3 vinyl
- Available in Black, White and Light Grey/White
- Mesh back includes additional lumbar support piece
- Optional fabric back cover for Shell back

FL-X Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	36 lbs
Chair Total Height	37"—41.5"
Height Adjustable Range	4.7"
Base Width	27"
Back Dimensions	16.5"w x 22"h
Seat Dimensions	18"w x 19.5"d
Seat Height Range	16"–21"
Arms Span (outside edges)	24.5"
Body Frame Material	Nylon
Base Material	Nylon
Cushion Seat	Polyurethane foam and fabric
Castors	Nylon, soft* (Black & White/Grey)

FL-X Chair

Tip: Illustration above shows a fully assembled chair which is not included in the base price.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish.

Tip: White frame, white back not available with mesh back.

Tip: Back finish applicable to fabric back cover only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Frame: black plastic • Plastic perforated back shell • Seat depth adjustment (seat slider) • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Fixed arms • Adjustable lumbar support • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Black frame, black back	No cost	Specify *with black frame, black back.*
	• White frame, light grey back	+$ 32	Specify *with white frame, light grey back.*
	• White frame, white back	+$ 64	Specify *with white frame, white back.*
	Back type		
	• Shell back	No cost	Specify *with shell back.*
	• Mesh back	+$ 32	Specify *with mesh back.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 74	Specify *with fabric back cover.*
	Back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 4	+$ 82	Specify vinyl color number.
Cylinder	• Standard	No cost	Specify *with standard cylinder.*
	• Drafting ring with extended height	+$204	Specify *with drafting ring with extended height.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
FLXXCHAIR	$865

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seat Covers

FL-X Seat Cover and Assembly

Tip: Contains the entire seat assembly: cushion, fabric, and inner seat pan.

Standard Includes

- Seat cover

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat cover
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	Price Group	U.S. Price
FLXXSEATCOVER	Fabric Price Group 1	$136
	Fabric Price Group 2	$167
	Vinyl Price Group 4	$217

FL-X Back Cover

Standard Includes

- Back cover

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat cover
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	Price Group	U.S. Price
FLXXBACKCOVER	Fabric Price Group 1	$ 74
	Fabric Price Group 2	$105

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TIZU

Understanding **462**

Specifying **464**

Tizu Work Features

- Height adjustable
- Mesh back with lumbar support or plastic back
- Fixed Loop Arms or Armless with torsion tilt
- Removable seat covers in Buzz, Era, Connect and Brisa Collections
- Available in Black with Black base and White with Chrome base

Tizu Work Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	27 lbs.
Chair Total Height	37" - 41”
Height Adjustable Range	4”
Base Width	26.5"
Back Width (top)	17"
Seat Dimensions	17.75”w x 18.5”d
Seat Height Range	18” - 22”
Arms Span (outside edges)	23.5"
Body Frame Material	Nylon
Base Material	Nylon (Black) / Aluminum (Grey)
Mesh Back Material	Polyester/Polyelastomer/Nylon
Cushion Seat	Polyurethane foam / fabric
Castors	Soft* PU (Black or White/Grey)
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

Tizu Features

Nesting
Available in Black and White
Mesh back with lumbar support or plastic back
Torsion Tension with Fixed Loop Arms or Armless
Removable seat covers in Buzz, Era, Connect and Brisa Collections
Glides Available

Tizu Specifications

Weight Capacity	275 lbs
Net Weight	22 lbs
Seat Dimension	17.75”w x 18.5”d
Back Dimensions	19”w x 20”h
Arms Span (outside edges)	23.5”
Legs Dimension	19.25”w x 20.5”d
Seat Height from Floor	19”
Back Height from Floor	37.5”
Nesting Depth Increase	11” (per chair – average of 10 nested chairs)
Body Frame Material	Plastic
Leg Frame Materials	Steel
Cushion Seats	Polyurethane fill
Castors	Soft* PU (Black or White/Grey)
Seat Covers	Removable with zip closure
Mesh Back Material	Polyester/Polyelastomer/Nylon
Certifications	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 TB117-2013 Indoor Advantage Gold™

TIZU Task Chair

Tip: Black frame only available with black base and soft, black casters.

Tip: White frame only available with polished aluminum base and soft, 2-tone grey casters.

Tip: Arm upcharge only applicable to mesh back type.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–22") • Frame: black plastic • Base: black plastic • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Removable seat covers with zip closure • Adjustable lumbar support • Mesh back: fabric • Armless • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Back Frame**		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• White frame	+$ 47	Specify *with white frame.*
	Back		
	• Mesh back		
	– Black frame	+$183	Specify *with mesh back with black frame.*
	– White frame	+$196	Specify *with mesh back with white frame.*
	• Plastic back		
	– Black frame	+$203	Specify *with plastic back with black frame.*
	– White frame	+$223	Specify *with plastic back with white frame.*
	Seat Cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Arm		
	• Armless		
	– Black	No cost	Specify *with armless black.*
	– White	+$ 5	Specify *with armless white.*
	• Fixed loop		
	– Black	+$ 45	Specify *with fixed loop black.*
	– White	+$ 53	Specify *with fixed loop white.*
	Base		
	• Black base	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	No cost	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft, 2-tone grey	No cost	Specify *with soft, 2-tone grey.*
	• Soft, black	No cost	Specify *with soft, black.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TIZUWORK	$584

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

TIZU Nest Chair

Tip: Black frame only available with chrome base and soft, black casters or glides.

Tip: White frame only available with white or platinum base and soft, 2-tone grey castors or glides.

Tip: Arm upcharge only applicable to mesh back type.

Tip: Armless option not available with plastic back.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4-prong nesting base • Frame: black plastic • Base: chrome or platinum • Fabric price group 1 on seat • Removable seat covers with zip closure • Fixed lumbar support • Mesh back: fabric • Armless • 2½" diameter, soft-composition, dual-wheel black casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric color number for back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Back frame**		
	• Black frame	No cost	Specify *with black frame.*
	• White frame	No cost	Specify *with white frame.*
	Back		
	• Mesh back		
	– Black frame	+$183	Specify *with mesh back with black frame.*
	– White frame	+$196	Specify *with mesh back with white frame.*
	• Plastic back		
	– Black frame	+$203	Specify *with plastic back with black frame.*
	– White frame	+$223	Specify *with plastic back with white frame.*
	Seat cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$ 71	Specify polyurethane color number.
	Arm		
	• Armless		
	– Black	No cost	Specify *with armless black.*
	– White	+$ 5	Specify *with armless white.*
	• Fixed loop		
	– Black	+$ 45	Specify *with fixed loop black.*
	– White	+$ 53	Specify *with fixed loop white.*
	Base		
	• Chrome base	No cost	Specify *with chrome base.*
	• Platinum base	No cost	Specify *with platinum base.*
	• White base	+$ 15	Specify *with white base.*
Casters or Glides	• Soft, 2-tone grey	No cost	Specify *with soft, 2-tone grey.*
	• Soft, black	No cost	Specify *with soft, black.*
	• Glides, black	+$ 61	Specify *with glides, black.*
Packaging	• Knocked down	No cost	Specify *with knocked down.*
	• Fully assembled	+$ 93	Specify *with fully assembled.*

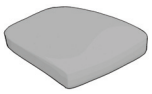
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TIZUNEST	$430

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

TIZU Seat Cover



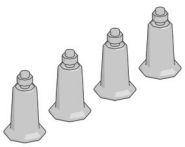
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cover: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Polyurethane	+$71	Specify polyurethane color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TIZUSEATCOVER	$64

TIZU Glides



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of four glides: black	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TIZU-GLD	$61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

West Elm Seating

Statement of Line 468

Brighton Lounge Seating
- Understanding 472
- Specifying 489

Mesa Lounge Seating
- Understanding 476
- Specifying 498

Nimbus
- Specifying 501

Sterling
- Understanding 480
- Specifying 502

Lucas
- Understanding 484
- Specifying 505

Slope
- Understanding 486
- Specifying 506

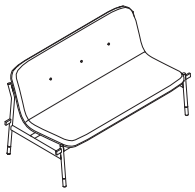
Statement of Line

Seating

Brighton

Lounge Seating

Brighton One-Seat Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 472
Specifying
▶Page 489



Brighton Two-Seat Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 472
Specifying
▶Page 490

Brighton Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 472
Specifying
▶Page 491

Occasional Tables

Brighton 90° Ganging Table
Understanding
▶Page 473
Specifying
▶Page 492

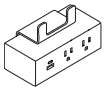
Brighton Straight Ganging Table
Understanding
▶Page 473
Specifying
▶Page 523

Brighton End Table
Understanding
▶Page 473
Specifying
▶Page 494

Brighton Square Table
Understanding
▶Page 473
Specifying
▶Page 495

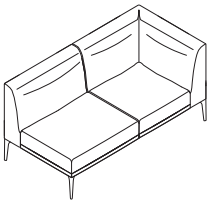
Brighton Retangle Table
Understanding
▶Page 473
Specifying
▶Page 496

Accessories

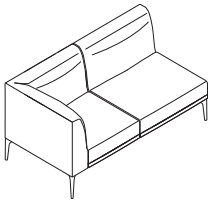


Brighton Module Power
Specifying
▶Page 497

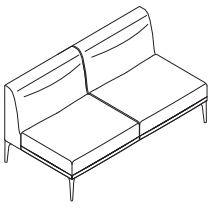
Mesa



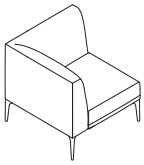
Mesa Left–Hand Chaise Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 498



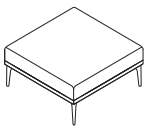
Mesa Right–Hand Chaise Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 498



Mesa Two-Seat Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 499



Mesa Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 499



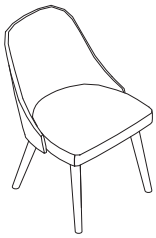
Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 500

Seating, continued

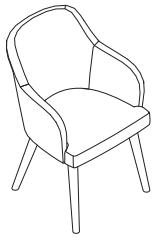
Nimbus

Nimbus Conference Chair
Specifying
▶Page 501

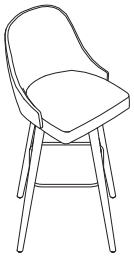
Sterling



Sterling 4-Leg Armless Guest Chair
Understanding
▶Page 480
Specifying
▶Page 530



Sterling 4-Leg with Arms Guest Chair
Understanding
▶Page 480
Specifying
▶Page 502

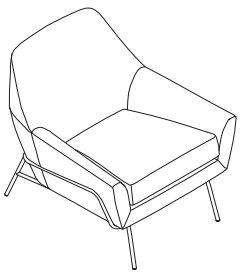


Sterling Bar Height Armless Stool
Understanding
▶Page 480
Specifying
▶Page 503

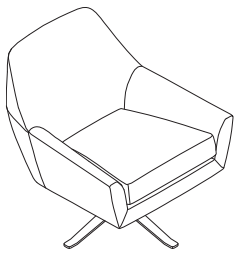
Sterling 5-Star Armless Conference Chair
Understanding
▶Page 480
Specifying
▶Page 503

Sterling 5-Star with Arms Conference Chair
Understanding
▶Page 480
Specifying
▶Page 504

Lucas



Lucas Wire Chair
Understanding
▶Page 484
Specifying
▶Page 505



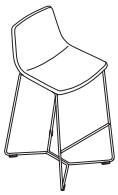
Lucas Swivel Chair
Understanding
▶Page 484
Specifying
▶Page 505

Seating, continued

Slope

Slope Guest Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 506

Slope Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 506



Slope Bar Height Stool
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 507

Slope Height-Adjustable Conference Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 507

Slope Stacking Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 508

Slope—Stocked

Slope Guest Chair—Stocked
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 508

Slope Lounge Chair—Stocked
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 509

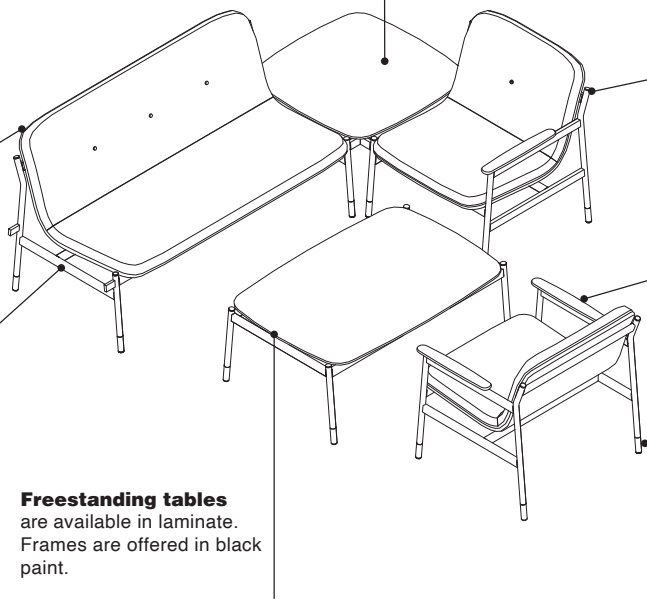
Slope Bar Stool—Stocked
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 509

Slope Conference Chair—Stocked
Understanding
▶ Page 486
Specifying
▶ Page 510

Brighton Lounge Seating

Inspired by the traditional wood frame joinery of mid-century design, Brighton lounge seating offers an updated take with sleek metal construction. It's configurability allows Brighton to arrange into infinite formations, while freestanding lounge and table options create even more choice.

Ganging tables are available in laminate. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach between or on the end of lounge units.



Frame caps are offered in black paint.

Lounge seat and backs are fully upholstered.

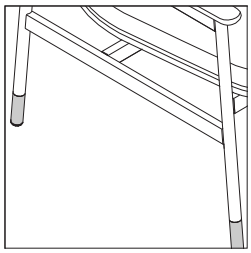
Arms are available on lounge units. Arm caps are black oak.

Frames are offered in black paint.

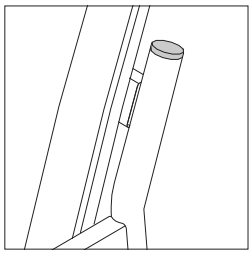
Frame feet are black paint.

Freestanding tables are available in laminate. Frames are offered in black paint.

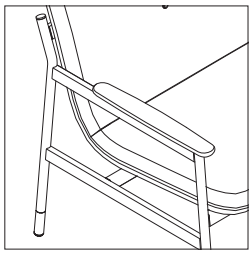
Product Details



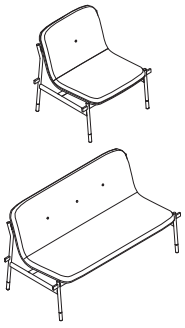
Frame feet are offered in black paint.



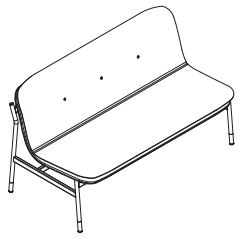
Frame caps are offered in black paint.



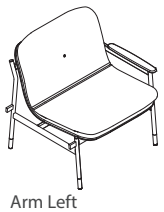
Armcaps are solid oak wood and are available on both one- and two-seat lounges in black oak.



Button tufting is standard on all lounges that are upholstered in fabric. One-seat lounges come standard with one button, two-seat lounges come with three buttons.



Arm Right



Arm Left

One- and two-seat lounges are available with and without arms and can be specified with ganging hardware or as freestanding.

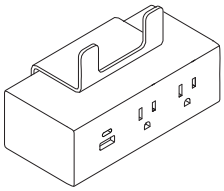
Lounges must be specified with ganging hardware when used with end or ganging tables. Ganging hardware and arms cannot be specified on the same side of a lounge unit.

Ottoman is upholstered with a metal frame that is available in black paint.

Ganging tables are available in two options: 90° and straight. Tables can be attached facing either direction and must be attached between lounge units.

End table is available in one size 28" square and can be added to either side of a lounge unit.

Freestanding tables are available in 28" square and 28"D x 42"W rectangle.



Power module has a 9' cord, two AC outlets, and one USB A+C 20W.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Billiard

Table tops
- High-Pressure Laminate

Frames
- 7207 Black

Feet and caps
- 7207 Black

Arms
- VP03 Black Oak

Power
- 6000 Black

Dimensions

▶ Page 474

Dimensions

Brighton Lounge Seating

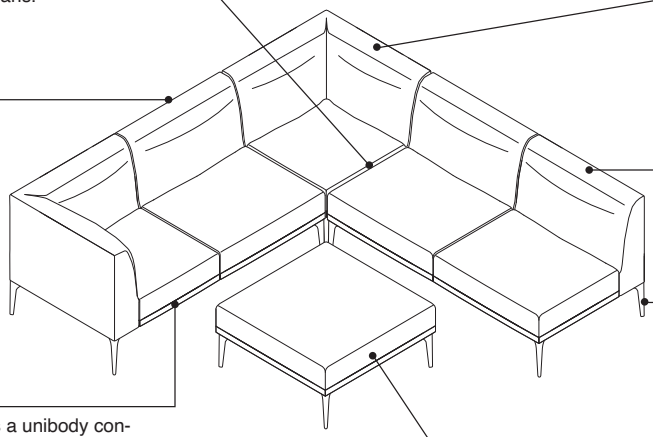
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Brighton						
Lounge Seating						
One-Seat Lounge	29 3/4"	29 7/8"	33 1/16"	19 7/16"	26 1/4"	17 7/16"
Two-Seat Lounge	29 3/4"	57 9/16"	33 1/16"	19 7/16"	54"	17 7/16"
Ottoman	16 31/32"	19 15/32"	16 23/32"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
90° Ganging Table	29"	29"	15 11/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
End Table	28 1/2"	28 1/4"	15 11/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Table	28 1/2"	28 1/4"	15 11/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle Table	28 1/2"	42"	15 11/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Mesa Lounge Seating

Mesa lounge seating adds style to any workspace with its modern form and tapered legs. Modular pieces can easily create common areas of any size.

Connector brackets are standard with all lounges and ottomans.

Lounge units are available in two-seat lounge, right- and left-hand chaise lounge, and corner lounge.



Lounge units can be connected together to create an L- or U-configuration. Two corners can be used together for a two-seat sofa.

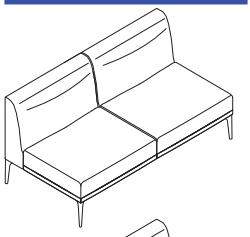
Upholstered seat and back cushions are attached.

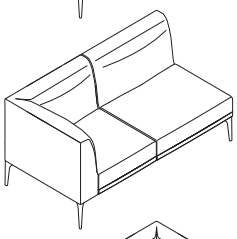
Tapered legs are cast aluminum and coated in WE01 Antique Bronze.

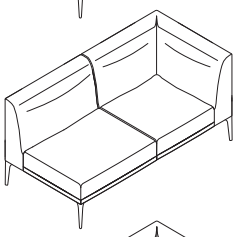
Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

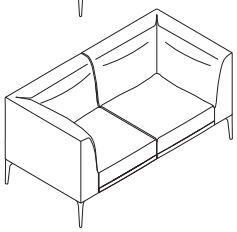
Ottoman is freestanding.

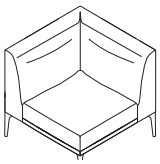
Product Details



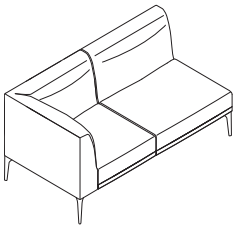


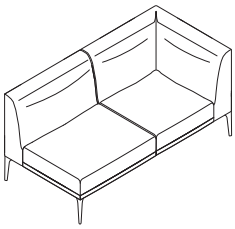




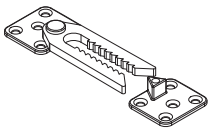


Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: two-seat lounge, right-hand chaise lounge, left-hand chaise lounge, corner lounge, and ottoman. All models feature a four-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish.





Chaise lounge can be specified in a right- or left-hand configuration.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Billiard

Legs
- WE01 Antique Bronze

Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa.

Dimensions

▶Page 478

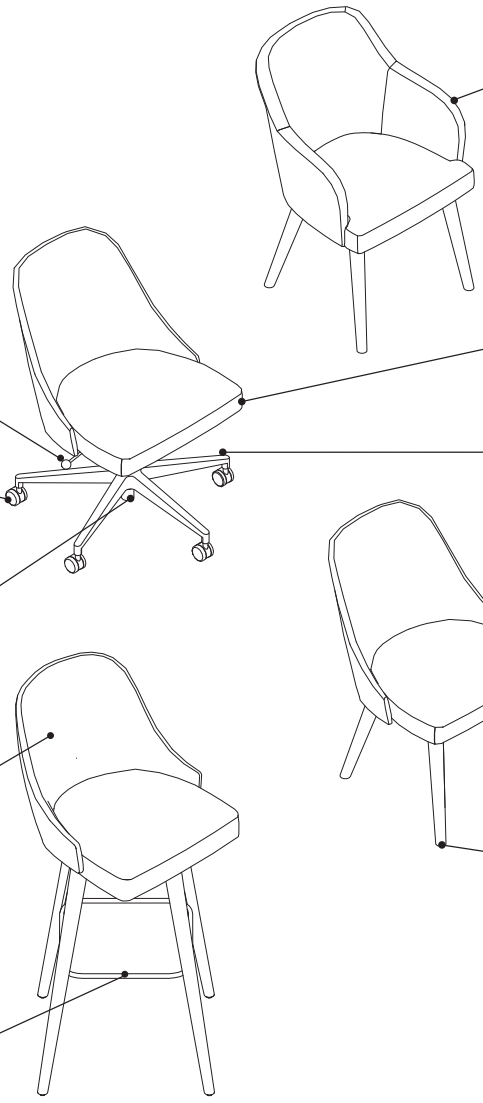
Dimensions

Mesa Lounge Seating

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Mesa						
Lounge Seating						
Two-Seat	32¼"	64¼"	28¾"	22¾"	64¼"	17¾"
Chaise	32¼"	64¼"	28¾"	22¾"	55"	17¾"
Corner	32¼"	32¼"	28¾"	22¾"	22¾"	17¾"
Ottoman	32¼"	32¼"	17¾"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Sterling Seating

Sterling is a family of seating inspired by classic mid-century design. The style and generous sit brings retro-inspired comfort to the office. Hardwood legs or a classic aluminum base and arm options make the Sterling collection relevant across the floor plan.



Arms are optional on guest chair and conference chair. Arms are always upholstered.

Optional tilt mechanism enhances user comfort. Available on the five-star base.

Seat height adjusts 5", from 16 1/2"H to 21 1/2"H, with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets.

Five-star base is aluminum and available polished or in black paint.

Pneumatic cylinder is always black.

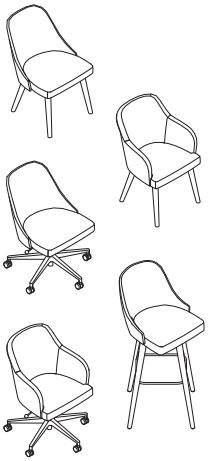
Wood leg is beech hardwood and available in VP03 Black Oak.

Sterling stools have a 360° swivel feature that comes standard and does not have auto-return feature.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Sterling stools include footrest for added comfort. *Tip: The footrest is 8 1/2" from the ground on the counter-height stool and 14 1/4" on the bar-height stool.*

Product Details



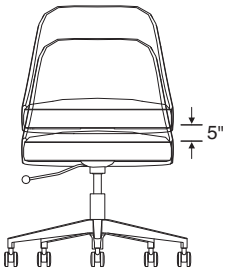
Five-star, and four-leg chairs are available with and without arms.

Optional tilt mechanism is available on five-star chairs and has 10° rearward and 2° forward tilt range. The seat and back always remain in a fixed position relative to each other (i.e. no recline).

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star base.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Billiard

Four-leg and stool base
- VP03 Black Oak

Five-star base
- 7207 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters and glides
- 6205 Black

All seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

▶ Page 482

Dimensions

Sterling Seating

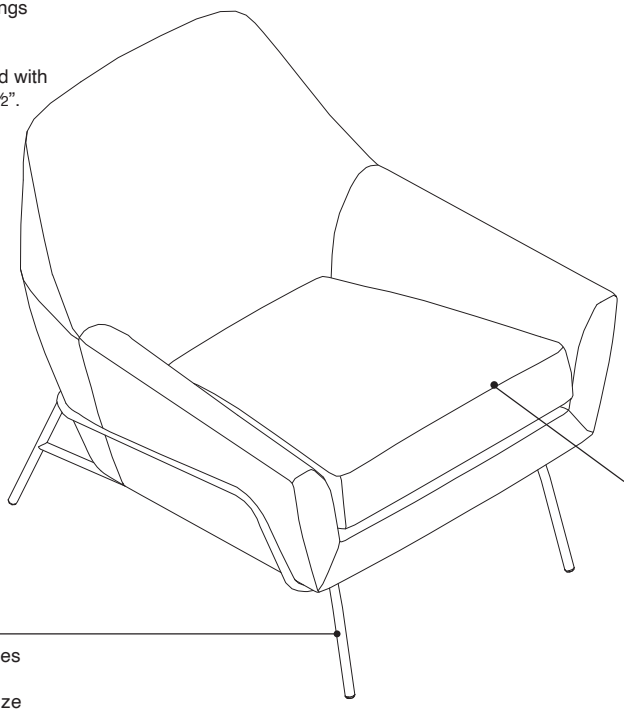
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
West Elm Work Sterling									
Guest Chairs									
	25 1/8"	26 3/4"	32 5/8"	18 5/8"	22"	18 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	26 1/2"
Guest Chairs–Armless									
	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	32 5/8"	18 5/8"	22"	18 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	N.A.
Conference Chairs—Five-Star with Arms									
	25 1/8"	26 3/4"	31 3/4"–36 3/4"	18 5/8"	22"	16 1/2"–21 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	25 1/4"
Conference Chairs—Five-Star Armless									
	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 3/4"–36 3/4"	18 5/8"	22"	16 1/2"–21 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	N.A.
Bar Height Stool									
	26 1/4"	26 1/4"	44"	17"	17 1/2"	32"	19 1/4"	12 3/8"	N.A.

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-star base is 26".

Lucas Seating

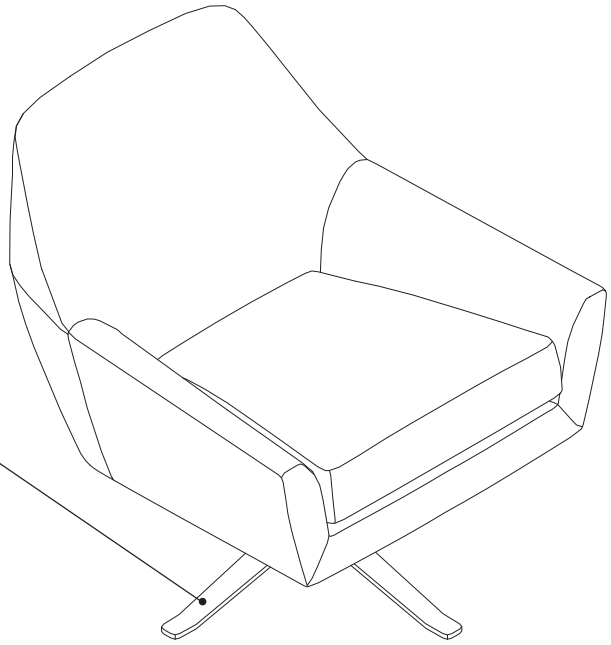
Modern lines give Lucas a streamlined look, while a wide seat and reclined pitch make it a comfortable spot to sit during long meetings and busy days.

Lucas comes standard with arms at a height of 20½".



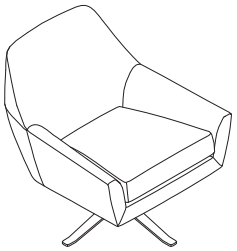
Seat height on wire base chair is fixed at 18½".

The wire base comes standard in West Elm WE05 Burnished Bronze with black glides.



Swivel base comes standard in 8046 Polished Aluminum. Swivel is a full 360° without an automatic return.

Product Details



Cushion is detachable.

All product in the Lucas product line ships fully assembled.

Surface Materials

Swivel base is 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Wire base is WE05 West Elm Burnished Bronze.

Upholstery
- Billiard

Contrasting fabric is not available.

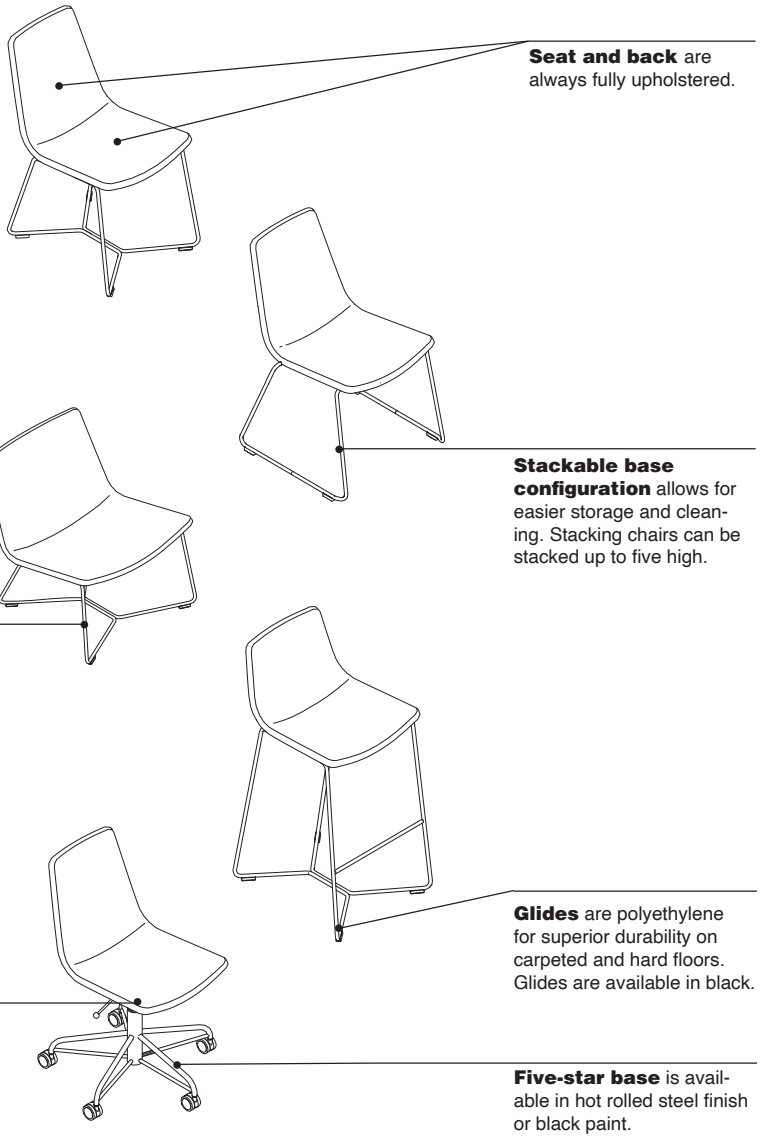
Dimensions

Lucas Seating

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Lucas Seating							
Wire Base Chair							
	32"	30½"	31"	21"	22"	18½"	20½"
Swivel Base Chair							
	32"	30½"	31"	21"	22"	20¾"	20½"

Slope Seating

Simple yet timeless design allows the Slope family of seating to blend seamlessly into the modern office. A wide range of paint colors and upholstery options ranging from muted to playful add personality.



Seat and back are always fully upholstered.

Stackable base configuration allows for easier storage and cleaning. Stacking chairs can be stacked up to five high.

Wire frame base is painted.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors. Glides are available in black.

Seat height adjusts 4", from 17½"H to 20½"H, with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-star base is available in hot rolled steel finish or black paint.

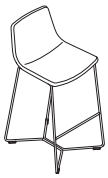
	Made-to-order	Stocked
Guest Chair	**AMQWESSLPCG**	**AMQWEM1**
Stacking Chair	**AMQWESSLPCS**	N.A.
Lounge Chair	**AMQWESSLPCL**	**AMQWEM2**
Conference Chair	**AMQWESSLPCC**	**AMQWEM3**
Bar Stool	**AMQWESSLPSB**	**AMQWEM66**

Product Details

Guest chair

Stacking chair

Lounge chair



Bar-height stool

Conference chair

Five-star and wire-frame bases are available for guest chair and stool.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star base models.

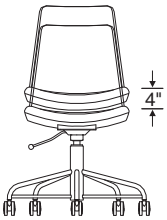
Slope ships knocked down and the seat must be assembled to the frame on site, with the exception of the stacker with arms and the guest chair with arms which ship fully assembled. All slope styles come in a single carton.

Arms are available as an option for guest, stacking, and conference chair.

Slope stacking chairs can be stacked up to five chairs high.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Conference Chair

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

Surface Materials

Stocked Slope chairs are only available in pre-configured base color and leather combinations. When Saddle or Fog leather are specified, the base will be Hot Rolled Steel. When Aegean leather is specified, the base will be Antique Brass.

Seat and back upholstery
- Billiard

Wire frame base
- Paint

Five-star base
- 7207 Black
- Hot-rolled steel

Casters
- 6205 Black

Glides
- 6205 Black

All seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

▶ Page 488

Dimensions

Slope Seating

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Slope Seating								
Guest Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	17¾"	17¾"	18¾"	16¾"	18¾"
Stacking Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	17¾"	17¾"	18¾"	16¾"	18¾"
Lounge Chair								
	26½"	26½"	28"	21¾"	26½"	15¾"	25¾"	19¼"
Bar Stool								
	21½"	19¼"	40"	17¾"	17¾"	29½"	14¼"	13"
Conference Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	32"–36"	17¾"	17¾"	17½"–20½"	16¾"	18¾"

* Overall width does not include the base.

Tip: The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 25".

Brighton One Seat Lounge Chair

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: Billiard fabric • Frame: paint • Frame caps: paint • Frame feet: paint • Arms, if selected: veneer	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Paint color number for frame caps 5 Paint color number for frame feet 6 Wood color number for arms, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

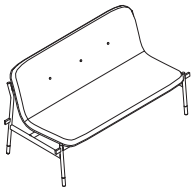
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Position	• No arm	No cost	Specify *with no arm.*
	• Arm left	+$246	Specify *with arm left.*
	• Arm right	+$246	Specify *with arm right.*
	• Arms – left and right	+$492	Specify *with arms – left and right.*
Ganging	• Not ganging	No cost	Specify *with no arm.*
	• Left	+$ 58	Specify *with arm left.*
	• Right	+$ 58	Specify *with arm right.*
	• Left and right	+$116	Specify *with arms – left and right.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
AMQWESARYLNG1	$2350

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton Two Seat Lounge Chair



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: Billiard fabric • Frame: paint • Frame caps: paint • Frame feet: paint • Arms, if selected: veneer	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Paint color number for frame caps 5 Paint color number for frame feet 6 Wood color number for arms, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Position	• No arm	No cost	Specify *with no arm.*
	• Arm left	+$246	Specify *with arm left.*
	• Arm right	+$246	Specify *with arm right.*
	• Arms – left and right	+$492	Specify *with arms – left and right.*
Ganging	• Not ganging	No cost	Specify *with no arm.*
	• Left	+$ 58	Specify *with arm left.*
	• Right	+$ 58	Specify *with arm right.*
	• Left and right	+$116	Specify *with arms – left and right.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
AMQWESARYLNG2	$3534

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton Ottoman

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered ottoman chair: Billiard fabric • Frame: paint • Frame caps: paint	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for ottoman 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Paint color number for frame caps ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESARYO	$724

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton 90° Ganging Table

Tip: Ganging tables or end table must be used when specifying ganging hardware on lounge units. Ganging hardware and arms cannot be specified on the same side of a lounge unit.

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Frame: paint
- Frame feet: paint
- Plastic ganging brackets

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Paint color number for feet

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESARYTBL90	$1267

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton Straight Ganging Table

Tip: Ganging tables or end table must be used when specifying ganging hardware on lounge units. Ganging hardware and arms cannot be specified on the same side of a lounge unit.

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Frame: paint
- Ganging brackets: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
AMQWESARYTBLSG	$1197

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton End Table

Tip: Ganging tables or end table must be used when specifying ganging hardware on lounge units. Ganging hardware and arms cannot be specified on the same side of a lounge unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Frame: paint • Frame feet: paint • Frame caps: paint • Ganging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Paint color number for frame feet 6 Paint color number for frame caps 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ganging	• Left	No cost	Specify *with ganging left.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with ganging right.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
AMQWESARYTBLED	$1330

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton Square Table

Tip: Ganging tables or end table must be used when specifying ganging hardware on lounge units. Ganging hardware and arms cannot be specified on the same side of a lounge unit.

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Frame: paint
- Frame caps: paint
- Frame feet: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Paint color number for frame feet
6 Paint color number for frame caps
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESARYTBLSQ	$1466

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton Rectangle Table

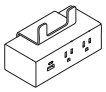
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Frame: paint • Frame caps: paint • Frame feet: paint	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Paint color number for frame feet 6 Paint color number for frame caps ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESARYTBLRT	$1666

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Brighton Module Power



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only • 2 power 1 USB A+C 20W power module: 6000 Black	Style number

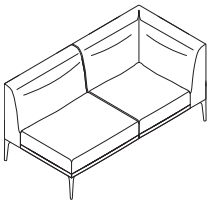
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESARYPWR	$436

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mesa Lounge System

Mesa Chaise Lounge—Left Hand



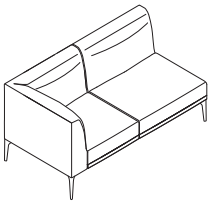
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: Billiard fabric • Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze • Ganging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
AMQWESMESCHLH	$5550

Mesa Chaise Lounge—Right Hand



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

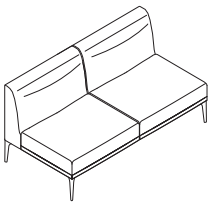
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: Billiard fabric • Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze • Ganging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
AMQWESMESCHRH	$5550

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Armless Lounge

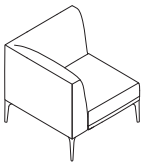


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: Billiard fabric • Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze • Ganging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESMES2SEAT	$5043

Mesa Corner Lounge Unit



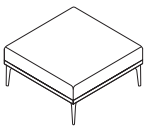
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: Billiard fabric • Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze • Ganging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESMESC	$3272

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Ottoman

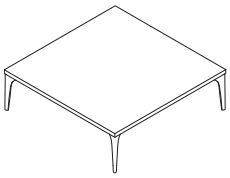


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered ottoman: Billiard fabric • Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESMESO	$2231

Mesa Coffee Table



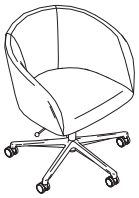
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Painted table: black	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWEM68	$1665

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Nimbus Conference Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat: platinum • 5-star base: antique bronze	Style number

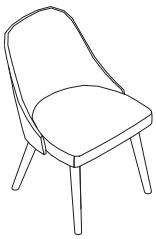
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWEM70	$1125

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sterling Chairs

Sterling 4-Leg Armless Guest Chair



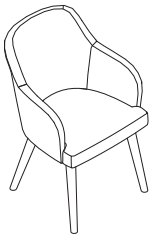
Tip: Seat and back finish are non-contrasting and will match.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting chair: Billiard fabric • Legs: VP03 Black Oak • Glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESMDC4NA	$1204

Sterling 4-Leg with Arms Guest Chair



Tip: Seat and back finish are non-contrasting and will match.

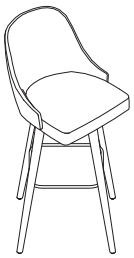
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting chair: Billiard fabric • Legs: VP03 Black Oak • Glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESMDC4WA	$1346

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling Bar Height Armless Stool



Tip: Seat and back finish are non-contrasting and will match.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: Billiard fabric • Legs: VP03 Black Oak • Glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for stool ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESMDCSBHNA	$1535

Sterling 5-Star Armless Conference Chair

Tip: Seat and back finish are non-contrasting and will match.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting chair: Billiard fabric • Five star base: 0835 Black • Hard casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Base** • Polished aluminum	+$129	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Tilt Mechanism • Without tilt • With tilt	No cost +$100	Specify *without tilt.* Specify *with tilt.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
AMQWESMDC5NA	$1348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling 5-Star with Arms Conference Chair

Tip: Seat and back finish are non-contrasting and will match.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting chair: Billiard fabric • Five star base: 0835 Black • Hard casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base** • Polished aluminum	 +$129	 Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Tilt Mechanism	• Without tilt • With tilt	No cost +$100	Specify *without tilt.* Specify *with tilt.*

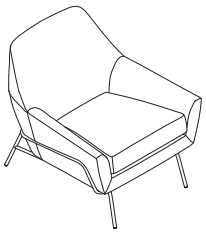
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
AMQWESMDC5WA	$1475

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lucas Chairs

Lucas Wire Chair

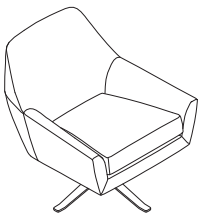


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Wire frame base: WE05 West Elm Burnished Bronze	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESLUCW	$2864

Lucas Swivel Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Swivel base: 8046 Polished Aluminum	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AMQWESLUCS	$3070

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Chairs

Slope Guest Chair

Tip: Slope guest chair with arms is shipped fully assembled; without arms will require assembly.

Tip: Upholstery and paint available on Steelcase Slope. Licensed Slope (stocked) guest chair available in saddle or fog with a hot rolled steel frame. Licensed Slope guest chair is also available in aegean leather with antique brass frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Glides: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Arm	• Without arm	No cost	Specify *without arms.*
	• With arm	+$164	Specify *with arms.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
AMQWESSLPCG	$935

Slope Lounge Chair

Tip: Upholstery and paint available on Steelcase Slope. Licensed Slope (stocked) lounge chair only available in saddle and fog with hot rolled steel frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Glides: 6205 Black • Requires assembly	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$42	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
AMQWESSLPCL	$1293

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Bar Height Stool

Tip: Upholstery and paint available on Steelcase Slope. Licensed Slope (stocked) bar height stool is only available in saddle with hot rolled steel frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Glides: 6205 Black • Requires assembly	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$42	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
AMQWESSLPSB	$1209

Slope Height-Adjustable Conference Chair

Tip: Upholstery and paint available on Steelcase Slope. Licensed Slope (stocked) conference chair only available in saddle and fog with hot rolled steel frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Five-star adjustable base: hot-rolled steel finish • Hard casters: 6205 Black • Requires assembly	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

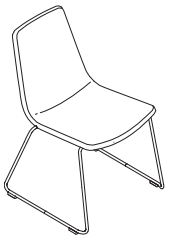
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm	• Without arm	No cost	Specify *without arms.*
	• With arm	+$164	Specify *with arms.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
AMQWESSLPCC	$1264

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Stacking Chair



Tip: Slope stacking chair with arms is shipped fully assembled; without arms will require assemly.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: Billiard fabric • Wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Glides: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 514.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Arm	• Without arm	No cost	Specify *without arms.*
	• With arm	+$164	Specify *with arms.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
AMQWESSLPCS	$947

Slope Guest Chair—Stocked

Tip: Licensed Slope (stocked) guest chair available in saddle or fog with a hot rolled steel frame. Licensed Slope guest chair is also available in aegean leather with antique brass frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: aegean, fog, or saddle • Wire frame base: WE00 Hot Rolled Steel	1 Style number 2 Color number for chair

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQWEM1	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	$969

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

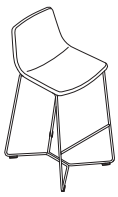
Slope Lounge Chair—Stocked

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: fog or saddle leather • Wire frame base: WE00 Hot Rolled Steel	1 Style number 2 Color number for chair

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQWEM2	24⅖"	26½"	31½"	$1226

Slope Bar Stool—Stocked



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: saddle leather • Wire frame base: WE00 Hot Rolled Steel	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQWEM66	21½"	19¼"	40"	$1055

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Slope Conference Chair—Stocked

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered seat with back: fog or saddle leather • Five-star adjustable base: WE00 Hot Rolled Steel	1 Style number 2 Color number for chair

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Price
AMQWEM3	21½"	19¼"	32"–36"	$1226

Resources

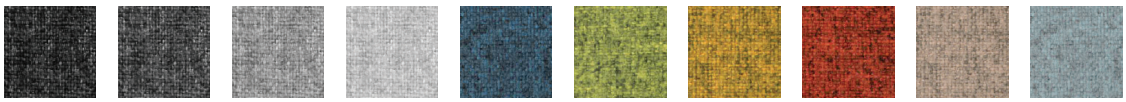
Furniture Finishes 512

Seating Finishes 514

Style Number Index 516

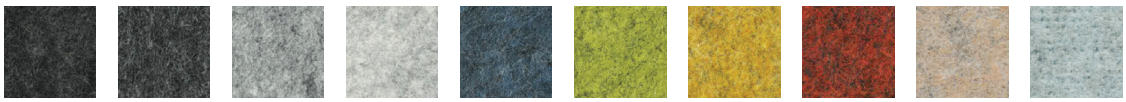
Furniture Finishes

Fabric Verve Collection



FB1 Briquette | FB2 Shadow | FB3 Ash | FB4 Pearl | FB5 Celestial | FB6 Verde | FB7 Tuscan | FB8 Saffron | FB9 Sand | FB10 Seafoam

Felt Verve Collection



FC1 Briquette | FC2 Shadow | FC3 Ash | FC4 Pearl | FC5 Celestial | FC6 Verde | FC7 Tuscan | FC8 Saffron | FC9 Sand | FC10 Seafoam

Metals

F1 Platinum | F2 White | F3 Black | F4 Merle | F5 Celestial | F6 Verde | F7 Tuscan | F8 Saffron

7207 Black | 4799 Platinum Metallic | 7243 Seagull | 7225 Sand | 7238 Fieldstone

Laminates

W2.1 Milk White
2L84 (LPL)
2884 (HPL)

W2.2 Maple

W2.3 Teak

W2.4 Walnut

W2.5 Arctic White
2L30 (LPL)
2730 (HPL)

W2.6 Seagull
2L83 (LPL)
2883 (HPL)

W2.7 Ash Wenge

W2.8 Clay Wenge
2LCW (LPL)
2HCW (HPL)

W2.9 Acacia
2LAT (LPL)
2HAT (HPL)

W2.10 Graphite Walnut
24L0 (LPL)
2410 (HPL)

Clay Noce
2LCN (LPL)
2HCN (HPL)

Natural Cherry
26L1 (LPL)
2412 (HPL)

Clear Maple
2L09 (LPL)
2409 (HPL)

Clear Oak
2LAK (LPL)
2HAK (HPL)

Virginia Walnut
25L5 (LPL)
2535 (HPL)

Clear Walnut
25L8 (LPL)
2538 (HPL)

- Kinex, Activ, Concur
- Embank, Tektis, Greenpoint, Brighton

Note Please view material swatches before specifying. Printed colors may vary from actual fabric.
View material specs and cleaning instructions on our web site at www.amqsolutions.com

Fabric Alloy Collection

P525 Polar

P526 Skim

P527 Bubbly

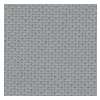
P528 Tern

P529 Shore

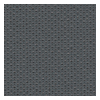
P530 Asti

P531 Silver

P532 Oxide


P533 Element

P534 Construct


P535 Currency

P536 Iron

Fabric Boccie Collection

P200 New Rice

P201 New Almond

P203 New Camel

P204 New Opal

P205 New Mist

P206 New Plum

P208 New Spearmint

P209 New Sky

Designtex Billiard Multi-Use Collection

5H11 Poppy

5H12 Tangelo

5H13 Citrine/ Citron

5H14 Avocado

5H16 Indigo

5H17 Mallard

5H18 Teak

5H19 Cumulus

5H20 Pewter

5H21 Gunmetal

5H22 Ink

5H23 Rose Quartz

5H24 Sea Salt

5H25 Storm Cloud

5H26 Olivine

Note Please view material swatches before specifying. Printed colors may vary from actual fabric.
View material specs and cleaning instructions on our web site at www.amqsolutions.com

Seating Finishes

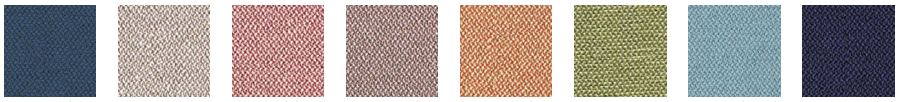
Fabric Buzz Collection Grade 1

BZ.5F03 Tomato
BZ.5F04 Red
BZ.5F05 Burgundy
BZ.5F06 Sky
BZ.5F07 Blue
BZ.5F08 Navy
BZ.5F15 Stone
BZ.5F16 Grey
BZ.5F17 Black
BZ.5G50 Dunegrass
BZ.5G51 Sable
BZ.5G55 Pumpkin
BZ.5G57 Rouge
BZ.5G59 Meadow
BZ.5G61 Cyan
BZ.5G62 Atlantic
BZ.5G63 Crocus
BZ.5G64 Alpine
BZ.5G65 Tornado

Fabric Specifications	
Content	100% Polyester (Antimony Free Yarn)*
Weight	14.5 oz. per linear yard
Width	54 inches
Abrasion	100,000 double rubs
Environmental Characteristics	*Antimony Less Than 100 ppm
Flammability	California Technical Bulletin #133

Zilo Tizu Bodi Jaku Siya

Fabric Era Collection Grade 2



ER.5ER1 Harbor
ER.5ER5 Comet
ER.5ER8 Pink Lemonade
ER.5ES1 Lentil
ER.5ES3 Persimmon
ER.5ES4 Sprout
ER.5ES5 Blue Mint
ER.5ES6 Royal Blue

Fabric Specifications	
Content	100% Polyester (Antimony Free Yarn)*
Weight	14.24 oz. per linear yard
Width	54 inches
Abrasion	100,000 double rubs
Environmental Characteristics	*Antimony Less Than 100 ppm, Oeko-Tex Certified
Flammability	California Technical Bulletin #133

Zilo Tizu Bodi Jaku Siya

Fabric Connect Collection Grade 3

CC.5S15 Coconut
CC.5S16 Turmeric/ Honey
CC.5S17 Tangerine
CC.5S18 Scarlet
CC.5S19 Concord
CC.5S21 Blue Jay
CC.5S23 Wasabi
CC.5S24 Nickel
CC.5S25 Graphite
CC.5S26 Licorice
CC.5S27 Malt
CC.5S28 Root Beer
CC.5S93 Blueprint
CC.5S94 Lizard/ Jungle
CC.5S95 Sailor
CC.5S96 Quicksilver
CC.5S98 Canary
CC.5S99 Lipstick/ Merlot
CC.5SD0 Royal Blue
CC.5SD1 Aubergine
CC.5SD2 Peacock
CC.5SD3 Lagoon
CC.5SD4 Saffron

Fabric Specifications	
Content	100% Polyester (Antimony Free Yarn)*
Weight	16.4 oz. per linear yard
Width	62 inches
Abrasion	100,000 double rubs
Environmental Characteristics	*Antimony Less Than 100 ppm, Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Bronze
Flammability	California Technical Bulletin #133

Zilo Tizu Bodi Jaku Siya

Note Please view material swatches before specifying. Printed colors may vary from actual fabric.
View material specs and cleaning instructions on our web site at www.amqsolutions.com

Polyurethane Brisa Collection Grade 4

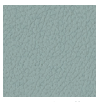
BR.BR01 Black Onyx

BR.BR04 Truffle

BR.BR06 Ash

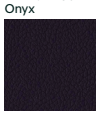
BR.BR07 Sage

BR.BR08 Celery


BR.BR09 Sterling Blue

BR.BR10 Night Navy

BR.BR11 Cambridge Blue


BR.BR12 Abyss

BR.BR14 Pompeian Red

BR.BR16 Cinnabar

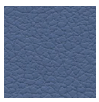
BR.BR18 New Sand

BR.BR20 White

BR.BR21 Moccasin

BR.BR22 Buckskin

BR.BR24 Mineral


BR.BR25 Skyway

BR.BR26 Iron

BR.BR27 Stormy

BR.BR28 Esmeralda

BR.BR29 Seaweed

BR.BR30 Bone

BR.BR31 Carmel

BR.BR32 Bridle

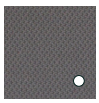
BR.BR33 Moon

Fabric Specifications	
Content	100% Polyurethane
Weight	13.8 ozs per linear yard
Width	54 inches
Abrasion	200,000 double rubs
Environmental Characteristics	Bleach Cleanable
Flammability	California Technical Bulletin #133

Zilo Tizu Bodi Jaku Siya

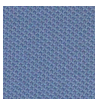
Fabric Elements Collection Grade 1

G1EL01 Onyx


G1EL02 Smoke

G1EL03 Slate

G1EL04 Citron


G1EL05 Moonstone

G1EL06 Cardinal

G1EL07 Caribbean

G1EL08 Sienna

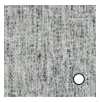
FI-X ◯ FL-X fabric back colors indicated with white dot

Fabric Specifications	
Content	98% Recycled Polyester, 2% Spandex
Weight	(per sq. m) 326g
Thickness	1.1mm
Width	58"
Flammability	California Bulletin 117. Section E CS 191-53 Class 1

Fabric Milan Collection Grade 2

FL-G2MC01 Carbon

FL-G2MC02 Pewter


FL-G2MC03 Heather

FI-X ◯ FL-X fabric back colors indicated with white dot

Fabric Specifications	
Content	100% Polyester
Weight	(per sq. m) 243g
Width	58"
Flammability	California Bulletin 117. Section E

Vinyl Grade 4

FL-V1 Black

FL-V2 Dark Grey

FL-V3 Navy Blue

FI-X

Leather Grade 7

L1 Black

Zilo

Resources

Note Please view material swatches before specifying. Printed colors may vary from actual fabric.
View material specs and cleaning instructions on our web site at www.amqsolutions.com

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
3FHPHANGINGPNL	115	3F Hanging Panel
3FHPMOUNTKIT	122	3F Pnl Rail Mount Kit
3FHPRAILKIT	122	3F Pnl Rail Mount Kit
3FSNCORNERCNCT	123	3F Screens Corner Connector
3FSNFIXEDPRVCYBKT	124	3F Scrns Pvcy Mod Scrns Bracket
3FSNHALFDESK	119	3F Screens Half Desk L Screen
3FSNHEIGHTADJBKT	124	3F Screens Height AdjBracket
3FSNHOODED	121	3F Screens ILINE Scn Mount Clip
3FSNILINEMOUNT	125	3F Screen,ILINE Scn Mnt Clip,Set of 2
3FSNKINEXCLIP	125	3F Scrns KINEX Scrn Clip
3FSNLINEAR	117	3F Screens Linear
3FSNLSCREEN	118	3F Screens L Screen
3FSNSLEEVEBKT	123	3F Screens Sleeve Bracket
3FSNTOPMNTCLAMPBKT	124	3F Scrns Top Mnt Bracket Clamp
3FSNTOPMOUNTBKT	123	3F Screens Top Mount Bracket
3FSNUSCREEN	120	3F Screens U Screen
3FWTTILE	116	3F Wall Tile
ACTIV-CASTORS	85	ACTIV Castors for Bases
ACTVBASE90120	84	ACTIV PRO 3 Base 90/120
ACTVFEET	85	ACTIV Feet
ACTVPRO120	83	ACTIV Desk 120° Degree
ACTVPRO90	82	ACTIV Desk 90° Degree
ACTVRETURNWKSF	86	ACTIV Return Worksurface
ACTVSTRETCHERBAR72	85	ACTIV Stretcherbar
ACTVWIRETRAY	166	ACTIV Wire Tray 36"W
ACTVWORKSURF120	86	ACTIV 120° Degree Worksurface
AMQ999CHT	414	Greenpoint Wire Clip
AMQAWAK	379	EMBANK Cabinet Attachment Kit
AMQAWM30	414	Greenpoint Wire Manager
AMQCDWS	268	Tektis- Cord Drop Worksurfaces
AMQCFINTRO	167	WORK TOOLS Intro Single
AMQCFINTRODSLIDE	168	WORK TOOLS Intro Dual Assembly
AMQCRBK	365	EMBANK Bookcase
AMQCRBKS	366	EMBANK Stacking Bookcase
AMQCRBRG	359	EMBANK Bridge
AMQCRC	347	EMBANK Mobile Ped Cushion
AMQCRCD2HFSCC	353	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HFSLCLFL	353	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HFSLCLFR	353	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HFSLFL	352	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HFSLFR	352	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HFSLL	353	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HFSOO	352	EMBANK Two-High Credenzas
AMQCRCD2HKSDP	354	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HKSSPL	354	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCD2HKSSPR	354	EMBANK Two-High Credenza
AMQCRCT	355	EMBANK Common Top
AMQCRDSHL	356	EMBANK Desk Shell
AMQCRDSKDP	357	EMBANK Desk Shell
AMQCRDSKSPL	357	EMBANK Desk Shell
AMQCRDSKSPR	357	EMBANK Desk Shell
AMQCRDWKSF	360	EMBANK D-Shaped WS
AMQCRL15HBF	348	EMBANK 1.5-High Lateral File
AMQCRL1H	348	EMBANK 1-High Lateral File
AMQCRL2H	348	EMBANK 2-High Lateral File
AMQCRL3H	349	EMBANK 3-High Lateral File
AMQCRL4H	349	EMBANK 4-High Lateral File
AMQCRLS15HO	350	EMBANK 1.5-High Lower Storage
AMQCRLS1H	350	EMBANK 1-High Lower Storage
AMQCRLS2HD	350	EMBANK 2-High Lower Storage
AMQCRLS2HO	350	EMBANK 2-High Lower Storage
AMQCRMP	378	EMBANK Modesty Panel
AMQCRMP15H	347	EMBANK 1.5-High Mobile Ped
AMQCRMP2HBBF	347	EMBANK 2-High Mobile Ped
AMQCRMP2HFF	347	EMBANK 2-High Mobile Ped
AMQCROHHD	367	EMBANK Overhead
AMQCROHOP	367	EMBANK Overhead
AMQCROHS	368	EMBANK Stacking Overhead
AMQCROHSDP	367	EMBANK Overhead
AMQCROHSHD	368	EMBANK Stacking Overhead
AMQCROHSSD	368	EMBANK Stacking Overhead
AMQCRORP	369	EMBANK Personal Organizer
AMQCRPD2HBBF	346	EMBANK 2-High Fixed Ped
AMQCRPD2HFF	346	EMBANK 2-High Fixed Ped
AMQCRPWKSF	360	EMBANK P-Shaped WS
AMQCRRECTBL	372	EMBANK Rect Table
AMQCRRTBL	371	EMBANK Round Table
AMQCRRTNL	358	EMBANK Return Shell
AMQCRRTNR	358	EMBANK Return Shell
AMQCRRTNSPL	358	EMBANK Return
AMQCRRTNSPR	358	EMBANK Return
AMQCRSQB	377	EMBANK Square leg
AMQCRSQTBL	371	EMBANK Square Table
AMQCRTB	370	EMBANK Fabric Tackboard
AMQCRTWBFL	361	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWBFR	361	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWDBFL	362	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWDBFR	362	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWDFFL	362	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWDFFR	362	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWFFL	361	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWFFR	361	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWSABBFL	363	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWSABBFR	363	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWSAFFL	363	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRTWSAFFR	363	EMBANK Tower
AMQCRWDL	364	EMBANK Wardrobe
AMQCRWDR	364	EMBANK Wardrobe
AMQDSBULKSTRP	170	WORK TOOLS Bulk Strap Pack
AMQDSPINTRO	169	WORK TOOLS Pwrstrp Intro
AMQDSTRAYLG	170	WORK TOOLS Cbl Mng Kit Lg
AMQDSTRAYSM	170	WORK TOOLS Cbl Mng Kit Sm
AMQLOCK9201FR	383	Lock Cylinder—FR Series
AMQLOCK9201XF	383	Lock Cylinder—XF Series
AMQLSCTSKLIGHT1	168	WORK TOOLS LED Intro Sgl
AMQLSCTSKLIGHT2	168	WORK TOOLS LED Intro Dbl
AMQPCDB1	171	WORK TOOLS SOTO Intro Bndl
AMQPCDB3	171	WORK TOOLS SOTO Box Bndl
AMQRCHE2430	351	EMBANK Cushion
AMQRCHE2436	351	EMBANK Cushion
AMQRMBB	278	TEKTIS Markerboard
AMQRPXDPT	277	TEKTIS Pencil Tray

Style Number	Page	Description
AMQRXADRL15	277	TEKTIS Rail
AMQTS2CW	276	TEKTIS Counterweight Package
AMQTS2FILLER	276	TEKTIS Ped Filler
AMQTS2INT	276	TEKTIS Interlock
AMQTS2PBBFU	258	TEKTIS Fixed Ped
AMQTS2PFFU	258	TEKTIS Fixed Ped
AMQTS7BSWHC	261	TEKTIS Wall Channels
AMQTSAE986694B	266	BASE POWER IN 4 CIRCUIT
AMQTSAE986694SFB	266	POWER IN-BASE,4 CKT SF
AMQTSAE98669B	266	TEKTIS Base Power-In
AMQTSAE98669SFB	266	TEKTIS Base Power-In
AMQTSAEDASB	263	Duplex Recp, 15-Amp - 4-Circuit 6pk
AMQTSAEGROM	267	TEKTIS Grommet Package
AMQTSAEP3B	264	TEKTIS 3-Circuit Power Pole
AMQTSAEP4B	264	POLE POWER 4 CIRCUIT
AMQTSAEPC	265	TEKTIS Cable Pole
AMQTSAESB	263	TEKTIS 15-Amp Receptacle
AMQTSAPB120	255	TEKTIS 120° Connector
AMQTSAPBCOH	255	TEKTIS Connector Pkg
AMQTSAPBWS66	255	TEKTIS Wall Start Connector Pkg
AMQTSAPF	247	TEKTIS Tack Acoustical Pnl
AMQTSAPS	248	TEKTIS Tack Acoustical Pnl Stkr
AMQTSAPSG	249	TEKTIS Glass Pnl Stkr
AMQTSAPTC	252	TEKTIS Vert Corner Trim
AMQTSAPTCY	253	TEKTIS 120° Vert Corner Trim
AMQTSAPTE	250	TEKTIS Vert End-of-Run Trim
AMQTSAPTXC	254	TEKTIS Vert Corner C-O-H Trim
AMQTSAPTXS	251	TEKTIS Vert In-Line C-O-H Trim
AMQTSASLCL	260	TEKTIS Lam Common Shelf
AMQTSASUBL	259	TEKTIS Bin
AMQTSATCANT	256	TEKTIS Cantilever w/ Tie Plt
AMQTSATEP	256	TEKTIS On-Mod End Pnl
AMQTSATH	256	TEKTIS H-Leg
AMQTSATP27	256	TEKTIS Post Leg
AMQTSATPL	379	EMBANK In-Line Support Plt
AMQTSATRC	379	EMBANK Reinforcing Channel
AMQTSATSIDE	257	TEKTIS Side Support Bracket
AMQTSATTIE	379	EMBANK Tie Plates
AMQTSAWLCC	271	TEKTIS Curved Corner WS
AMQTSAWLCF	270	TEKTIS Straight Corner WS
AMQTSAWLEL	272	TEKTIS LH Ext Curved Corner WS
AMQTSAWLER	273	TEKTIS RH Ext Curved Corner WS
AMQTSAWLR	269	TEKTIS Straight WS
AMQTSAWLT	275	TEKTIS Transaction Worksurface
AMQTSAWLY	274	TEKTIS 120° Corner WS
AMQTSHB	262	TEKTIS Wall Channel Horizontal Brace
AMQUCANT	257	Tektis - On-Module Cantilever
AMQWEM1	508	Slope Guest Chair–Stocked
AMQWEM11	418	Maisie Side Table–22"H
AMQWEM2	509	Slope Lounge Chair–Stocked
AMQWEM3	510	Slope Conference Chair–Stocked
AMQWEM4	418	Maisie Side Table–25"H
AMQWEM59	416	Lily Pad Nesting Table–18"H
AMQWEM60	417	Lily Pad Nesting Table–20"H
AMQWEM61	172	Linear Wood LED Task Lamp
AMQWEM66	509	Slope Bar Stool–Stocked

Style Number	Page	Description
AMQWEM68	500	Mesa Coffee Tbl
AMQWEM7	416	Lily Pad Nesting Table–16"H
AMQWEM70	501	Nimbus Conf Chair
AMQWEM8	415	Linear Personal Table
AMQWESARYLNG1	489	Brighton One Seat Lounge
AMQWESARYLNG2	490	Brighton Two Seat Lounge
AMQWESARYO	491	Brighton Ottoman
AMQWESARYPWR	497	Brighton Power Module
AMQWESARYTBL90	492	Brighton 90° Ganging Table
AMQWESARYTBLED	494	Brighton End Table
AMQWESARYTBLRT	496	Brighton Rect Table
AMQWESARYTBLSG	493	Brighton Straight Ganging Tbl
AMQWESARYTBLSQ	495	Bright Square Table
AMQWESINDMP	413	Greenpoint Modesty Panel
AMQWESINDPD	412	Greenpoint Private Desk
AMQWESINDRL	413	Greenpoint Dsk Rtn w/ Leg
AMQWESLUCS	505	Lucas Swivel Chair
AMQWESLUCW	505	Lucas Wire Chair
AMQWESMDC4NA	502	Sterling 4-Leg Armless Guest Chair
AMQWESMDC4WA	502	Sterling 4-Leg with Arms Guest Chair
AMQWESMDC5NA	503	Sterling 5-Star Armless Conference Ch
AMQWESMDC5WA	504	Sterling 5-Star with Arms Conf Ch
AMQWESMDCSBHNA	503	Sterling Bar Height Armless Stool
AMQWESMES2SEAT	499	Mesa Armless Lounge
AMQWESMESC	499	Mesa Corner Lounge
AMQWESMESCHLH	498	Mesa LH Lounge
AMQWESMESCHRH	498	Mesa RH Lounge
AMQWESMESO	500	Mesa Ottoman
AMQWESSLPCC	507	Slope Height-Adjustable Conference Ch
AMQWESSLPCG	506	Slope Guest Chair
AMQWESSLPCL	506	Slope Lounge Chair
AMQWESSLPCS	508	Slope Stacking Chair
AMQWESSLPSB	507	Slope Bar Height Stool
APS2	68	ACTIV PRO 2.0 2 Stage Desk
APS2B	70	ACTIV PRO 2.0 2 Stage Base
APS3	69	ACTIV PRO 2.0 3 Stage Desk
APS3120	74	ACTIV PRO 2.0 120° Degree Desk
APS390	72-73	ACTIV PRO 2.0 90° Desk with Return
APS3B	71	ACTIV PRO 2.0 3 Stage Base
APS3L3B	75	ACTIV 2.0 3-leg Base
APS3STRETCHER	76	ACTIV 2.0 Extended Stretcher Bar
BODICHAIR	455	BODI Task Chair
BODISEATCOVER	456	BODI Seat Cover
BOOSTPOWER	165	Boost Power Box
CLCASTERS	96	CLUVO Casters
CLCBASKET	96	CLUVO Cable Basket
CLS2	94	CLUVO 2 Stage Desk
CLS2B	95	CLUVO 2 Stage Base
CLS3	94	CLUVO 3 Stage Desk
CLS3B	95	CLUVO 3 Stage Base
CNCRFRAME	101	CONCUR Frame
CNCRMODESTY	104	CONCUR Modesty Panel
CNCRTABLE	100	CONCUR Table
CNCRTIZUBNDL	102	CONCUR TIZU Seating bundle
CNCRWORKSURFACE	104	CONCUR Worksurface
CONCUR-EE-CB	103	CONCUR Power Base In-Feed

Style Number	Page	Description
CONCUR-EE-CNT	103	60" Power Link
CONCUR-EE-JMP	103	24" Power Jumper
CONCUR-GK	104	CONCUR Ganging Kit
EMCAFERDTBL	373	Café-Height Round
EMCAFESQTBL	373	Café Height Square
EMLKD2	402	Locker - Double Wide, 2 Door
EMLKD4	403	Locker - Double Wide, 4 Door
EMLKD6	404	Locker - Double Wide, 6 Door
EMLKD8	404	Locker - Double Wide, 8 Door
EMLKMKEY	406	Manager Key
EMLKPKEY	406	Programming Key
EMLKS1	399	Locker - Single Wide, 1 Door
EMLKS2	400	Locker - Single Wide, 2 Door
EMLKS3	401	Locker - Single Wide, 3 Door
EMLKS4	401	Locker - Single Wide, 4 Door
EMLKSHFD	405	Shelf - Adjustable, Double Wide Locker
EMLKSHFS	405	Shelf - Adjustable, Single Wide Locker
EMUWPOWER	376	Single Unit Power Module
EMWRDTBL	374	Working-Height Round
EMWRSQTBL	375	Working-Height Square
FLXXBACKCOVER	460	FL-X Chair, Fabric Back Cover
FLXXCHAIR	459	FL-X Chair
FLXXSEATCOVER	460	FL-X Chair, Fabric Seat Cover
ILNEBASE	48	ILINE Base Kit
ILNEBEAM	46	ILINE Beam
ILNECHIPWR	53	ILINE Chicago Power Box
ILNEPOST	47	ILINE Post Kit
ILNEPOWERPOLE	50	ILINE Power Pole
ILNEWIRETRAY	166	ILINE Wire Tray
JAKU001	424	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU002	424	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU003	425	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU004	425	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU005	426	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU006	426	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU007	427	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKU008	427	JAKU Pre-Configured Chair
JAKUCHAIR	423	JAKU Task Chair
JAKUSEATCOVER	428	AMQ JAKU Seat Cover
KINXBASE	31	KINEX Base
KINXBEAM	34	Kinex- Beam
KINXBENCH	30	KINEX Bench
KINXCHIPWR	53	KINEX Chicago Power Box
KINXCROSSBEAM	34	Kinex- Cross Beam
KINXDBLJUNCTIONBLK	52	KINEX Double sided Jnctn Block
KINXENDPANEL	33	KINEX End Panel
KINXFEET	34	KINEX Feet
KINXPOWERPOLE	50	KINEX Power Pole
KINXSGLJUNCTIONBLK	52	KINEX Single sided Jnctn Block
KINXWORKSURFACE	32	KINEX Worksurface
MONITORARM	167	Single Monitor Arm
PPCHAIR	449	PERSONALITY PLUS Chair
PPHEADREST	451	PERSONALITY PLUS Headrest
PPSTOOL	450	PERSONALITY PLUS Stool
PWRCRECEPTACLE	54	Power C Receptacle for KINEX
PWRENTRY	51	Power Entry
PWRGRECEPTACLE	54	ILINE Power G-Receptacle
PWRJUMPER	55	Power Adj Jumper Adapter
PWRJUNCTIONBLK	53	ILINE Double Sided Jnctn Block
REVI-BH	133	REVI Bag Hook
REVI-FP	133	REVI File Pocket
REVI-PNCLTRY	132	REVI Pencil Tray
REVICUSHION	132	REVI Cushion
REVILAPTOPSHELF	133	REVI Laptop Shelf
REVIPEDESTAL	130	REVI Pedestal
REVISHELF	132	REVI Undermount Shelf
REVIUNDERMOUNT	131	REVI Undermount
SIYA001	432	SIYA Pre-Configured Chair
SIYA002	432	SIYA Pre-Configured Chair
SIYA003	433	SIYA Pre-Configured Chair
SIYA004	433	SIYA Pre-Configured Chair
SIYACHAIR	431	SIYA Task Chair
SS-CRK	143	S Series Core Removal Key
SS-LCK	143	S Series Lock Core and Keys
SS-MK	144	S Series Master Key
SSFL2H	141	S-SERIES 2-High Lateral File
SSFP2H	140	SERIES 2-High Pedestal
SSLATCUSH	143	S-Series Enhanced Lateral Cushion
SSPEDCUSH	142	S-Series Enhanced Pedestal Cushion
SSRSPEDESTAL	140	S-SERIES Storage Pedestal
SSRSSTORAGE	141	S-SERIES Storage, 1.5 H
SSWTFF	142	S-SERIES Tower
SWALLBH	175	Binder Holder
SWALLCUP	177	Pen/Pencil Cup
SWALLDISH	177	Double Square Dish
SWALLFS	172	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
SWALLHB	177	Hanging Brackets
SWALLHOOK	179	Coat Hook
SWALLOF	178	Office in a File
SWALLPF	176	PaperFlo Manager
SWALLPM	174	Panel-Mount Brackets
SWALLPM42	174	Panel-Mount Brac for 42H Tektis Panel
SWALLPS	178	Personal Shelf
SWALLTACK	179	Tackstrip
SWALLTC	178	Telephone Caddy
SWALLTILE	173	Slatwall Tiles
SWALLTRAY	175	Trays
SWALLUS	176	Universal Shelves, Single Pack
SWALLUS3	176	Universal Shelves, Three Pack
SWALLWB	179	Wastebasket
SWALLWM	174	Wall-Mount Brackets
TIZU-GLD	466	AMQ TIZU Glides, Set of 4
TIZUNEST	465	TIZU Nesting Chair Multipurpose
TIZUSEATCOVER	466	TIZU Seat Cover
TIZUWORK	464	TIZU Task Chair
TKBSSPNE	280	TEKTIS End-of-Run Screen, Spanning
TKBSSPNEL	285	TEKTIS L End-of-Run Screen, Spanning
TKBSSPNM	283	TEKTIS Mid-of-Run Screen, Spanning
TKBSSPNML	287	TEKTIS L Mid-of-Run Screen, Spanning
TKBSSPTE	281	TEKTIS End-of-Run Screen, Split
TKBSSPTEL	285	TEKTIS L End-of-Run Screen, Split
TKBSSPTM	283	TEKTIS Middle-of-Run Screen, Split

Style Number	Page	Description
TKBSSPTML	287	TEKTIS L Middle-of-Run Screen, Split
TKBSSSE	280	TEKTIS End-of-Run Screen, Sgl-Sided
TKBSSSEL	284	TEKTIS L End-of-Run Screen, Sgl-Sided
TKBSSSM	282	TEKTIS Mid-of-Run Screen, Sgl-Sided
TKBSSSML	286	TEKTIS L Mid-of-Run Screen, Sgl-Sided
TKHMB	288	TEKTIS Hanging Markerboard
UBLIGHT17	180	17" Stand Alone Light
UBLIGHT31	180	31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Str Lt
UBLIGHT44	180	44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Str Lt
X-3F-SUSPENSION	122	3F Hanging Pnl Ceil Susp
X-3F-TAPE	125	3F Wall Tile, Tape 1" x 36 yds
X-E-PB4	165	Eco Power Box 2 outlet
X-E3-BF-CD72	52	3-Cir Corded Pwr Entry Base
X-E3-YC	55	3-Circuit Y Connector
X-E4-BF-CD72	52	4-Circuit Corded Pwr Entry Base
X-FCMT	165	ACTIV Soft Cable Management
ZILO001	438	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO002	439	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO003	440	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO004	441	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO005	442	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO006	443	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO007	444	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILO008	445	ZILO Pre-Configured Chair
ZILOCHAIR	437	ZILO Task Chair
ZILOSEATCOVER	446	ZILO Seat Cover